General Index

FINAL REPORTS
OF
THE PRESIDENT'S CONFERENCE ON
HOME BUILDING AND HOME OWNERSHIP

JOHN IHLDER

From the collection of the

San Francisco, California
2006

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2006 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/generalindextofi00presrich

THE PRESIDENT'S CONFERENCE ON HOME BUILDING AND HOME OWNERSHIP

Called by
PRESIDENT HOOVER

ROBERT P. LAMONT
SECRETARY OF COMMERCE

RAY LYMAN WILBUR
SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR

Joint Chairmen

PUBLICATIONS OF THE PRESIDENT'S CONFERENCE ON HOME BUILDING AND HOME OWNERSHIP

FINAL REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

JOHN M. GRIES AND JAMES FORD, *General Editors*
DAN H. WHEELER AND BLANCHE HALBERT, *Associate Editors*

I. Planning for Residential Districts
II. Home Finance and Taxation
III. Slums, Large-Scale Housing and Decentralization
IV. Home Ownership, Income and Types of Dwellings
V. House Design, Construction and Equipment
VI. Negro Housing
VII. Farm and Village Housing
VIII. Housing and the Community—Home Repair and Remodeling
IX. Household Management and Kitchens
X. Homemaking, Home Furnishing and Information Services
XI. Housing Objectives and Programs

General Index

to the

Final Reports

of

THE PRESIDENT'S CONFERENCE ON HOME BUILDING AND HOME OWNERSHIP

Prepared under the direction of

DAN H. WHEELER

Edited by

JOHN M. GRIES and JAMES FORD

THE PRESIDENT'S CONFERENCE ON HOME BUILDING AND HOME OWNERSHIP

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Acknowledgment is made to Blanche Halbert, James S. Taylor and Robert M. Gates for helpful suggestions in the preparation of this General Index, to Theodora C. Bailey and Marion E. Hall for the detailed work in its preparation, and to Dan H. Wheeler under whose direction the work was done.

COPYRIGHT, 1933

BY THE PRESIDENT'S CONFERENCE ON HOME BUILDING AND HOME OWNERSHIP, ROBERT P. LAMONT AND RAY LYMAN WILBUR, JOINT CHAIRMEN. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, INCLUDING THE RIGHT TO REPRODUCE THIS BOOK, OR PORTIONS THEREOF, IN ANY FORM.

PRINTED BY NATIONAL CAPITAL PRESS, INC., WASHINGTON, D. C., U. S. A.

PREFATORY NOTE

As is to be expected in the treatment by thirty-one committees of varied phases of a subject so large as the field of housing, identical terminology was not used by the committees with reference to many topics. In the editing of the final reports it was thought desirable to alter as little as possible the phraseology used by the committees even though slight alterations would have brought the reports of the several committees into uniformity in this respect. The editors believed that the committees should be permitted freedom of expressing their conclusions as they saw fit. Where one committee adopted a definition of a given term which was considered of sufficient importance to be recommended for use by all of the committees of the Conference, the reports, so far as was practicable, were made uniform in this respect.

The differences in terminology in the text of the reports were necessarily reflected in the indexes of the several volumes of reports, no greater uniformity in terminology being attempted in the indexes than had been attempted in the text.

The editors believe that this did not impair the usefulness of the indexes of the several volumes or their value in locating the treatment of a given topic by the various committees. However, in the compilation of this *General Index* it has been necessary in the interest of conciseness to interpret the material somewhat more liberally. This has been done as little as necessary, however, in order that there might be preserved in the *General Index* a reflection of the terminology used in the several texts by the committees. For the most part the interpretation consists of a liberal cross-referencing to assist the user of the index in locating comparable material which has been treated with differing terminology. For example, one committee may have used "dwellings," whereas another used "houses" and a third "housing." The material of each committee is indexed under the term used by the committee but each is cross-referenced to the other. Again, one committee may have used "apartment houses," a second "tenements" and a third "multiple dwellings," all having in mind the same type of dwelling. Here, also, the committees' terms are used in the index, and each is cross-referenced to the other.

It is recognized that a general index prepared as a consolidation

of several individual indexes and with as little change as possible from the individual indexes may be somewhat less satisfactory than would be a complete indexing of the material *de novo*. Available funds and time would not, however, permit the latter.

In the interest of simplicity and in the belief that the exact name of some units of the Federal Government are not known to all readers, all units of the Federal Government have been grouped under the general heading "United States Government, units of." The units are listed alphabetically under this heading and where the name of the unit begins with the word "Department," "Bureau" or "Division," etc., the next main word of the name of the unit is used in alphabetizing, e. g., "Agricultural Economics, Bureau of."

The style of the index is simple but may merit a word of explanation. The main topic, if followed immediately by volume and page references, is set off from the references by a comma. If the main topic is followed immediately by a subtopic, the main topic is set off by a colon. Capital Roman numerals designate volumes; lower case Roman numerals and Arabic numerals designate pages. The volume number in each instance is followed by a colon. Volume and page references following topics and subtopics are given in numerical order by volume and pages within volumes. References to each volume are set off from those preceding and succeeding it by a semicolon. Illustrations, diagrams, tables, etc., are designated by the appropriate word in parentheses and all such references on a given topic or subtopic appear after all references to text on the same topic or subtopic in the same volume.

DAN H. WHEELER.

Washington, February 11, 1933.

GENERAL INDEX

Abbott, E., VIII:199
Abel, M. H., IX:4fn, 5fn, 12, 12fn
Abnormality as factor in crime causation, VIII:191-95, 195fn
Academy Housing Corporation, III:105; IV:71
Accidents: bad housing and, VIII:53; causes of casualties in fires, VIII: (table) 207; home, VII:187-88; VIII:11, 54, 55, 56, 85, 217-21; IX:2, 8; home, prevention of, XI:88; home casualties, statistics of, VIII:(tables) 201-4; in New York State, 1930, VIII:(table) 204; prevention, by superior construction, VIII:(table) 208; problem, need for statistical data on, VIII:221; street, in residential districts, VIII:79-81; street, study of, XI:262. *See also* Burns; Injuries
Accounting: accrual, II:252; budget making and, IX:100-4; systems, II:144
Accounting, cost, V:96; data needed, V:19; forms for, V:61-66; importance of, V:18; need of, IV:54, 90-91, 95; standardized forms recommended, V:70, 90-91; system, lack of uniform, V:20
Achinstein, A., IV:61fn
Ackerman, W. T., V:279
Acknowledgment, I:45, 60fn, 85fn; II:22-23
Acquisition and Valuation of Land for Public Purposes, Committee on the, III:106
Adams, T., I:10fn, 40fn, 78fn, 85fn; IV:155fn, 166fn; V:26, 28; VIII:199; IX:135fn, 136fn
Adler, ———, VIII:198
Administration: governmental, II:46, 248-50; governmental practices, II:250-53; legislation and, XI:101-49; legislation and, city planning and zoning, II:44-45; personal property tax, II:117; tax law, II:113-19. *See also* Government; Housing codes; Housing laws
Adobe: advantages of, XI:49; definition of, XI:48; house, XI:(illus.) facing 50; references on, XI:96-99
Advertising, X:103, 109; effect on purchasing, IX:81-87; recommendations for, IX:98
Advisory Committee on City Planning and Zoning, Department of Commerce, I:6fn, 16fn, 42fn, 43fn, 65, 216fn; VI:4, 220; XI:117, 119
Aesthetics: city plan and, I:4; need for, in farm housing, VII:17
Aetna Life Insurance Company, VIII:203
Affachiner, R. G., III:94
Agencies giving home information: classification of, X:133-36; in homemaking research, X:53-55; local commercial, X:142-44; local disinterested, X:140-41; national, X:134; national, homemaking information by, X:166-68; national commercial, X:152-53, 166-67; noncommercial, X:150-52; rural commercial, X:189, 191-92. *See also* County
Agnew, P. G., IX:82fn, 96fn
Agreement: form of, for slum reconditioning, III:63-65; of sale, structural details listed in, XI:128
Agricultural: banks, XI:4; colleges, X:54; experiment stations, studies by, IX:27, 30-31, 32, 40, 191fn; extension agents, X:179-81; extension agents, county, XI:24; extension agents, county, United States Department of Agriculture, VI:30; journals—*see* Periodicals
Agricultural Engineering, V:283fn
Air: access of, planting not to hinder, XI:160; assured to homes by open spaces, XI:157; housing objectives relating to, XI:155-56; housing standards relating to, XI:67-68; impurities, V:152; impurities injurious to health, XI:156; in housing, effect of building codes on, XI:120; in kitchens, XI:172; inside, circulation of, V:117; motion, effect on health, V:149-50; outside, furnished by leakage, V:117; purity of, XI:182. *See also* Air conditioning; Ventilation
Air conditioning, V:64, 117-18; VIII:250-51; XI:84-87, 171; cooling apparatus, cost of, V:150-51; cooling for small houses, XI:86; cooling in summer, V:118; cooling systems, XI:168; effect on health and comfort, V:150-52; filtering, V:118, 152-53; housing studies relat-

Air conditioning (*continued*)
ing to, XI:168; research needed, XI:96; washers, V:151
Airports in residential developments, I:180-81
Alabama housing study, X:95-99
Albany, N. Y., VI:12, 84, 122
Albemarle County, Va., kitchen, Better Homes in America Negro demonstration house, before and after reconditioning, VI: (illus.) facing 74
Alcoa, Tenn., VI:111
Allegheny County, Pa., II:247; XI: 230
Allen, L. H., VIII:52, 52fn
Alley dwellings, VI:20-21, 25, 123, 126, (illus.) facing 26; abandonment of, XI:182; abolition recommended, VI:114; Washington, D. C., III:39-40
Alleys, I:54; objectionable features of, XI:182; use of, for utilities, I:131-33
Allison, U. S., VII:4fn
Allport, F. H., X:43fn, 56fn, 72fn
Alterations. *See* Reconditioning
Aluminum: awnings, blinds, shutters, stove parts, XI:58; in house building, XI:58, 59; roofing, V:82, 83; XI:59; screen wire cloth, weather stripping, XI:61
Amalgamated Bank, III:132; IV: 64, 71; IX:132
Amalgamated Clothing Workers Credit Union, III:132; IV:64; IX:132
Amalgamated Clothing Workers Union, IX:52; X:53; apartments built by, III:84, 105, 120, 129-37, frontispiece, (illus.) facing 136
Amalgamated Cooperative Apartments, IX:54
Amalgamated Cooperative Housing Association, IX:55fn
Amalgamated Dwellings, IV:70-71; IX:140
Amalgamated Garment Workers, IV: 215
Amalgamated Housing Corporation, IV:61, 63, 65; VIII:103; IX:131-33, 140; projects of, IV:70-71
Amana, Iowa, IX:54
Amateur Cinema League, Inc., XI: 210
Amelia County, Va., VII:5, 124
American Academy of Political and Social Science, VIII:112fn, 150fn, 151fn, 152fn; XI:226
American Association for the Advancement of Science, XI:251
American Association of Museums, XI:224
American Association of Nurserymen, I:201, 202
American Association of University Women, XI:222, 228
American Bankers Association, I:65; XI:224
American Bar Association, II:11, 36
American Birth Control League, X:54
American Building Association News, V:61
American Cast Iron Pipe Company, VI:111
American City, I:9fn, 113fn; III:12
American City Planning Institute, I:147fn; XI:220
American Civic Association, I:200; X:152; XI:220
American Construction Council, III: 12, 35fn, 37fn
American Country Life Association, XI:225, 241
American Defense Association, Inc., VII:261
American Dental Association, IX:89
American Economic Association, II: 171fn
American Engineering Council, XI: 220
American Farm Bureau Federation, VII:66; XI:225, 241; home information work of, X:186; work of, in home improvement, VII:248-49
American Federation of Arts, I:201; X:120, 203, 204, 216; XI:220
American Federation of Labor, VIII: 51, 51fn; XI:225
American Forestry Association, XI: 219
American Gas Association, V:152, 155; VIII:222, 271; IX:90, 186; X:153; XI:171, 176
American Home Economics Association, V:289; IX:75fn, 92, 93, 94fn, 211; X:54, 168, 171, 175, 207; XI: 220
American Homemakers, Inc., X:160
American Ice Company, V:280
American Institute of Architects, III:136; V:62, 91; X:141, 194, 199, 203, 205, 224; XI:109, 141, 219
American Institute of Park Executives, XI:220

American Journal of Sociology, III: 207fn
American Library Association, X:198, 200; XI:214, 223
American Management Association, VI:9fn
American Medical Association, IX: 97, 97fn; X:171
American National Red Cross, XI: 221, 240
American Nature Association, I:200
American Oil Burner Associaton, V:155
American Prison Association, VIII: 154fn, 178fn, 183fn
American Psychiatric Association, VIII:163fn
American Radiator and Sanitary Corporation, III:13
American Rolling Mill Company, VI:111
American Society for Testing Materials, XI:125, 176
American Society of Agricultural Engineers, VII:60
American Society of Civil Engineers, X:141
American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, V:125
American Society of Landscape Architects, I:204, 205, 206; X:141; XI:220
American Sociological Society, VIII: 132fn, 149fn, 196fn; X:54
American Standard Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration, V:302
American Standards Association, V:289, 302; VIII:61; IX:93, 94, 209; XI:74, 125, 176
American Telephone and Telegraph Company, X:54
American Tile Association, II:11, 23, 36
American Tree Assocation, I:175
American Water Works Association, V:185fn, 186fn, 187fn, 200fn
Americanization, VIII:92
Amortization, II:58; loans, II:16, 17; period for, XI:194, 195; term of, II:26, 27. *See also* Mortgages
Anderson, J. E., IX:53
Anderson, V. V., VIII:199
Anderson, W. A., VII:13fn
Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, I:36fn; III:184fn
Anne Arundel County, Md., VII:44
Anthracite Institute, V:155
Apartment houses: adaptation for children, IV:164; as demonstrations of large-scale operation, III: 101-4; as related to community, IV: 42-43; building, problems in, IV: 36-37; buying, problems in, IV: 36-37; cost to city, IV:43; financing of, II:33; fireproof and tower, IV:(diagram) 220; for Negroes, VI:105-8, 239-42, 245-48; garden, IV:(diagram) 220; V:14, 15, 19; VI:105-8, 239-42; group design in, V:9, 10-11; land coverage by, I:37; large-scale, IV:(diagrams) 220; lot coverage restrictions for, IV:43; need for, IV:42-43, 161-62; need for open space around, I:177; planning, study of effect of substitute services on, XI:279-80; suburban, IV:(diagram) 220; taxes in stimulating, II:178-89. *See also* Apartments; Dwellings, multiple
Apartments, II:203; III:84, 101-5, 131-37; IX:135, 137; X:57, 70, 76; advantages of, IV:172; Braxton Campbell Court, Cincinnati, Ohio, VI:244, (illus.) facing 12; children in, IX:57, 151; cooperative, IX:131-33; IX:116; court, Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments, New York, N. Y., VI:frontispiece; families in, study of developmental activities of, XI:283; families in, study of goals of, XI:283; for Negroes, VI:105-8, 239-42, 245-48; furnishings, X:(diagrams) 126, 127; growth of, VIII:96, 103; heated, distribution in 73 cities, V:10-11; kitchen in modern, VI: (illus.) facing 107; Michigan Boulevard Garden Apartments, Chicago, Ill., VI:(illus.) facing 106; number and percentage of, in Buffalo, IV:(table) 78; number of children in, IV: 202-5; number of preschool age children in, IV:204-5; reasons for living in, IV:201; rental market for, IV:41-42; trend toward, IV:2, 197-99; trend toward, reasons for, IV:199-200; trends, IX:67. *See also* Apartment houses; Apartments, kitchenette; Dwellings, multiple
Apartments, kitchenette: for whites and Negroes, comparison of similar, VI:258-59; high rents for Negroes, VI:180; in Chicago, VI: 179-81, 258-59; moral hazards in,

Apartments, kitchenette (*continued*) VI:180-81; recommendation concerning, VI:259; sanitation problems, VI:179-80; study recommended, VI:115
Appalachian Highlands, IX:59-60
Apparatebau, V:173fn
Appliances. *See* Electric appliances; Gas appliances
Appraisal, II:25; agency for land-value records, XI:288; before modernizing, VIII:230; before reconditioning, VIII:241-42; XI:166; factors in, V:50-52; methods, V:19; methods, study of, XI:272; official standards for, V:49-50; recommendation for, XI:127; score card for, V:49-50; service, neutral, II:5-6; service, need for improved, XI:139; value of reliable, II:45. *See also* Assessments
Appraisal bureaus, XI:111; central, II:5, 25, 50; central, need for, VI:97; recommendation for, II:5
Apprenticeship, V:57, 68
Architects: cooperation of, V:20-21; XI:13, 243; employment of, to secure best results, V:92; services of, V:21, 91; small house designs by, XI:8
Architects' Small House Service Bureau, V:92, 235; VII:66, 227, 228; X:108, 146-47, 152, 162, 194; services of, X:142, 151, 211, 224-25
Architectural control, I:74; results of, I:99
Architectural Record, I:37fn; IV:161fn
Architecture. *See* House design
Area and height provisions, I:36-37
Areas: distribution, ratio in subdivisions, I:(diagram) 86; distribution in various development patterns, I:(diagram) 107, (table) 116; districts or neighborhoods in criminality, VIII:134-43, 143fn; of deterioration, VIII:19; subdivision, relation and comparison of, I:117. *See also* Outlying areas; Residential areas; Rural areas
Arkansas County, Ark., VII:124
Arkansas University, IX:162
Armstrong Association, VI:109
Arnquist, I. F., VII:13fn; IX:30fn, 32fn
Aronson, J., IX:92fn
Aroostook County, Me., VII:142
Arrests: group, VIII:178; of Negroes in Chicago, percentage of, compared with whites, VI:(table) 152
Arson law: adoption of, XI:114; state, VIII:84
Art: lending and sale of art objects by museums, X:202, 203. *See also* Beauty; Decoration, home; Exhibits; Furnishing, home; House design
Arthur, G. R., VI:13
Artman, C. E., IX:69, 69fn
Aschaffenburg, G., VIII:199
Ashby, W., VII:68fn, 81fn
Ashes. *See* Waste, household
Asheville, N. C., VI:36
Ashland, Va., VI:37-38
Assessed valuation: of buildings, percentage of, to total assessed value of real estate, II:(table) 151; of city real estate in per cent of sale price in 16 counties by size groups for 10 years, II:(table) 169
Assessments: annual use value, II:202; apportioning, suggestions for, II:135; based on income, study of, XI:275; benefit, III:10; blighted area improvement, III:5; by full ground value plus bare construction cost, II:207; by reproduction cost, II:115; comparison of, by classes of property, II:(table) 165; data for 134 Wisconsin cities, II:(table) 165; districts, II:118, 134-35; full-value, XI:195; homes, new, II:202-3; homes, small, II:202-3; homes, small, correction of bias of, II:114-15; homes in District of Columbia, II:206-7; improvements, II:131-32, 148; inequalities and uncertainties of, II:105-6; laws and policies, II:43-44; levies, and arrears, II:(table) 224-25; need for improvement in, II:113; officials, II:189-90; personal property, difficulty in, II:116; personal property, tangible, II:115-18; policies, control of, XI:274; practices, as cause of increased density, IV:213-14; practices, need for improved, XI:11-12, 112; practices, recommendations for, XI:127; procedure, XI:116; property, II:104, 162-63; property, in Washington, D. C., II:188-207; protection against surprise, I:16; public improvements, time of payment for, XI:195-96; publicity of, XI:196; ratios, average, and percentage deviations, city and village property, II:(table) 164; real estate, equal-

Assessments (*continued*)
izing, II:190-201; real estate, inequality in, II:162-70; real estate, levels, II:106; real estate, requirements in equalizing, II:190-201; real estate and other forms of property, inequality in, II:161-62; revenues, collection of, and, II:125; separate, for land and buildings, XI: 116, 195; size and rate of, relationship between, II:106; special, II: 133-36, 267; special, debt limit for, II:135; special, districts, II:133-35; special, for local improvements, II: 133-36; special, procedure, II:267; special, public hearings on projects, II:136; special, study of, XI:273-74; squares, II:(tables) 198, 199; supervision and equalization of, XI: 195; taxation and, maps for, II:190-91; utilities, prevention of unnecessary, XI:158; valuation and, inequalities in, II:160-70; values by circular zones, II:204-6, (table) 204-5. *See also* Taxation
Assessors, II:189-90; qualifications for, II:200-1; recomendation concerning, II:118
Associated General Contractors of America, V:62, 91; XI:224
Association of the Junior Leagues of America, Inc., XI:227
Association of Land Grant Colleges and Universities, X:207
Association of Life Insurance Presidents, XI:224
Astoria, N. Y., III:101
Atkinson, R. W., VI:30
Atlanta, Ga., IV:136; V:107, 235; VI:36, 37, 39, 43, 93fn, 95fn, 103, 120, 199, 222; housing projects for Negroes, VI:237
Atlanta, Cary *v.*, VI:222fn
Attics: elimination of, V:63, 70; XI: 153; floors in, to reduce heating cost, V:123; improvement, VIII: 276; number in 789 Buffalo houses, IV:79-80; rooms, finishing, VIII: 262
Auburn, N. Y., VIII:109fn
Audit of municipal finance, independent, II:144, 234-35
Avon, Utah, VII:21

Baden, N. C., VI:111
Badger, R. G., VIII:199
Bailey, B. B., II:92fn
Bailey, T. C., VII:265fn; XI:96fn, 147fn
Baker, Judge, Foundation, X:162
Baker, N. F., III:14fn
Baker, O. E., VII:5fn
Bales, A., IX:204
Ballard, A. J., VII:197fn
Ballard, W. R., VII:96fn
Ballinger, H. W., dissenting statement of, V:75fn, 79fn, 80fn, 84fn
Baltimore, Md., II:236; III:85, 157; IV:62, 194; V:13, 108, 200; VI: 36, 37, 39, 42, 43, 47, 199, 201, 205, 213, 222; IX:108, 123, 124, 125, 138, 141; XI:229, 230; housing projects for Negroes, VI:237-39
Bane, G. M., IX:203, 203fn
Bane, L., IX:79fn
Banks: bank deposits in mortgages, II:8; confidence in, II:34; for slum rebuilding, III:35-37; home information given by, X:169; results of questionnaires sent to, II:65-67; savings banks, XI:4, 21. *See also* Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Land Banks
Bankson, P. A., IV:202
Baringer, H. J., XI:146
Barnes, C., VII:5fn
Barnes, H., VIII:199
Barrett, C. S., VII:210fn
Barrows, E. M., VIII:180
Barrows, H. H., XI:96fn
Bartholomew, H., I:18fn, 33fn, 40fn, 211fn; XI:233, 234
Basement, IX:15; freedom from rubbish, V:126; improvement, VIII: 272; omission of, V:63; recreation room, VIII:264; sprinklers in, V:244. *See also* Cellars
Batchelor, C., VI:15, 64fn
Bathrooms, IX:14; X:13-14, 26, 31, 32, 92, 96; additional, V:224; attic, VIII:262; attractiveness of, V:66; color in, V:160-61; costs, V:33; daylight in, XI:197; downstairs, VIII:263; electrical hazards in, VIII:65-66; equipment, inclusion in design, V:21; fabricated, XI:69; fixtures, V:216-24; fixtures, sanitary and unsanitary features of, V:223; floor, materials for, XI:67; heaters, V:210; improvement, VIII:276; laundry use of, IX:215; location, V:64, 70; XI:177; number in 789 Buffalo houses, IV:(table) 81; pipe sizes to fixtures, V:204; separate, for each family, XI:177, 197; separate, for servants, XI:180; sound annoyance of, XI:72; valve control of

Bathrooms (*continued*)
fixtures, V:205; water pipes in, V:207. *See also* Shower baths; Water-closets
Bathtubs: built-in, V:217; fittings, V:220; free-standing, V:216-17; hand grip for, VIII:63; hazards, VIII:70-71; outlet, size of, V:222; sanitary features of, V:223; selection of, V:217; sunken, V:217; types, V:220-21; unsanitary features of, V:223; waste fittings, V:3
Baumes Commission, VIII:140
Baumgarten, W., I:85fn
Bayonne, N. J., III:152; IV:194
Beach, D., IX:53fn, 56fn, 59fn
Beams, structural, requirements for, XI:121
Beatty, T., X:1fn, 43fn, 72fn
Beautification: farmstead, VII:96-116, 244-45, frontispiece; highway, governmental assistance in, I:195-96; of rural communities, X:192-93; planning and, farmstead, references on, VII:270-72; planning and, recommendations regarding, VII:234; tree planting for, VII:248, (illus.) facing 99
Beauty, I:xi; housing standards relating to, XI:168; in furnishing and decoration, XI:161, 188-91; in home and its surroundings, XI:12; natural, for home surroundings, XI:160; natural, preservation of, I:71, 178; XI:158; neighborhood, XI:182
Beaver Products Company, VI:157
Beckley, W. Va., VI:85
Bedford Hills, N. Y., VIII:109fn, 121fn, 147fn
Bedrooms, IX:14; X:19-20, 31, 32, 64-65, 66; cross ventilation for, XI:170; daylight in, XI:197; fabricated, XI:69; for children, X:25-26; furnishings, X:(illus.) facing 107, 118, 119; improvement, VIII:275-76; materials for floors in, XI:67; number in 789 Buffalo houses, IV:(table) 81; occupancy standards for, XI:178; privacy of, XI:177; separate, for servants, XI:180. *See also* Sleep; Sleeping quarters
Behavior: company complex, X:24; criminal, and physical defects, VIII:195; disorders, culture conflicts in, VIII:125-26; environment and heredity in, VIII:134; glandular influence in, VIII:194; housing and, VIII:150. *See also* Crime; Delinquency
Behavior Research Fund, VIII:115fn, 143fn, 169fn, 171fn, 198fn
Belknap County, N. H., VII:5, 124, 129
Belshaw, C. F., V:304fn, 305fn
Bennett, C. B., I:113fn
Benson, O. H., VII:210fn, 247fn
Bergen County, N. J., II:235; III:152
Berkeley, Calif., IV:60, 66; IX:110, 139, 141, 143
Berlin Statistical Bureau, IV:67
Bernard, W. C., III:106
Best, W. E., dissenting statement of, II:47-49
Bethlehem, Pa., IV:194
Better Homes in America, I:200, 206; IV:56; V:66; VII:217, 227, 232, 242, 242fn; VIII:233; X:102, 122, 130, 141, 162, 164, 165, 177, 178, 188, 189, 190, 194, 196, 199, 208; XI:212, 216, 226, 235, 239, 243, 249; campaigns, XI:236; construction exhibit, X:(illus.) facing 140, 141; demonstration houses, IV:74-75; VI:250, (illus.) facing 74, 250, 251, 256; X:206, (illus.) facing 141; XI:(illus.) facing 50; demonstrations, low-cost houses in, IV:74-75; in rural areas, X:185-86; kitchen, Negro demonstration house, VI:(illus.) facing 250; living room, Negro demonstration house, VI:(illus.) facing 256; local campaign methods, VI:255; Negro campaigns, VI:74, 249-57; Negro chairmen, VI:149; Negro demonstration houses, VI:250, (illus.) facing 74, 251; Negro participation in 1931 campaign, VI:249-50; purposes, V:113, 254-55; rural activities of, VII:250-53; services of, X:151, 168; tours, VI:257
Better Homes Manual, VIII:33, 36, 250, 253
Better Homes Schools, X:208
Bettman, A., I:38fn, 211fn; III:17fn
Betts, M. C., X:105fn
Beyer, C. M., VII:195fn
Bianchi, L., VIII:193
Bibliographical index, material on crime causation and housing, VIII:199-200
Bibliographies: by research foundation, XI:290; housing, XI:207, 216. *See also* Publications; References

Biennial Survey of Education, 1928-30, I:9fn
Big Brother Movement, VIII:120fn, 129fn
Billboard control, I:34, 35, 198; XI: 113; projects in small towns, XI: 237. *See also* Signs
Biloxi, Miss., I:191
Bing, A. M., III:160
Bingham, A. T., VIII:199
Birmingham, Ala., IV:135, 136; V:104; VI:36, 103, 111; VIII:26; low-cost housing in, IV:73
Black, J., IX:89fn
Black, J. D., VII:9fn
Blair, E. N., IX:4fn, 5, 6fn
Blanshard, P., VI:29
Blighted areas: accelerated growth of, III:1; adjacent to skyscrapers, IV:211; application of large-scale operations, III:69-70; burden of, on other sections, III:11; causes of, III:1-3, 41-44; causes of, and remedies for, I:18-19; characteristics, VI:5-6; correction of, by neighborhood planning, I:18; definition of, III:1, 41; district replanning of, III:4-6, 11; effect of population trends on, study of, XI:265; elimination of, VIII:104; financing rebuilding of, III:7-8, 11, 37-38; house certification to avoid, XI: 155; importance of eliminating, XI:10; in growing communities, III:2-3; objectives of eliminating, XI:166-67; recommendations concerning, I:42; XI:107-8, 198; reconditioning of, III:3-4, 11; rehabilitation of, VIII:104, 243-44; XI:110, 278; rehabilitation of, study recommended, IV:174; remedial measures for, III:15-26; research problems relating to, XI: 261-63; sequels to, III:44; zoning as preventive of, III:14. *See also* Blighted areas and slums; Slums
Blighted areas and slums, III:1-13; causes of, III:41-45; definitions, III:41; rehabilitation of, III:90-93; summary of report on, III:10-13
Blocks: comparison of 48 lots in square and hexagon, I:(diagram) 99; delinquency in selected, VIII: 158; hexagonal layouts, I:114-17; hexagonal pattern, modified, I: (diagram) 105; interiors of, as open space, I:176-77; interiors of, social and landscape interest, V:9; interiors of, trends in development, V:8-9; layout, excess improvement costs in, I:93-95; layout in relation to sunlight in multiple dwellings, study of, XI:266; layout in slum clearance, XI:263; length, I:72; length, excess public improvements cost in relation to, I:(diagram) 98, (table) 114; length and arrangement of, I:55; long, to reduce costs, XI:157; pattern, cross-access street, I:(diagram) 106; size of residential, XI:182; streets and, influence of pattern of, on cost of individual lot, I:80-81; super-, I:177; super-, and access streets, I:113-14; 1,200-foot, lot cost in, I:(table) 114; typical, showing effect of frontage and depth of lots on utilities and street improvements, I:(plate) 149; typical, utility services in, I:(plate) 152
Bloomington, Ind., VIII:110fn
Blough, J. R., II:152fn, 208
Boarders, VIII:173. *See also* Lodgers
Boards of appeals, I:37-38; in small towns, XI:238; on various codes, XI:134-35
Bogardus, E. S., VIII:199
Boilers: installation, V:125; overheating, V:126; range, V:213
Bolitho, W., VIII:199
Bond issues: Federal, for housing, believed unconstitutional, III:26; municipal, state supervision over, II:143; pay-as-you-go *vs.*, II:265-66; procedure, II:264; review of, II:259
Bonds: information on, V:91; municipal, state supervision over, II:143; surety, for performance and payment, V:56; tax exempt, II:35
Bonger, W. A., VIII:128, 150, 199
Booklists on housing, X:151, 168; XI:216
Booms: building, II:7, 25, 33, 107, 175-76; real estate, IV:16-17; subdivision, I:50
Boot and shoe industry, Massachusetts, changes in, III:189
Booth, C., VIII:162fn, 174
Boston, Mass., III:170fn, 172; IV: 31, 66, 151, 170, 194; V:14, 25, 26, 34, 200; VIII:1, 3, 87, 88, 92, 95, 175fn, 191fn, 243; IX:108, 123, 124, 125, 138, 141; X:140fn, 142, 160, 162; XI:229, 230
Boston Dispensary, VIII:2

Boston Municipal Court, VIII:191fn
Boston Psychopathic Hospital, VIII: 163
Boston University, X:162
Bostrom, C., VI:220
Bowen, J. T., V:295fn
Bowery Savings Bank, II:96; III: 136
Box Elder County, Utah, VII:4fn, 5, 21, 124
Boy Scouts, VII:217, 227, 232; X:168, 187; XI:226, 233, 236; program of, in relation to farm and village housing, VII:247-48; rural, home information work of, X:188
Boyle, E. F., VIII:158
Brady, R. A., IX:88fn
Brandt, L., V:62, 91
Brannen, C. O., II:152fn, 155fn
Brasol, B., VIII:199
Brass: hardware, XI:61; in house building, XI:57-58; water piping, XI:60
Braxton Campbell Court, Cincinnati, Ohio, VI:244, (illus.) facing 12
Breakfast nook, XI:173-74
Breckinridge, S. P., VIII:169, 174, 199
Brick, in house building, XI:45-46
Bridgeport, Conn., III:81-82, 98-99; V:14, 25, 34, 35
Bridgeport Housing Company, V:10, 14; apartments, III:(illus.) facing 82; group houses, III:(illus.) facing 98; group two-family houses, IV:(illus.) facing 150
Bridle paths, I:188-89
Briefs, property, advantages of, IV: 11
Brigham Young University, VII: 13fn, 14fn
Bright, G. B., V:276fn
Brindley, J., II:153fn
Brinton, L. P., IX:12, 12fn
Brissenden, P. F., IV:58fn; IX:108, 108fn
Brockton, Mass., VIII:148fn
Bronner, A. F., VIII:199
Bronze: hardware, screen wire cloth, weather stripping, XI:61
Brook, M., VII:9fn
Brookings Institution, The, II:246
Brooklyn, N. Y., VIII:103, 119, 130fn, 153, 178; IX:54
Brooklyn, N. Y., Chamber of Commerce, III:135
Brooklyn Garden Apartments, IV: 71; IX:140
Brooklyn Gas Company, IX:204
Broom Institute, Inc., IX:98
Brossard, L. C., XI:307fn
Brown, E., IX:80fn
Brown County, S. Dak., VII:5, 124
Browne, F. L., VII:102fn
Brownlow, L., III:66fn, 80, 88, 90, 113
Bruce, R. C., VI:107fn, 245fn, 248fn
Bruère, M. B., and R. W., IX:7fn
Bruises, avoidance of, VIII:72
Brumbaugh, M. A., IV:47fn, 76fn, 111fn
Brunig, M. P., IX:218fn
Brunner, E. deS., XI:239
Bryan, J. D., VI:148fn, 149, 150, 151
Bryce, J., VIII:91
Buchanan *v.* Warley, VI:39fn, 221
Buchanan County, Iowa, VII:5, 124, 129
Buck, A. E., II:250fn
Buckley, Corrigan *v.*, VI:41
Budgets, family, IX:3-4, 6-7; XI: 270; budget making and account keeping, IX:100-4; budgeting for furnishings, X:125-28; budgeting for home purchase, IV:23-24; budgeting for housing and home ownership, IX:100-43, 147-48; clothing, IX:63; division of income, IX:(table) 112; effect of home purchase on 789 Buffalo families, IV:98-99, (chart) 100, (table) 99; food, IX:70-71; furnishing of 5-room apartment, X:127; furnishing of 3-room apartment, X:126; furnishings, X:108-11; homemaking, XI:192; standard, for urban families, IX:109-13; studies recommended, IV:53; urban, analysis of, IX:104-43. *See also* Family expenditures
Budgets, government: budget making, II:258-62; budgetary control and, II:250-52; practice, II:250-51; reduction of municipal, II:139; review of, II:144; systems, II:144
Buffalo, N. Y., II:255; IV:49, 53, 151, 194, (illus.) facing 147; V:6, 14, 25, 28, 35, 200, 234, 235; VI:11, 14, 71, 118; X:158, 159, 172; population, IV:76; reasons for selecting for study, IV:46; two-family income bungalows in, IV:(illus.) facing 147; types of houses in, 1930, IV:(table) 78
Buffalo case study of ten home purchasing families, IV:53, 126-34; summary tabulation, IV:132-33

Buffalo home ownership study, IV: 47, 49, 53, 76-125; age of breadwinners at time of home purchase and in 1930, IV:88-89, (table) 89; analysis of data, IV:102-25; conclusions, IV:48-53; conclusions, qualification of some, suggested, IV: 111fn-113fn; conditions of sampling in, IV:76-77; description of properties studied, IV:77-81; family occupation, earning and composition, IV:88-97; frontage of lots in 789 properties, IV:78-79, (table) 79; garage data, 789 properties, IV:79, (table) 80; history and cost of properties, IV:81-82; home financing, IV:82-88; house materials in, IV: 78; reasons for selecting for study, IV:46; summary, IV:47-53, 122-25; types of houses in, 1930, IV: (table) 78

Buhl Foundation, III:84, 100-1, 138, 138fn, (illus.) facing 99, 141; IV: 161fn, 173, 215, (illus.) facing 31; VIII:99; X:54

Builders, V:20, 88, 89, 90; advice to home, II:68-69; clinic for home, X:148; commercial loans to, II:63, 67; competition of, V:55; construction loans to home, II:66; contracting, character of house built by, V:89; cooperation in house design and construction, XI:8; information needs of home, X:137; informing on modern methods, V:67-68, 71-72; methods of, research into, V:30-36; operative, II:32; V:88, 89; organizations, XI:231; relations with subcontractors and others, V:88-90, 94-95; reputation as influence in selecting, V:94; reputation of, V:57; responsibility best criterion of performance, V:90; responsibility of, V:56; selection of, time saved in, V:58-59; service bureaus for home builders, need for, X:148-49; speculative, character of operations, V:88; suggestions to, regarding industrial housing, III:147-49. *See also* Contractors; Home building

Building: booms, II:7, 25, 33, 107, 175-76; by units, VII:94-95, (illus.) facing 94; congresses, cooperation of, XI:243; density in Negro areas, study of, XI:288; designs, committee of architects to improve, XI:139; factors, District of Columbia, cost per cubic foot, 1914, II:(table) 197; industry, eliminating seasonal fluctuations in, V:69-70; industry, opportunity in slum rebuilding, III:11; industry, waste in, XI:36; inspectors, cooperative municipal, XI:124; inspectors, requirements for, XI:130; land values and, in property tax base, II:150-51; land values and, variation in, II:204-6; officials, authority of, XI:109; operations, effect of taxes on, II:172-73; over-, II:108-9; permits — *see* Permits, building; practice, V:54; practice, modernization for large-scale operation, III:74-75; production, marginal, II:173; proposals for stimulating, II:7-8, 33-34; speculative, II:172, 182-83; speculative, defect of, V:3-4; values, II:130-31. *See also* "Building" topics immediately following; *and* Construction; Home building; Inspection

Building and Housing, Division of. *See* United States Government

Building and loan associations, V:22, 92; X:55; XI:4, 139; encouragement of, recommended, VI:115; home loan banks to aid, XI:21; in present depression, II:8-9; inspection services of, XI:136; Negro, VI:85, 96, 101, 238; Philadelphia plan of second mortgage financing by, II:82-91, (tables) 85-88, 90; preservation of functions of, II:48-49; promotion of home ownership by, III:154; results of questionnaires sent to, II:67-71; strength of, II:34. *See also* United States Building and Loan League

Building and Loan Construction Standards, V:61

Building bulk control, I:36-37; as preventive of slums, III:14; study of, XI:266; study of, recommended, I:44

Building Code Committee, Department of Commerce, II:45; III: 115; V:60, 81, 86, 87, 229, 231; VII: 80fn, 83fn; VIII:84, 84fn, 251fn; XI:73, 120, 125fn; reports of, III: 115fn; V:60, 81, 86, 232fn, 234fn, 236fn; XI:125

Building codes, V:85-86; XI:120-25; administration of, XI:147; administration of, recommendation on, V:87; adoption of, XI:114; analysis of, XI:107; as safety measure, VIII:84; based on tests of ma-

Building codes (*continued*)
terials, V:85; combined in new legislation, XI:135; construction methods and use of new materials, V:85, 97; XI:154; courts and, recommended publication on, XI:125; criticism of, XI:103; defects in, XI:120-21; Department of Commerce publications on, V:86; XI:125; details to be avoided in, V:87; drafting of, XI:121-22; effect on construction costs, V:56; effect on cost of installation of equipment, V:17; enabling acts for, XI:124; enforcement bureau for, XI:124-25; enforcement recommended, VI:114; XI:115; fire safety requirements of, V:79; VIII:76-77; XI:180; flexibility in, XI:109; for public safety, V:86-87; formulation, adaptation, and keeping up-to-date, V:54; freedom of design in, V:87; heating system inspection not included in, V:153; legal minimum requirements, V:60-61; legislation for, recommended, XI:106; model, XI:125; modern methods, V:97; municipal powers in, XI:124; necessity for, XI:102; need for modification of, III:73,74; obsolete methods, V:85; police power the basis of, XI:122; protection through, XI:112; requirements, study of, XI:284; review by city authorities, need for, III:6-7; revision of, XI:109, 115, 121, 123, 125; rural, need for, X:194-95; scope of, XI:122-23; small town, XI:238; small towns, projects in, XI:236; state, XI:123-24; state, applicable to outlying areas, I:213; suburban, V:56; uniform, adoption recommended, V:56; uniformity in, V:86, 97; XI:109, 123; urban, V:56

Building height, I:33, 35-36, 37; area and, I:36-37; control of, XI:157; in Negro areas, study of, XI:288; in relation to sunlight in multiple dwellings, study of, XI:266

Building laws. *See* Building codes; Building regulations

Building lines, I:38-39; III:17; double, in irregular pattern, I:(diagram)102; for homes, XI:158; multiple, I:113; single, in gridiron pattern, I:111, (diagram)100; single, in irregular pattern, I:111-13, (diagram) 101; single and double, I:(diagram) 88; study of, XI:266; study of, recommended, I:44; triple, I:(diagram)89; triple, in irregular pattern, I:(diagram) 103. *See also* Set-backs

Building materials, V:54, 57, 72-85; branding of, XI:109; certification of, XI:112, 124-25, 155; certified, XI:153; choice of, VII:92; companies, X:142; construction and, relation to health, VII:175-76; costs, segregated from labor costs, V:64-65; credit for purchase of, XI:116; dealers, cooperation in design, V:23; dealers, cooperation of, XI:8; discordant effect in use of, V:7; distributors, service of, V:89; durable, XI:197; economical storage, delivery, handling, and protection of, XI:154; economies in production of, through large-scale operation, III:86; exterior, V:57; fabricated aggregates, XI:95; fabrication, economies through, V:54; farmhouse, suggested standards for, VII:71; finishes and, IX:2-3, 23-24; fire-resistant, XI:73; floors, XI:67, 170; foundation, XI:41; house building, XI:42-64; house design to permit use of new, XI:152; identification, V:57, 72; identification, recommended, V:82-83; in early American houses, XI:29-32; incombustible, for roofs and walls, XI:200; kind and quality, classification of houses by, V:37-40, (tables) 37, 40; metal house, exterior, XI:55, 56; new, V:56, 78-79; XI:39-40; noncorrosive, increased use of, XI:154; prepared, XI:154; prevention of shrinkage of, XI:175; progress in production of, XI:33; purchase, V:55, 77-78; purchase, recommendation for, V:83-84; quality, effect on cost, V:16; quality control of, XI:108; quality guarantee, V:94; reduction of cost of, VII:34, 35; research on, recommended, V:84; research on use of new, XI:154; simplification, V:54, 57, 72-74; simplification and standardization of, XI:66, 154; simplification recommended, V:83; sound insulation, XI:72; specifications, V:57; standardization, V:54; standardized, cost reduction by, V:96; standards, V:54, 72-74; standards, quality, XI:125; standards recommended, V:83; XI:175, 176; stock sizes, XI:153; storage

Building materials (*continued*)
and handling, V:54, 78, 84; study of, XI:34-35; testing, V:57, 85; thermal insulation, XI:70, 71; too costly, XI:95; use demonstrated, V:67; use of, effect of building codes on, XI:122; use of, under codes, XI:134; waste in cutting and fitting, elimination of, V:54. *See also* names of specific materials
Building regulations, II:45; adherence to, XI:108; administration of, XI:109; effect on mass production, XI:284; enforcement, XI:285, 287; enforcement, study of, XI:287; laws to improve Negro housing, need for, VI:34; legislation for, recommended, XI:116; mortgage security affected by, XI:111; ordinances, V:97; to assure sound construction, XI:285; uniformity in, XI:109. *See also* Building codes
Buildings: condemned, Chicago, VIII: (map) 35; dangerous and unsanitary, study of reports on, XI:262; durable, an objective, XI:153; open spaces and, proper distribution of, I:3; vacant, study of reports on, XI:262. *See also* Farm buildings
Bulk, building. *See* Building bulk control
Bullitt, T. W., VII:51
Bungalows: characteristic arrangement of, in 3 cities, V:31; construction costs itemized, V:32, 35; cost *vs.* two-story house, V:17; floor plans and description, V:100-5, 107; in Minneapolis, typical plan, V:33; "investment," V:14, 28-29; kitchen details in, V:16; plan, defect in, V:16; popular type, V:12; trend toward, in Middle West, V:16; two-family income, IV: (illus.) 147; unsuited to long narrow lot, V:12
Burbridge, L. F., VI:102
Bureau of Applied Economics, VII: 8fn
Bureau of Mental Hygiene, New York, N. Y., VIII:121fn, 147fn, 172fn
Bureau of Women and Children, Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, VII:202fn
Burgess, E. W., VI:4fn, 53, 116fn, 203fn, 205; VIII:199
Burke, D. W., VIII:199
Burns: accident fatalities due to, VIII:217; conflagrations and, loss of life from, VIII: (tables) 205; in the home, VIII:219-20
Burt, C., VIII:140, 196, 199
Burton, F., I:211fn
Burton, J. E., II:149fn
Bushong, E. M., VIII:199
Business: buildings, improvement projects in small towns, XI:237; changes, study of effect on vacancies, XI:275; conditions, as research problem, XI:258, 259; conditions, research problems in, XI: 269-78; cycle and home ownership, IV:12-18; fluctuations, effect on social conditions, VIII:127-28; housing and, III:143-49; housing and, legislation recommended, XI: 106-7; housing and, recommended research on, III:162-68; organizations in housing field, XI:224-25. *See also* Business districts; Business men
Business districts: commercial centers, Chicago, VIII:33-34; establishment of, I:33-34; in subdivision development, I:56; local centers, I:180; zoning of, XI:110. *See also* Shopping centers
Business men, X:142, 143-44; cooperation in home information, X:147-48; cooperation of, XI:15; coordination of groups of, in housing field, XI:243; home information given by, X:172-73; home modernizing program aid by, III: 147; housing activities of, XI:107; housing studies of interest to, III: 148-49; need for interest of, in housing, III:144-49, 153-54
Butcher, W. L., VIII:199
Buttenheim, H. S., III:12, 27fn
Butz, G. N., IX:84fn
Buying. *See* Instalment; Purchasing
By-ways, I:186-90

Cabin John, Md., XI:49, 51, (illus.) facing 50
Cabinets: cleaning closets and, IX: 201-3; construction of, IX: (illus.) 195, 196, 197, 199, 200; storage spaces and, built-in, IX:189-90
Cabot, R. C., VIII:88
Cache County, Utah, VII:21
Caldwell, M. G., VIII:199
California, University of, faculty, IX: 127, 139, 141, 143
California Commission of Immigration and Housing, VII:205, 206fn, 207

California Department of Industrial Relations, VII:206fn, 207fn
California Division of Housing and Sanitation, VII:207, 207fn
Calvin, F. J., VI:237fn
Cambridge, Mass., III:207fn; IV: 31; X:160
Cambridge Nursery School, IX:53fn
Camden, N. J., III:207fn; V:109
Cameron County, Texas, VII:4fn, 5, 125, 129
Camp Fire Girls, X:155, 162, 164, 168, 187; XI:226
Campbell, M., IX:61fn
Campbell, W. W., dissenting statement of, V:77fn
Campbell, Ohio, VI:111
Camps: cannery labor, VII:202-5; labor, housing of migratory families in, VII:195-97, (illus.) facing 202, 203; labor, standards for, VII: 208; XI:114, 289; references on, VII:266; sanitary control of, XI: 102; summer, as illustrating open building, IV:155-56; tourist, housing regulations for, XI:114; tourist, jurisdiction over, XI:113; tourist, regulation of, VII:195fn
Canadian Engineer, V:173fn
Cannon, H., VII:6fn, 9fn
Cape Girardeau, Mo., VII:37
Carbon monoxide, dangers of, VIII: 10, 74-75
Carmichael, O. C., X:95fn
Carnegie Corporation, X:204
Carpenter, N., IV:47fn, 126fn
Carr, C. E., VII:202fn
Carroll County, Ark., VII:5
Carter, D. G., VII:4fn, 6fn, 9fn; IX: 162, 167, 190
Carter, E. F., V:160fn
Cary *v.* Atlanta, VI:222fn
Cary, H., XI:45fn
Cary, J. R., VI:239fn
Casualties. *See* Accidents
Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of New York, VIII:118fn
Cauchon, N., I:114
Cedar Rapids, Iowa, X:204
Cellars, XI:41; damp-proof, XI:175; elimination of, XI:153; floors in, XI:42, 67; number in 789 Buffalo houses, IV:79-80; small, recommended, XI:96; waterproofing of, XI:41. *See also* Basement
Central heating. *See* Heating, central
Certification: certified construction service, economies through, V:92; of buildings, II:45; of equipment installation, V:81; of gas equipment, XI:171; of heating systems, recommended legislation on, XI: 105; of houses, XI:88, 93-94, 96, 137, 154; of houses, study of, XI: 285; of materials, XI:112, 124-25, 137, 153, 155; of structures, XI: 285. *See also* Guarantees
Certified Heat, V:154
Cesspools, V:238; VII:180-81
Chamber of Commerce of the United States, II:44, 260, 266; VIII:50, 56, 226; X:152, 152fn; XI:224, 228
Chamberlain, M., X:1fn
Chambers of commerce, XI:231, 233, 236, 237, 238; civic improvement programs of, XI:243
Champaign County, Ill., VII:251
Charges, carrying, in home ownership, XI:194
Charity: in slum areas, study of cost of, XI:263; study of records of, XI:262
Charleston, S. C., I:1; VI:7, 18, 203; VII:44
Charleston, W. Va., VI:85, 123
Charlottesville, Va., VI:24fn, 85fn, 138fn; kitchen, Better Homes in America Negro demonstration house, before and after reconditioning, VI:(illus.) facing 74
Chase, P., VII:263
Chase, S., IX:71, 72fn, 77fn
Chatham Village, Pittsburgh, Pa., III:(illus.) facing 99, 141; IV:(illus.) facing 31
Check-list, home inspection, VIII:272-78. *See also* Score card
Chemical Abstracts, V:173fn
Chemistry and Industry, V:173fn
Chester, Pa., low-cost housing in, IV:74
Chesterton, G. K., IX:7, 7fn
Chicago, Ill., I:133; II:18, 105, 106, 115, 160, 163, 164, 168, 172, 173, 179, 187, 236fn, 265; III:83, 84, 103, 152, 167, 172, 184, 185, 211; IV:59, 60, 62, 63, 196, 197, 202, 203, 205; V:14, 19, 25, 26, 200, 282; VI:3, 5, 6, 11, 12, 14, 16, 41, 43, 46, 48, 52, 54, 55, 57, 59, 63, 71, 80, 84, 97, 102, 106, 107, 116, 117, 118, 120, 203, 205, 211, 213; VIII:3, 19, 23-47, 53fn, 89, 90, 92, 95, 96, 110fn, 115fn, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133fn, 135fn, 136fn, 137fn, 138fn, 143, 143fn, 160fn, 169fn, 171fn, 175fn, 184, 198fn, 243; IX: 49, 105, 108, 113, 115, 123, 124, 125.

Chicago, Ill. (*continued*)
138, 141, 155; X:59, 142, 201; XI: 229, 230; delinquency, characteristics of "Black Belt" influencing, VI: 183-91; delinquency, characteristics of Near West Side influencing, VI: 191-95; delinquency in selected areas, VI:(table) 53; delinquency problem among Negroes, VI:144-55; home ownership in, VI:86-89, 232; homicides by Negroes, ratio to total homicides, 1921-1928, VI: (table) 154; housing conditions with special reference to juvenile delinquency, VI:143-98; housing projects for Negroes, VI:239-42; Michigan Boulevard Garden Apartments, VI:239-42; Negro housing in, VI:86-87, 123-24; persons arraigned before Municipal and Criminal Courts, VI:(table) 152; rent levels among Negroes, VI:172-83
Chicago City Club, XI:230
Chicago Commission on Race Relations, VI:7, 46fn, 49, 54fn, 56, 63fn, 79, 87fn, 92fn, 124fn, 178fn, 231
Chicago Commons Social Settlement, VIII:147fn
Chicago Crime Commission, VIII: 110fn, 126fn, 164fn
Chicago Department of Public Welfare, VI:10fn, 12fn, 14fn, 63fn, 72, 84fn, 124fn
Chicago Police Department, Annual Reports of, VI:152
Chicago Real Estate Board, II:208
Chicago Sanitary District, I:214
Chicago Title and Trust Company, II:19
Chicago Urban League, VI:52fn, 143fn, 145fn, 157fn, 158fn, 159fn, 160fn, 163, 165fn, 171, 172, 173, 174fn, 176fn, 196; placements of Negro female workers made by, VI:(table) 164
Chicago Vice Commission, VIII: 121fn, 147fn, 172fn
Chicago Whip, The, VI:171fn, 172
Chicago Zoning Commission, VI:220
Child Development Centers, X:53
Child Health and Protection, White House Conference on, VII:202fn; VIII:93, 93fn; X:208; XI:3, 227
Child Study Association of America, X:69, 72fn, 73
Children: ages and number in families studied, X:75; allowances of, IX: 46-47; built-in equipment for, XI: 169; care of, IX:29-30, 52-54, 57; child care services, study of, XI: 279; child labor, cause of delinquency, VIII:128; closet for wraps of, XI:168-69; cooperative care of, X:60-61, 70; correlation of age groups of, and types of dwellings, Evanston, Ill., IV:(table) 203; dependent, rates of, and rates of delinquents, VIII:(table) 47; education in home furnishings and decoration, X:107; effect on housing costs, IX:113, (table) 114; effect on moving, X:79-80; effect of house on, X:41, 61, 64; effect of housing on, X:62-63; effect of moving on, X:63, 67-68; effect of neighborhood on, X:79-80; effect of suburban living on, X:67-68; facilities for, in multiple dwellings, IX:151; guidance of, in prevention of delinquency, VIII:198; health and protection of, state and city conferences on, XI:3; helping in the home, IX: 44-46, 160; home information work of junior rural groups, X:187-88; home ownership advantageous for, XI:161; house planning for, IX:13-14, 21; housing for, X:24-42, 73, 75-76, 93, 98; housing inconveniences, X:(table) 32; housing needs of, IV:162-64; housing needs of, study of, XI:283; in family life, X:84-85; indoor playspace for, XI: 197; influence of environment on, VIII:117; number in apartments, IV:202-5; number in renter families, Chicago, IV:202-3; outdoor playspace for, XI:186, 197; playspace for, X:88-89, 98, (tables) 88, 89; preschool age, number in apartments, IV:204-5; privacy for, XI: 177; recreation facilities, X:(table) 90; safety of, XI:68, 159, 178-79, 180-81; school, home accidents to, VIII:(table) 201; standards for rooms for, XI:178-79; storage space for play equipment of, XI: 179, 181; time schedules for, XI: 192; work center for, X:frontispiece
Children's Aid Society of New York, VIII:140, 172
Chimneys, V:7, 60; VII:87; construction and testing, V:125; fire protection of, XI:197; flue-lined, XI:180, 200; log cabin, XI:28; ordinance, V:125; rammed earth house, XI:50; safety from fire in, VIII:60
Christenson, C. O., XI:307fn

Christman, E., VIII:52fn
Churchill, J. B., V:276fn
Cincinnati, Ohio, II:187, 255; III: 197; V:25, 26, 27, 92, 156, 235; VI: 105, 106; VIII:53, 102; X:140fn, 142; XI:229, 230; Braxton Campbell Court, VI:(illus.) facing 12; housing projects for Negroes, VI: 242-45; inferior housing conditions, VI:(illus.) facing 13; low-cost housing in, IV:72; school census data, IV:192
Cincinnati Better Housing League, III:12; VI:106
Cincinnati Bureau of Governmental Research, VIII:90
Cincinnati League of Women Voters, IX:112
Cincinnati Model Homes Company, IV:192fn; VI:105-6; XI:229; division of expenditures, VI:244; housing projects, VI:242-45; losses from vacancies in housing projects, VI:244; maintenance costs in housing projects, VI:244-45
Cincinnati Public Health Federation, III:12
Circuit-breakers, V:262; VIII:66
Cities: decrease in wage earners in smaller, III:212; garden, advantages of, III:198; industrial, Negro housing in, VI:9, 120; large, advantages of, for plant location, III: 180-81; large, social and economic costs in, research suggested concerning, III:202-3; Negro housing in northern, VI:8-17; Negro housing in southern, VI:17-25; studied, X:140fn. *See also* City; City growth; City planning
Citizens Housing Corporation, VI: 108
Citizenship: bad, and poor housing, VIII:158; housing and, VIII:86-93, 102-4
City: areas, delinquency rates in, VIII:131; as setting for crime, VIII:129-34, 134fn; conflagrations, VIII:77, (table) 213-16; congested areas in, breeders of crime and pauperism, VIII:88-89; environment and crime, VIII:129-30; living, problems of, X:56-94; living, study of special problems of, X:72-94; population, change in character of, III:213-15; property, value of, owned by Negroes, 1923 and 1928, Ga., N. C., and Va., VI:(table) 83; size and type, suggested study of ideal, III:203; size best adapted to maintaining family reserves, research suggested concerning, III: 202; sizes, study of optimum, XI: 265; structure, difference in gang life due to, VIII:132. *See also* Cities; City growth; City planning
City and Suburban Homes Company, III:82, 84; XI: 229
City Club of Milwaukee, XI:230
City Club of New York, XI:230
City growth: as factor in housing problems, III:144-45; change, and crime, VIII:130-34; counteracting tendencies in, III:202, 208-9; direction of, through city planning, I:4; increase in business and commerce as primary cause of, III:213-16; Negro housing as phase of, VI:4-5; percentage increase in communities of varying sizes, III:(table) 204; percentage of total population living in cities of specified sizes, III: (tables) 186, 205, 206; tendencies of various sizes of, III:204-8; urban zones and, VI:202-3
City Housing Corporation, III:81, 82, 83, 84, 96, 99, 152-53, 155, 156, 158-61, 165, 166; IV:215; VIII: 99; IX:55fn, 137; XI:229
City plan: adherence to, XI:118; adoption of, XI:110; aesthetics and, I:4; elements of master, I:63; financial program for, XI:110; financial program for, necessity of, I:4; importance of, XI:6-7; importance of consulting, in locating home, I:69-70; master plan recommended, XI:6-7, 106; necessity for comprehensive, I:1; need of master, in subdivision control, I:63-64; preparation and adoption of master, XI:116; replanning in harmony with master, XI:198. *See also* City planning
City Planning, I:18fn
City planning, I:xi; V:22, 59; analysis of problem of, XI:233-34; as fundamental of housing problem, III:145-46; as safeguard to home purchase, IV:6, 26-27; by districts, in slum rehabilitation, III:4-6, 11; college courses in, XI:206; combined in new legislation, XI:135; commissions, XI:232; commissions, competent personnel in, III:146; commissions, development of neighborhood units by, VIII:104; commission, job of, in regard to sub-

City planning (*continued*)
division layout, I:13, 62-67; comprehensive, and its relation to housing, I:1-3; control outside city limits, I:213; directing municipal growth through, I:4; dwelling types affected by, XI:105; education in, I:44; effect on land values, IV:153-54; enabling acts, I:5-6, 35, 41-42; in blighted areas and slums, III:4-6, 11, 44; law, adoption of, XI:114; laws in effect, XI:117; legislation for, recommended, XI:106; mortgage security affected by, XI:111; publications, XI:119; recommended, XI:109; recommended research in, I:44-45; relation to housing, I:4; research, XI:248; research problems in, XI:265-66; scope of, XI:102; *Standard City Planning Enabling Act*, I:6fn, 42, 216fn; X:150; XI:117; study of, recommended, IV:8; unofficial study groups for, XI:117; zoning, and housing, relationship between, VIII:101-2; zoning and, I:1-45; zoning legislation and administration and, II:44-45. *See also* City plan; Regional planning; Zoning
Civic. *See* Improvement; Improvements; Organizations
Civic Club of Allegheny County, Pa., XI:230
Civic Club of Philadelphia, XI:230
Civics, as teaching community values, VIII:96
Claghorn, K. H., VIII:199
Clark, P., VI:181fn
Clark, R. M., IX:162fn
Clark, W. I., VIII:3, 50fn
Clarke, E. L., IX:210fn
Cleanliness: cleaning, IX:56; cleaning agents, IX:83; clean-up projects in small towns, XI:237; construction standards relating to, XI:171; health and, VIII:12; home, VII:187; home and grounds, XI:197
Clearing-house: Federal Government, for housing information, XI:249; Federal Government, for mail, suggested, X:150-51, 154; for housing information, national institute as a, XI:217, 247, 249, 290; for housing research, recommended, VII:216; XI:255; national, for home information recommended, X:174, 219; national, for housing research recommended, III:79. *See also* President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, organization to continue work of
Clemson College, S. C., VII:9fn
Cleveland, Ohio, I:2fn; II:15, 22, 159fn, 160, 172, 187, 236, 255; III:85, 185, 211; IV:142, 194; V:25, 200; VI:3, 5, 46, 211, 213; VIII:26, 53, 92; X:142; XI:229, 230; low-cost housing in, IV:72-73
Cleveland, Municipal Research Bureau of, II:160
Cleveland Associated Charities, IX:112
Cleveland Chamber of Commerce, City Planning Committee of the, III:12
Cleveland Foundation, VIII:109fn, 180fn, 181fn
Cleveland Recreation Survey, VIII:181
Cleverdon, W. S. L., V:201
Climates: paints for various, VII:108; study of relation to dwelling types, XI:272
Clinic for home builders, X:148
Clinton County, Ind., VII:5, 124, 129
Close, C. L., VIII:50fn
Closets, IX:21-23; broom, location of, XI:169; cleaning, IX:201-3, (illus.) facing 201; clothes, size of, XI:169; housing standards relating to, XI:168-69; improvement, VIII:275; kitchen, location of, XI:173; knobs on doors of, XI:169; linen, location of, XI:169; sufficient, recommended, XI:197. *See also* Storage space
Clothing: effect of houses on, XI:34; home production of, IX:61-63, 162; per cent of family expenditures for, IX:141; per cent of income for, IX:112; trades, IX:139; workers—*see* Amalgamated Clothing Workers; Amalgamated Housing Corporation; workers, family expenditures of, IX:141
Clubs: city, XI:230; community, I:58-59; distribution of book-lists through, XI:216; educational material for, X:129; garden clubs, XI:233, 236; garden clubs, civic improvement programs of, XI:243; housing exhibits in, XI:211; value of, in home information, X:141-42. *See also* Women's clubs
Coal: cooking with, XI:96; early use of, XI:32-33; heating with, XI:80, 96; water heating with, XI:79. *See also* Fuels

Coblentz, W. W., XI:88
Coddington County, S. Dak., Farm and Home Economic Conference, VII:13fn
Cody, H. S., II:52fn
Coffey, W. C., VII:210fn, 236fn
Coffin, M., VII:4fn, 189fn
Coffin, W. S., III:57-58
Cole, M. B., IX:39fn
Coles, J. V., IX:77fn
Colfax County, N. Mex., VII:245
Colgrove, D. H., II:76, 77, 78
Colleges: as sources of home information, X:206-7, 217; books on housing in libraries of, XI:214; home information centers in, suggested, X:224; housing education through, XI:206-7, 210; housing exhibits in, XI:211; housing research by, XI:247, 248; radio services of, XI:209-10. *See also* Colleges, land grant; Universities
Colleges, land grant: additional subject-matter specialists in, X:195; aid to home information centers, XI:239; aid to junior clubs, XI:227; aid to rural areas, XI:241; availability of publications of, on housing, XI:214; extension service of, XI:240, 241; home information through, XI:240, 243; information services of, X:224; teaching and research in farm and village housing by, VII:236-39
Collier, J., VII:261
Collins, K., IX:85, 85fn
Color: harmony for adjoining rooms, XI:188; in room furnishings, XI:190; references on, VII:266
Colorado Agricultural College, II:153fn
Columbia University, II:227; V:173fn; VIII:155fn, 156fn; IX:71
Columbus, Ohio, II:187; VI:11, 84, 94, 124-26; VIII:166fn; IX:105
Columbus Bureau of Juvenile Research, VIII:166fn
Combustion: freedom from products of, XI:197; odors, devices to remove, XI:173
Comey, A. C., I:115
Commercial Standards Service and Its Value to Business, V:74
Commery, E. W., V:113, 248fn
Commission. *See* Housing commission
Committee on Research of the Governor's Taxation Committee, Ohio, II:186
Committees of the Conference, XI:322; membership, XI:309-21
Community: activities in large-scale operations, III:70; apartment house in relation to, IV:42-43; arts association, as source of local home information, X:225; as unit of social control, disintegration of, VIII:137; background as factor in delinquency, VIII:91, 110, 135-36, 137-38; beautification, rural, X:192-93; buildings, settings for, I:179-80; burdens, from dwelling types, study of, XI:273; development through supervisory board, recommendation for, IV:10; disorganization, gang a symptom of, VIII:134; environment in individual development, importance of, VIII:97-102, 102-3; fire problem, VIII:76-79; gardens, I:177; growth, planning for, XI:160; home financing, successful, and, II:43-47; homes associations, I:7, 75; house building program, XI:6; house certification to protect, XI:155; housing and, VIII:1-104; housing objectives relating to, XI:157-60; housing projects, success of, III:72; housing projects in relation to economic requirements of, III:164; housing standards relating to, XI:182-85; improvement through individual cooperation, IV:29-30; in family inadequacy, VIII:168-69; in gang code, VIII:134; individual in relation to, I:6; influence of, on good housing, IV:152-53, 170-71; influence of, on the home, I:68; information regarding, through home information centers, XI:163-64; large-scale housing operations and, II:47; leisure facilities in, XI:204; life, poor housing, overcrowding, etc., symptom of type of, VIII:136-37; maintenance as protection to home ownership, IV:6; meetings on home problems, suggestions for, X:229; need of interest in, II:14; Negro, comparative study of types of, XI:286-87; Negro, study of relation to municipality, XI:287; Negro, suggested study of types of, VI:116-17; Negro housing and the, VI:34-51; organization for safety, VIII:81-83; organization for stimulation of reconditioning, VIII:233; physical development of, provisions for, XI:160; pool for junior

Community (*continued*)
mortgage funds, II:10; recommendations concerning, VIII:104; recreation facilities, VIII:182; residential development, amenities from, VIII:frontispiece; responsibility in delinquency, VIII:120; size, study of relation to dwelling types, XI: 272; small, attractions to industry, III:177; small-house, development by large-scale operation, III:98-101; structures in social development, VIII:120-21; values and modernizing, VIII:231. *See also* Community planning; Environment; Neighborhood
Community planning: conferences on, XI:251; cooperation in, XI:107; influence of, on individual home, I:3; national institute as aid to, XI:217, 251-52
Competitions, architectural, XI:212. *See also* Contests
Compton, R. T., 246fn
Compton, W., XI:199; dissenting statement of, XI:199-200
Concrete: construction, reenforced, code enforcement for, XI:124; form-board marks, V:56; in house building, XI:47-48; plaster for, XI:63; portable forms for, V:65; ready-mixed, V:83; reenforced, floor slabs, XI:56; safe pouring in winter, V:69; slab, as first floor, for fire resistance, V:79; surfacing, XI:48; units, shop fabrication of, XI:47; use of, increased by research, XI:93
Condemnation and Benefit Assessment Bill, III:106
Condemnation of land, III:7, 9, 15-26, 51-53, 75-76, 106-7. *See also* Eminent domain; Land acquisition
Conduct. *See* Behavior
Cone, M. H., VI:144fn
Conference, continuing. *See* President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, organization to continue work of
Conferences: continuing Conference recommended, XI:250; county farm home economic conference, VII:245-46; housing, through national institute, XI:247, 250-51; on equipment design, XI:279; on house planning, XI:279; regional, XI:250, 251, 252; state, XI:252; state and city, on child health and protection, XI:3; through national institute, XI:217
Conflagrations. *See* Fires
Congestion, I:35-36; areas, village relationships in, VIII:98-99; crime and, VIII:129, 130; delinquency and, VIII:129-30; in central business districts, I:23; invasion and, protection from, through zoning, I:33; room, VIII:141. *See also* Overcrowding
Congestion, housing, VI:10-11; VIII: 158; crime and, VIII:89, 155; effects of, VIII:159-60; in Manhattan, VIII:155; truancy and, VIII: 155-56, 176
Congress of Parents and Teachers, X:162, 208
Conner, R. M., IX:90fn
Construction, V:53-98; better, information on, VII:34, 35; Cincinnati, Ohio, 1921-1930, V:(table) 27; control of volume of, II:27; design and, farm and village housing, VII:36-95; effect of taxes on, II: 172-73; equipment, XI:91-92, 96; equipment, labor-saving, XI:91-92, 153; equipment, power, V:57, 64, 65; exhibit of, X:(illus.) facing 140, 141; farmhouse, recommended research on, VII:213; fireproof, V:57, 79-81; fireproof, recommendation for consideration in design, V:84; frame house, practical suggestions on, VII:79-93; group, extensive development of, V:96; group design not affected by new types of, V:11; group operations, economy of, V:54, 63; health and, VII:175-76; home, encouraging renewed activity in, II:7; home, for safety, VIII:57-63; house, objectives of, XI:153-55; house, poor, XI:36; housing, in part-time farming, VII:28-30; improvements in, V:53; industry, cooperation of, urged in promoting large-scale operation, III:79; industry, suggested plan for financing slum reconditioning by, III:56-57; industry as chief factor in satisfactory housing, III: 149, 153-54; interior, for fire safety, VIII:59-60; merchandising, study of, XI:285; need for control of, XI:108; needs, bureaus to determine, XI:111; new, II:23, 45; new residential, 1921-1929, types of dwellings in, IV:(table) 95; new residential, 1921-1930, types of dwellings in, IV:(table) 193; new types of, V:84; organization, V:54-58, 87-96; organizations, relations

Construction (*continued*)
of contractor with subcontractor, V:88-89; policies, V:55; problems in rural housing, VII:57-67; problems, recommendations regarding, VII:234; programs by civic groups, XI:137; publications on, V:60; references on, VII:266-69; research problems in, XI:283-85; residential, research recommended on problems of, III:85-86; safe, XI:88; St. Louis, 1921-1930, V:(table) 27; scheduling, V:55, 61-62, 70, 96; seasonal, V:56; sound, V:53, 54, 58, 61, 70; sound, recommended, XI:8, 175, 197; sound insulation of frame, XI:72; speculative, II:172; standard sizes in, IX:192-94; structural failures, V:59-60; superior, prevention of fatalities by, VIII:208; supervision of, II:27; V:92, 93, 97; types of, for new houses, VII:62-63; with fabricated aggregates, XI:64-66; year-round, V:56; year-round, to reduce house cost, XI:8. *See also* Building; Construction costs; Construction methods; Construction standards; Home building; Loans; Winter construction

Construction costs, II:23, 207; analysis of, III:152-53, 158; V:33, 36, (table) 36; analysis of, method, V:42-45; brick dwellings, comparative, V:(table) 44; brick houses, free-standing, semi-detached, and row, relation between, V:18; bungalow *vs.* two-story house, V:17; comparative, V:39, 40; comparative, for usable space, V:(table) 47; data, observations by Committee on Design, V:16-20; data to be furnished designer by builder, V:21; distribution of, V:17; effect of building codes on, V:56; factors in, II:195-96; fixtures, kitchen equipment, decoration, V:17; garden apartments, V:19; good planning to reduce, V:18; house, VII:147-48, (tables) 148, 149; knowledge of, necessary in dwelling construction, V:19, 20; labor costs and, of 6-room houses, itemized, V:(table) 36; labor lower than materials, in smaller cities, V:17; large-scale operations, V:18, 19; lowest equitable, an objective, XI:153; margins for contingencies, V:58; mechanical equipment, trends in, V:17; methods of compiling and appraising, V:19; observations from tables of, V:45; plumbing, heating, wiring, etc., V:17; reduction of, V:58, 62-65, 70-71; row houses, V:18; single-family houses, itemized, V:32, (table) 34-35; size of house in relation to, V:33; structural, trends in, V:17; structure and interior finish, V:17; study of relation to dwelling types, XI:273; two-family houses, research needed, V:19; unit cost of, II:114-15. *See also* Cost; Cost of houses; Housing costs

Construction Industries Division of the Better Business Bureau of St. Louis, V:61

Construction methods: effect of building codes on, XI:122, 134; Ernest Flagg, XI:45; house building, XI:42-64; house design to be related to, XI:152; inefficiency of, XI:35-36; labor-conserving, study of, XI:285; modern, V:30-36, 67-68; modern, recommended, V:70; need for information on, XI:284; need for research in, III:161; new, V:31-32, 78-79; of early settlers, XI:29-30; research on, recommended, V:84; research on use of new, XI:154; sound, XI:45, 154, 285; sound, basis of mortgages, XI:137; study of, XI:34-35; too costly, XI:95

Construction standards, V:72-74; establishment by lending agencies, XI:285; establishment of, V:54; for details, VIII:227; for farmhouse, suggested, VII:71-73; for health, VII:175; for labor camps, XI:289; higher, recommended, XI:109; house, XI:167-82; research on, recommended, V:70; urban and rural, XI:200. *See also* Building codes; Building regulations

Consumer: demand for dwelling types, study of, XI:272-73; education, IX:78-79; requirements for utility service, study of, XI:264

Consumers' Research, Inc., IX:88-89; XI:94

Consumption, effect of advertising on, IX:84-85

Contests, housing education through, XI:212. *See also* Competitions, architectural

Continuing agency of the Conference. *See* President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, organization to continue work of

Contractors, V:20, 88-89, 94, 153; X:142; cooperation of, XI:8, 231, 243; electrical, services of, V:254. *See also* Builders; Home building
Contracts, V:55; awarding of, V:58-59; choice of, V:153; for labor only, V:64-65; forms, V:61-62, 91; lump-sum, V:55; selection, V:91; service fee, V:55; sliding fee, V:55; standard forms of, V:62; XI:109
Conveniences: farmhouse, conditions determining, VII:13; home, study of, in Utah, VII:21-22; improvements and, in farmhouses, VII:10; in village houses, VII:15-16; need for, VII:17; occupancy and, VII:191
Conveniencing the old house, VII:59-60
Conversion practices on residential structures, study of, XI:273
Conveyancing practice, XI:127-28; control of, XI:116
Cook, R., IX:75, 75fn, 80fn
Cook County, Ill., II:18, 19, 158, 245, 247, 265; III:152; VIII:23, 26, 47
Cook County Juvenile Court, VIII:23, 26, 47, 131fn, 169, 171
Cooking: equipment, XI:76-77; fuels for, XI:76-77, 79, 96; in rural areas, XI:84; odors, devices to remove, XI:173
Cooley, E. J., VIII:199
Cooling devices, V:282-84; cellars, V:282; draught coolers, V:284; evaporation coolers, V:283-84; refrigerating equipment for heating and cooling house, XI:86; springs, V:282; wells, V:282; window boxes, V:284. *See also* Air conditioning; Refrigerators
Cooling rural house, VII:182
Coombs, W., II:104, 153fn, 154fn; VII:164fn, 165fn
Cooper, M. R., VII:117fn, 222fn
Cooperation: builders and architects, V:95; city organizations needed, XI:231; construction interests, V:71, 82-83, 91, 95, 96; decorative values, X:114; educational material, X:119, 122, 129; furnishings, X:103-4, 117-18, 122; lack of, in housing research, XI:254; municipalities and utilities, committees for, I:133-34; new materials and methods, V:84; specifications, V:73; style trends, X:112. *See also* Cooperative
Cooperative: administration service in nonurban areas, XI:137; associations, local, of Negro prospective home owners, recommended, VI:115; exhibits, X:204-5; homemaking research, X:46, 54-55; house certification, XI:94; house design and construction, XI:8, 13; housing education, XI:248; housing reform, XI:145, 146; kitchens, IX:60-61; production of homes, needed, V:20-24; programs, XI:231, 243; promotion of home ownership, XI:15. *See also* Cooperation; Housing, cooperative
Cooperative Trading Association, IX:55fn
Cooperative Extension Service. *See* United States Government, units of: Agricultural Extension Service
Copeland, M. T., IX:84fn
Copper: in house building, XI:57-58; poisoning, V:172-73; roofing, XI:59; screen wire cloth, XI:61; storage tanks, V:214; water piping, XI:60
Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, VII:6fn, 8fn, 9fn, 14fn; IX:162; XI:179
Corporations: homemaking research by, X:54; housing, XI:10fn, 108fn; income tax on, II:123-24; real estate, removal of restrictions on, XI:115
Corrigan *v.* Buckley, VI:41
Corrigan, I. H., VI:41
Corrosion, V:81-82; XI:57, 58-62; annual cost of, VIII:234; by water, V:162, 164, 172, 173, 209, 214; of pipes, V:177, 204; of various building materials, V:81-82; prevention of, V:81-82, 84-85. *See also* Protective coatings
Corson, J. J., 3d, VI:23fn, 24, 86, 139fn
Cost: average, per dwelling, in various development patterns, I:(diagram) 108; development, per lot, I:(diagram) 96; estimates in assumed town of 1,000 houses, I:156-62; farmhouse, VII:61-62, 74; financing and, recommendations regarding, VII:233-34; of air conditioning, XI:86, 87; of concrete houses, XI:47; of dwellings, factors in, IV:158; of fuels, in rural areas, XI:84; of heating and plumbing, XI:66; of home financing, excessive, favors renting, XI:194; of homes, effect of subdivision

Cost (*continued*)
design on, I:78-82; of house construction, VII:147-48, (tables) 148, 149; of house insulation, XI:71; of insurance, XI:154; of insurance for farm home, VII:170-71; of insurance for village home, VII:171-73; of lot, recommended ratio to total home cost, XI:183; of producing houses, XI:283; of property, relationship to family income, IV:114; of reconditioning, estimate of, XI:165; of remodeling houses, VII:155-56, (table) 156; of streets, reduced by long blocks, XI:157; of upkeep, estimate of, XI:166; of utilities, XI:157, 264; operating, study of relation to dwelling types, XI:273; studies of floors needed, XI:67; to taxpayer, of slum clearance, XI:263; unit, of development, I:85-87. *See also* Construction costs; Cost of houses; Housing costs; Land cost
Cost of houses, XI:265; distribution of, XI:284; effect of building code on, XI:120, 122, 123, 154; effect of premature subdivision on, V:7; estimated, in assumed town of 1,000 houses, I:156; house design to reduce, XI:152; in assumed town site, I:151; little reduction of, by use of metal, XI:54; need for reduced, XI:35, 95; owned single and two-family, 789 Buffalo properties, IV:(chart) 84; quality in relation to, V:37-40; reduction of, XI:35, 285; reduction of, an objective, XI:154; research to reduce, XI:93; 789 Buffalo properties, IV:82, (table) 83; shop fabrication to reduce, XI:38-39, 40, 52, 69, 95; standardization of plumbing to reduce, XI:74; winter construction to reduce, XI:153; year-round construction to reduce, XI:8. *See also* Construction costs; Cost; Housing costs; Land cost; Utilities, cost of
Cost of living: studies recommended, IV:53. *See also* Income
Coulter, E. K., VIII:199
Council of Women for Home Missions and Missionary Education Movement, VII:197fn
Country Club District, Kansas City, Mo., III:85, 185; VIII:100
Country life, benefits of, in urban areas, IV:155; XI:159
Country Life Commission, VII:229
County: agencies giving home information, X:178-90; consolidation, II:246; county-seats as organization centers, XI:241-42; development of, II:245-46; farm home economic conference, VII:245-46; governments, cooperation of, urged in promoting large-scale operation, III:79; home information center, establishing, X:227-28; home information center, work of proposed, X:228; libraries, X:199; meetings on home problems, suggestions for, X:228-29; organizations for home information, X:226-29; zoning, I:213
County Farm Bureaus, X:186
County home and community improvement: conference on, X:228-29; cooperative work, X:196; council on, X:227
Courts: multiple dwellings not to include, XI:174; size of, XI:182
Courts (law): building codes and the, recommended publication on, XI:125; in relation to housing law administration, XI:135-36
Couzens Foundation, X:54
Covenants. *See* Deed restrictions; Protective covenants; Restrictions; Segregation
Cowdrick, E. S., IX:74fn
Cowles, M. L., VII:4fn, 96fn; IX:155fn
Craftsmanship. *See* Workmanship
Crane, J. L., Jr., III:167, 184fn
Credit: bureaus, V:55; XI:109; bureaus, establishment recommended, V:83, 97; education, VII:145; extension, V:77; factors in financing farm home, VII:142-44; for building and remodeling, VII:161-62; housing, in part-time farming, VII:31-33, 34, 35; nature of, VII:137; operations, long- and short-term, II:42-43; plan to revive building industry, III:78-79; restriction of, VII:149-50; risks, Negroes as, VI:102-4; shortage in rural districts, VII:139-40; system for material purchase, XI:154
Cressey, P. F., VI:55
Crime: bad housing as physical basis for, VIII:143-62, 162fn; capitalism and, VIII:128; causes of, difficulty of evaluating, VIII:13-19; city as setting for, VIII:129-34, 134fn; city environment and, VIII:129-30; companionships in, VIII:177-79,

Crime (*continued*)
179fn; compilation of bibliography on, VIII:106-7; congestion and, VIII:89, 129, 130, 155; criminal family background as cause of, VIII:167-68; degeneration and, VIII:115-16; disease as factor in, VIII:191-92; economic conditions in, VIII:127-29, 175; effect of growth and change of city on, VIII: 130-34; effect of new environment on, VIII:123-24; extent among Negro adults in Chicago, VI:151-55; factors contributing to, VIII:111-12; home as setting for, VIII:143-47; housing and, guide for selection of materials on, VIII:106; housing as factor in, VIII:112; housing conditions in, VIII:197; immigrant children in, VIII:123; immigration and, VIII:121; individual character and, VIII:16-18; inferiority and, VIII:187; influence of environment on, VIII:188; inner urges and, VIII:186; intelligence as factor in, VIII:190; leisure-time activities and, VIII:185; mental disease and, VIII:190; mental factors in, VIII:190-91; nationality or race and, VIII:126-27; needs as source of, VIII:187; patterns affecting gang, VIII:122; physical defects related to, VIII:192; play and, VIII:180; poverty and, VIII: 140; problem in Chicago, VI:144-45; psychopathy and, VIII:194; public opinion in, VIII:122; social conditions a factor in, VIII:113, 120, 128; study of records of, XI: 261. *See also* Crime causation; Criminal; Criminals; Delinquency
Crime causation: classification for materials on, VIII:107-8; complexity of, VIII:13-15, 108-15; concept of, VIII:108-20; evaluating factors in, VIII:119-20, 120fn; housing and, digest of recent materials on, VIII:105-200; housing conditions and, VIII:13-19; internal and external factors in, VIII:115-17, 117fn; isolation of specific causes in, VIII:19, 113; mental deficiency in, VIII:189-91, 191fn; natural history in, VIII:18; need to evaluate social, political, and economic development in study of, VIII:114-15; societal forces and standards in, VIII:120-21, 121fn; sound approach to problems of, VIII:114; "vicious-circle" concept of, VIII:15-16
Crime Commission of New York State, VIII:89, 89fn, 92. *See also* Shulman, H. M.
Criminal: behavior, VIII:116-17, 193-94, 195; careers, home influence in, VIII:167; careers, physical condition in, VIII:195
Criminals: economic status of, VIII: 175; mental capacity of, VIII:190; study of addresses of, XI:261
Cross ventilation. *See* Ventilation
Crow Wing County, Minn., VII:124
Crowding. *See* Congestion; Overcrowding
Crozet, Va., VII:14fn
Culs-de-sac, I:(diagram) 90; loop, I:(diagram) 104
Culture: conflicts as cause of conduct disorders, VIII:125-26; effect of houses on, XI:35; patterns, conflicts and changes in crime causation, VIII:121-26
Cumberland County, N. J., VI:84
Cumming, H. S., V:172, 173fn
Cupboards, X:11-12
Curran, T. M., IV:7fn, 25fn
Cushman, E. M., IX:162fn
Cuthbert, F., VII:4fn
Cuts, avoidance of, VIII:72
Cuyahoga County, Ohio, II:18, 160, 186, 245, 247

Dallas, Texas, IV:74; V:100, 200; VI:22, 36, 85, 126-27; XI:233
Dallas Committee on Interracial Cooperation, Civic Federation of Dallas, VI:22, 85fn, 86, 127fn
Dalzell, A. G., I:2fn
Dampness, elimination of, VIII:249
Dane County, Wis., II:121, 208
Darrow, C., VI:214
Davenport, Iowa, II:18; X:140fn
Daves, J. H., VI:24fn, 131fn
Davie, M. R., IV:60fn; IX:50fn, 113fn, 114fn
Davies, J. R., VI:16
Davis, D. A., VI:101fn
Davis, W. C., IX:91fn, 94fn
Davison, E., VII:36fn; IX:222fn
Dawley, ———, VIII:199
Day, E., X:77
Daylight. *See* Light
Dayton, Ohio, II:186
Dean, J. O., VII:174fn
Dearborn, Mich., II:213
Deaths: accidental, in home, VIII: 54, 217-18, (table) 201; accidental,

Deaths (*continued*)
total annual in the United States, VIII:54; by fire, annually, VIII: 56; by dwelling house fires, VIII: (table) 208; from conflagrations and burns, VIII:(table) 205; injuries and, through fires, VIII: (table) 206
Debt: limitation, II:264-65; limits, II:135; retirement, II:266-67
Decentralization: neighborhood unit and, I:20-21; of office organizations, research suggested concerning, III:202, of trade and office organizations, study of, XI:277; relation of zoning to, I:33-34; trend toward suburban, I:211. *See also* Industrial centralization; Industrial decentralization; Industry; Population; Recentralization
Decoration, home: beauty in, XI: 161, 188-91; decorative service bureaus, X:101, 122; XI:112; economy in, XI:161, 191; education in, X:101-2, 107, 110, 117-18, 119-22; harmony in, XI:188-91; housing standards relating to, XI:188-91; illustrative material on, X:101-2, 124-25; individuality in, XI:161, 191; objectives of, XI:160-61; pamphlets on, X:101-2; published material on, X:103; standards, X: 103-6, 118; study of self-expression in, X:72; trends, X:100, 103; utility in, XI:161, 188. *See also* Decorators, professional
Decorators, professional, X:101, 104-5, 109, 119-20, 130; central school for, X:101, 119-21, 123, 129, 130, (chart) facing 102; XI:112; curriculum of school for, X:120-21; management of school for, X:121
Dedeaux, M. R., VI:20fn
Deed restrictons, I:56-58, 73-74; II: 46; III:166-68; IV:6, 27-28; duration of, I:74; education in advantages of, XI:111; for neighborhood protection, XI:106, 183; importance of, to home purchaser, I:73-74; to supplement zoning, I:11; XI:107, 112. *See also* Protective covenants; Restrictions
Deeds: control of, XI:116; short forms for, XI:127
Defaults: causes of, II:55-56, 63, 69; delay in redeeming, II:39; effects of, II:24; foreclosures and, II:17-18
Defectives, environmental factor in criminal behavior of, VIII:116-17
Defects, physical or organic, as factors in crime causation, VIII:191-95, 195fn
Definitions: adobe, XI:48; blighted areas, III:1, 41; blighted areas and slums, III:41; design, V:1; home, IV:192fn; home information center, X:132; home information services, X:132; homemaking, IX:8-9; housing, IV:59-61; housing problem, XI:253; housing types, IV: 147-51, 193; industrial housing, III:191; land value, IV:211, 214; overcrowding, VIII:5-6; parkways, I:182-83; part-time farming, VII:24; police power, III:17; rammed earth construction, XI:48; slums, III:1, 30-31, 41, 44; small houses, V:114; space heating, XI: 79; terms used in classifying families, IV:177; types of dwellings, IV:193. *See also* Glossary
Degeneration: characteristics of criminals indicating, VIII:193-94; crime and, VIII:115-16; of American home life, VIII:109-10
Delano, F. A., I:36fn
Delinquency: adult, problem of, VI: 151-55; areas, VIII:22-47, 125, 142-43, 154; as form of group behavior, VIII:198; bad companions in, VIII:177; boys, VI:147-51; boys, attempts at prevention and adjustment, VI:149-51; boys, percentage of Negro to total cases in Boys' Court, Chicago, VI:(table) 148; boys, relation of housing and income to, VI:148-49; broken home as factor in, VIII:120, 171; characteristics of Chicago "Black Belt" influencing, VI:183-91; characteristics of Chicago Near West Side influencing, VI:191-95; community as factor in, VIII:91, 110, 120, 138; community situations reflected by main factors of, VIII:136-37; complexity of factors in, VIII:109, 113-14; complexity of kinds of, VIII: 108-9; congestion and, VIII:129-30; constitutional factors in, VIII: 117; contributing factors, relative importance of, VIII:111-12; court cases as representation of, VIII: 142; crippled families as source of, VIII:164; culture conflict as factor in, VIII:125-26; cycles, VI: 195-97; data, treatment of, in terms of family, VIII:196-97; defects of discipline as causing, VIII:165; density of population in, VIII:196;

Delinquency (*continued*)
disorganized areas, VIII:127; distribution of, VIII:23-26; early initiation into, VIII:115; economic factor as cause of, VIII:175-76; environment and native endowment defects in, VIII:116; environment as factor in, VIII:111, 112-13, 116, 117-18, 166, 185-86, 189; extent in selected blocks, VIII:158; factors causing, VI:196-97; family as factor in, VIII:166, 168, 171; gangs and, VIII:160, 179; group activity in, VIII:178; group treatment of, VIII:198; heredity as factor in, VIII:117-18, 185, 186, 193; home as factor in, VIII:112, 165, 195-96; home life and, VIII:159-60; housing and, VIII:3, 13-49, 140-41, 146, 158-59, 188, 197; housing and income in relation to, VI:148-49; individual habits and ideals in, VIII:188; individual make-up in, VIII:118; intelligence and, VIII: 119-20, 194; juvenile, VIII:29-33, 125, 145, 147, 169, 180, 181, 182-83; X:61fn, 99; juvenile, and parental income, VI:170-71; juvenile, as related to housing, VI:143-98; juvenile, in Negro areas, VI:52-53, 55, 57; juvenile, problem of, VI: 144-55; leisure time and, VIII:183; loan, II:69; motives of, VIII:113-14; nature of, VIII:123-24; Negro, increase in, VI:144-45; Negro, relation of housing to, VI:52-57; neighborhood conditions in, VIII: 139; neighborhood factor in, VI: 52-57; VIII:141; occupation factor in, VIII:174; origin in home, VIII: 163; overcrowding and, VIII: 111fn, 149, 152-53, 196; parental supervision and, VIII:168; patterns, transmission of, VIII:137; play instinct and, VIII:179-80; playground adequacy and, VIII:182; playspace and, VIII:184, 185; population decrease in relation to, VIII:36-40; poverty as factor in, VIII:174, 175, 196; prevention, VIII:154, 181, 198; produced by child labor, VIII:128; rate, conditions in sections of high, VIII:153; rates, VIII:39-40, 40-44, 127, 131, 138, 142-43, 160-61; records, study of, XI:261; recreation spaces in reducing, VIII:183; reduced by good homes, VIII:162-63; rents in relation to, VI:181-83, 194-95; selected areas, VI:(table) 53; sexual, factors contributing to, VIII:110, 118; slums, primary source area of, VIII:133-34; spare-time activities and, VIII:108-9, 181; study of, needed, in terms of neighborhood units, VIII:139; supervised recreational activities and, VIII:181; tax, II:184-87; tax sales and, II: 109-11, 157-60; transition areas, VIII:135-36; transitional zone area in, VIII:131-32. *See also* Crime; Delinquents

Delinquents: behavior of, VIII:135-36, 137; boy, per cent of Negroes among, VI:(table) 147; boy, recruited from lower economic classes, VIII:176-77; child, slum the home of, VIII:138; city, farm homes for, VIII:166; defective physical conditions among, VIII: 193; family incomes in homes of, VIII:172; family life in making of, VIII:166-67; home conditions of, VIII:165-66; in various economic and social strata, VIII:162; in various types of homes, VIII:165; juvenile, dwellings of, VIII:157; juvenile, home addresses of male, in Chicago, VIII:23, (map) 24-25; juvenile, rates of, in Chicago, VIII: (maps) 27, 28, 30; mental characteristics of, VIII:189, 190; nationality, rates of male, according to, VIII:132-33; Negro, geographical distribution, VI:155-56; Negro boy, percentage of total cases in Boys' Court, VI:(table) 148; of Boys' Court age, VI:147-48; percentages coming from broken homes, VIII:169; physical condition of, VIII:191; rate of, and community background, VIII: 137-38; rates of, VIII:26-33, 43-47, 170-71, (tables) 37, 43, 46, 47, 170; ratio according to parental conditions, VIII:166; residence of, VIII:157; residence of, results of study of, VIII:138; study of, as persons in social setting, VIII:139; total yearly, before Cook County Juvenile Court, VI:(table) 147. *See also* Criminals; Delinquency

De Molay, Order of, X:187

Demolition: during depression periods, XI:142; in blighted areas and slums, study of, XI:262; in slum areas, XI:166, 198; legal authority for, XI:198; of buildings, under police power, III:15-17; of slum dwelling, need for, III:45; of

Demolition (*continued*)
slums, XI:108. *See also* Slum clearance
Demonstration, research, and service, coordination of, XI:291
Demonstration houses, IV:74-75; VI: 250, (illus.) facing 74, 250, 251, 256; X:206, (illus.) facing 141; XI:(illus.) facing 50; as home information centers, X:224, 225; experimental, VII:227-28; home information given through, X:169-70; in rural areas, X:185-86; of schools, X:206
Demonstrations: better homes, XI: 235, 239, 243; home improvement, through national institute, XI: 217, 247, 249-50; housing, library aids to, XI:215; housing education through, XI:212; of reconditioning, remodeling, and modernizing, XI:165; on substitute services, XI: 280
Dempster, A., VII:13fn
Dempster, W. W., II:72, 73
Den, remodeling pantry into, VIII: 265
Density, population. *See* Population: density
Denver, Colo., II:245; V:19, 25, 34, 200; VI:47; VIII:26; X:140fn, 142
Denver Chamber of Commerce, II: 156fn
Dependency: family, Chicago, VIII: (figure) 45, (table) 46; number of dependents, year prior to home purchase and in 1930, 789 Buffalo families, IV:95-97, (table) 97; rates of delinquents and, VIII:46, 47
Depreciation: allowance for, in assessments, XI:196; foreclosures as consequence of, II:45; interior, construction standards to prevent, XI:176; Negro occupancy not a cause of, VI:50-51; rate of, VIII: 231; retardation of, VIII:230; studies of, VIII:233; through Negro residence, VI:44, 48-51, 92, 117, 118, 204. *See also* Deterioration
DeQuiros, C. B., VIII:199
Des Moines, Iowa, IV:31; VIII: 182; X:140fn
Design: approach to home grounds, I:167; basis of, V:1; block, advantages demonstrated at Sunnyside, III:101; construction and, farm and village housing, VII:36-95; control of, V:22; cooperation of builders on, V:21; creative, X:112, 115, 131; decorative, V:7; defective, V:1, 5, 15; defects in, as stimulating improvement, V:20-21; definition of, V:1; dwelling, V:1-25; expert services needed for small dwellings, V:21; farmhouse, neglected by architects, VII:75-76; fireproofing in, V:84; freedom of, in building codes, V:87; furnishings, X:112-17; furniture, X:115-17, 130-31; garden apartments, III: 102, 104; good, skilled designers required for, V:8; group, V:2-4, 9, 10, 11, 21; group planning, V:24; highways, I:190-93; home grounds, factors controlling, I:166; importance of, in planning small home grounds, I:168; improvement in, V:5-6, 21, 22, 23, 24; improvement through large-scale operation, III:86; influence of, on financing, V:22; interior, IX:12-18; kitchen and bathroom equipment included in, V:21; large-scale operations, V:8; need for improved, X:109, 117-18; neighborhood, I:9-11; planning and, references on, VII:269-70; problems in rural housing, VII:57-67; relation to setting, V:1-2, 9; research in, by material interests, V:23; service areas for home grounds, I:167; social and economic factors in, V:1-5; standards, V:24; X:103; standards, failure in, V:4; standards, in multiple dwellings, V:14; standards, lack of appreciation an obstacle to improved, V:24; standards, organization for, V:22-23; standards, values from higher, V:5-6; subdivision, I:52-57, 70-73; subdivision, considerations in, I:70-73; subdivision, effect of, on cost of home, I:78-82; subdivision, technical service in, I:51; trends, X:100. *See also* House design; Landscape design
Design Protective Association, Inc., IX:95fn
Designs for storage equipment, IX: 190-201
Desires, inner urges, or inherited tendencies in crime causation, VIII: 185-87, 187fn
Desk space, X:14-15
Detached houses. *See* Dwellings, multiple; Dwellings, one-family; Dwellings, two-family

Deterioration, physical, in delinquency areas, VIII:34-36. *See also* Depreciation
Detroit, Mich., I:2fn; II:18, 172, 187, 253-55, 256; III:184, 187, 211, 213; IV:60, 194, 201, 201fn, 203, 205; V:25, 28, 34, 105; VI:3, 5, 11, 41, 47, 50, 64, 85, 107, 127-28, 210, 214, 215; VII:37, 45; IX:105, 120, 135, 138, 141; XI:229
Detroit, Mayor's Interracial Committee of, VI:10fn, 12, 50, 51fn, 64fn, 85, 128fn, 232fn
Detroit Bureau of Governmental Research, II:152fn; VI:10fn, 12fn, 50, 51fn, 64fn, 85fn, 128fn, 232fn
Detroit City Planning Commission, VI:107
Development. *See* Economic comparison of several different types of residential development; Education; Gardens; Housing projects; Landscape planning and planting; Large-scale operations; Lots: cost of development; Open spaces; Residential development; Subdivision; Subdivision layout; Utilities
Dewey, D. E., IX:212fn
Dillon, J. F., III:106
Dining: alcove, IX:171-72, 181; dinette, XI:173-74; dining-living room, XI:174; porch, addition of, VIII:253-54. *See also* Dining room
Dining room, IX:14; X:21-22; closet, IX:22; furnishings, X:(illus.) facing 111; furniture, X:131; improvement, VIII:274; separate, XI:174; uses of, XI:19, 174. *See also* Dining
Dinwiddie, E. W., IV:48fn, 143fn
Discipline, effect of lack of, VIII:165
Discount banks. *See* Federal home loan banks
Discounts: on material purchases, V:55, 57, 77-78; on material purchases, recommended, V:83-84; operation of second mortgage companies on basis of, II:40-41; quantity, in materials, V:55; seasonal, V:56, 77, 78, 84
Disease: as factor in crime, VIII: 189-91, 191fn, 191-92; effect of humidity on, XI:85; effect of temperature on, XI:84; hookworm, relation of housing facilities to, VIII: 6-7; house diseases, VIII:4; relation of bad housing to, VIII:1-2, 3-10; XI:261; spread by rodents, XI:90; spread through overcrowding, VIII:5
Dishwashing, IX:30, 40, 41-44, 187-88
Dissenting statements on Committee reports: construction, V:75fn, 77fn, 79fn, 80fn, 84fn, 97-98; finance, II:47-51; standards and objectives, XI:198-201; taxation, II:148fn
District Court of Iowa, VIII:182
District heating. *See* Heating, central
District replanning. *See* Replanning
Districts, areas, or neighborhoods, in criminality, VIII:134-43, 143fn
Di Tullio, B., VIII:199
Division of Building and Housing. *See* United States Government
Dodge, P. L., VIII:199
Dodge Corporation, F. W., IV:196
Domestic Engineering, V:297fn
Domestic service. *See* Household services
Donham, S. A., IX:103fn
Doors, IX:16; closet, knobs for, XI: 169; fewer interior, XI:153; fire safety, VIII:60-61; frames, VII: 88-89; kitchen, location of, XI:173; locks on, for safety, XI:89; opening and closing of, XI:173; sounds transmitted through, XI: 72; weather-stripping of, XI:96
Dorsey, J. M., IX:12fn, 26fn, 32fn
Dougherty, T. F., VIII:249
Douglas, P. H., IV:58, 58fn; IX: 106fn
Douglas, Ariz., VII:47
Dowdle, L., VII:223fn
Down payment, II:52; adequate, II: 21; amount of, II:49-50; insufficient, II:20-21, 29; percentage of purchase price as, II:4, 23, 49-50, 54; small, XI:194; source of, for 789 Buffalo families, IV:97-98, (table) 98
Drainage: of home grounds, I:171; lot, XI:169, 197. *See also* Drainage systems
Drainage systems: air circulation, V:232-33; clean-outs, V:234; dead ends, V:232; maintenance, V:234; piping, V:233-35; sanitary and combined, V:233
Drainboards. *See* Sinks
Draught coolers, V:284
Drawers, IX:201-2; opening and closing of, XI:173
Dreesen, W. H., II:152fn, 167
Dresslar, M., V:285
Drew County, Ark., VII:5, 124, 129
Drinker, P., V:114
Driscoll, W. H., V:114, 160fn

Drives for small home grounds, I:170-71
Dry-cleaning, IX:221
Dublin, L. I., VIII:4fn, 217fn
Duke, C. S., VI:97
Duluth, Minn., II:168, 185; X:158, 159, 172
Dunbar, Paul Laurence, Apartments, III:104, (illus.) facing 83; IV:72; VI:107, 239, 245-48; average room payment per month, VI:247; inner court, VI: frontispiece; median wage of tenant-subscribers, VI: 246; nursery, VI:(illus.) facing 158
Dunn County, Wis., VII:4fn, 5, 124
Dust: effect on health, VIII:10; ventilation to eliminate, XI:85
Dwelling areas. *See* Neighborhood; Residential areas
Dwelling construction. *See* Construction
Dwellings: adequate and well designed for well-being, V:frontispiece, (illus.) facing 6; XI:frontispiece; average cost of development, in various development patterns, I:(diagram) 108, (table) 118; bureaus to ascertain need for construction of, XI:111; classification of, IV:150-52, (drawings) 148-49; cost, I:93; cost, classification of, IV:159-60; cost, various factors in, IV:158-60, 171; cost in various development patterns, I:118-21; costs, comparative, V:41-48; costs, relation of type to, IV:159, 160; design, V:1-25—*see also* House design; distribution of population as to types of, I:123; fatalities by fire in, VIII:(table) 208; fires in, VIII: (tables) 209, 210, 211, 212; for small-income groups, reconditioning to provide, XI:165; frame, itemized construction costs, V:34-35; fundamental amenities in, V:5; losses by fire in, VIII:(table) 209; moderate-priced, failure to produce, V:1; number per acre, I:37; of early settlers, XI:27-31, 70; old, rental market of, IV:42; overproduction, V:22; planning of, effect of subdividing on, V:11-12; primitive, XI:27; purchase price, IX:135-40; quality of, factors in, IV:158; relation to community, I:3; rental, field for, study suggested, IV:173; rental, types of, IV:40-42; research on unitizing parts of, XI: 278; selection of, X:81-82, (tables) 79, 81, 82; single, standard, relation to other dwellings, V:3-4; small, V:(illus.) facing 104, 105; small, descriptions and floor plans, V:100-10; standards, IV:170—*see also* Housing standards; trend in, Harvard study, V:26-29; use-values of, research in, V:41-48; values and rentals in, and percentage of families in each group, "Middletown," IV:(table) 206; varieties of, IV:150-52. *See also* Alley dwellings; Apartment houses; Apartments; Construction costs; Dwellings, multiple; Dwellings, one-family; Dwellings, two-family; Dwellings, types of; Houses; Row houses
Dwellings, multiple, V:15-16, 26; administration of, study suggested, IV:173; city plottage varieties, IV:(diagrams) 148, 149, 219; detached, IV:(diagram) 148, (illus.) facing 175; development of, causes, IV:153; effect on one-family districts, IV:165-67; field of, study suggested, IV:174; high land values as cause of, IV:200-1; increase in smaller cities, causes of, IV:205-7; large-scale projects, IV:(diagrams) 220; light standards for, XI:174; minimum room height in, XI:180; narrow-lot varieties, IV: (diagrams) 218; on cheap land, V:12; rental market for, IV:41-42; rental problems of small, IV:38; row houses *vs.*, cost of, V:13; row lot-line, IV:(illus.) facing 151; row or lot-line, IV:(diagram) 149; semi-detached, IV:(diagram) 149, (illus.) facing 175; separate areas for, XI:157; separate bathroom for each family in, XI:177; separate water-closet for each family in, XI: 177; sunlight in, study of factors affecting, XI:266; trends in, IV: 194-96; trends toward, IV:197-200. *See also* Apartment houses; Apartments
Dwellings, one-family, I:41; III: 194; adequacy of funds for, II:53; advantages of, IV:171; advantages of, for children, IV:162-64; arrangement to provide common services, IV:151-52; Chicago, assessment rates on, II:(table) 168; children, number in, IV:202-4; comparison of, V:17, 30; construc-

Dwellings, one-family (*continued*)
tion costs, itemized, V:(table) 34-35; detached, IV:(diagrams) 148, 149, 216, frontispiece, (illus.) facing 146; field of, study suggested, IV: 174; for families with children, XI:156; group, IV:(illus.) facing 174; group and row, IV:(diagrams) 149, 216, (illus.) facing 31; group-row, IV:(diagram) 216; possible adaptation for small families, IV:164; prevalence in West, V:13; reasons for living in, IV:201; rental market for, IV:40-41; row, IV: (diagram) 216, (illus.) facing 30; semi-detached, IV:(diagrams) 149, 216, (illus.) facing 147; separate areas for, XI:157; standards prevalent in, V:12-13; trends in, IV: 194, 196-97; V:26-27; varieties, IV:(diagrams) 148, 149, 216. *See also* Houses

Dwellings, two-family, V:14; converted from one-family houses, Buffalo, IV:(illus.) facing 147; decline in popularity of, IV:151, 170, 193-94; decline of, study recommended, IV:172; detached, IV: (diagrams) 148, 217, (illus.) facing 147; group, IV:(illus.) facing 150; group-row, IV:(diagrams) 149, 217; income bungalows, IV: (illus.) facing 147; mixed use, IV: (diagram) 217; rental market for, IV:41; row, IV:(diagram) 217, (illus.) facing 151; semi-detached, IV:(diagrams) 149, 217, (illus.) facing 151; trends in, V:26-29

Dwellings, types of, I:39; IV:145-220, (drawings) 148-49, 216-20; V:5, 12-16; IX:122, 134-35; X:70-71, 76-77; XI:266; advantages of various, IV:32; Buffalo, IV:(table) 78; changes in ratio of, IV:196-97; characteristics and trends in, V:12-16; classification of, IV:150-52; community burdens of various, study recommended, IV:168, 173-74; comparative costs, V:41-48, (table) 44; conclusions from report on, IV:169-72; conclusions from research on, V:48; correlation of age groups of children with, Evanston, Ill., IV:(table) 203; costs of, XI:284; definitions, IV: 193; diagrams and descriptions, IV:147-51, 216-20; dumb-bell tenements, V:14; effect of land value on, IV:153-54, 208-15; families in various, percentage of, V:26-27; flats, V:15; indiscriminate mixing not desirable, V:10; legislation recommended, XI:105; need of distinguishing in statistics, V:15; needed by various family types, IV:162-67, 175-92; needed in a community, I:50; needs served by, IV:162-67; XI:156; present situation and trend, IV:192-207; railroad tenements, V:14; recommended legislation to forbid certain, XI:109-10; requirements of good homes met by, V:10; research methods, V:48; row *vs.* detached, cost comparison, V:45-56; row *vs.* multi-family, cost comparison, V:13; selection of, IV:32; shoebox type, V:14-15; single standard type, V:3-4; studies recommended, IV:172-74; study of consumer demand for, XI:272-73; study of segregation of, XI:265; three-decker, V:14; trends in 1929, IV:193-94; trends in 1921 and 1929, in various classes of cities, IV:(table) 195; trends in 1921 to 1930, IV:(table) 193; usable space, cost in various, V:46, (table) 47. *See also* Dwellings, multiple; Dwellings, one-family; Dwellings, two-family

Ear, eye, nose defects, VIII:192

Earnings: average annual, of wage earners, various groups, IV:58; loss of, 1930 and 1931, IV:58-59; monthly, relation to rent, VI: (table) 65; of principal breadwinner, year prior to home purchase, and in 1930, 789 Buffalo families, IV:92-94, (table) 93; 1,316 families, VI:(table) 65; percentage of, taken in taxes for major property groups in Arkansas, II:(table) 155; total weekly, 200 heads of families, compared with weekly rents, Newark, N. J., VI:(table) 70. *See also* Income; Wages

Earth: construction, references on, XI:96-99; used in house building, XI:48-52. *See also* Adobe; Rammed earth

Easements, rear-lot, for utilities, I:131-33

East Bay Utility District (San Francisco), I:214

East Chicago, Ind., IV:194

East Orange, N. J., X:67

East St. Louis, Ill., VI:252

East Side Chamber of Commerce, New York, N. Y., III :4, 94
Economic: advantages in part-time farming, VII :34; aspects of farm and village housing, VII :117-73; classes, boy delinquents recruited from lower, VIII :176-77; comparison of several different types of residential development—*see* next main topic; condition of home as factors in crime causation, VIII: 172-77, 177fn; conditions and crime, VIII :127-29; costs in the large city, research suggested concerning, III :202-3; dependency in delinquency areas, VIII :44-47; factor, and crime, VIII :108, 175, 196; factor in delinquency, VIII :175-76; factors in crime causation, VIII: 114-15; factors underlying housing, III :151-69; position and arrests, VIII :173; position of mother during daughter's adolescence, VIII: 172; status of criminals, VIII :175; status of families in criminal careers, VIII :176; value of planning and planting of home grounds, I :173-76; value of reconditioning, remodeling and modernizing, VIII: 225-26. *See also* next two main topics
Economic comparison of several different types of residential development, I :85-124; access streets and super-blocks, I :113; application of cost figures in a neighborhood unit scheme, I :97-110; area relations and comparison, I :117; cost of land, I :87; cost of park improvements, I :93; cost of street improvements, I :87; cost of utilities, I :88-89; cost per dwelling, I :93, 117-21; cross-access streets, I :117; distribution of population as to type of dwelling, I :123-24; excess improvement costs in block layout, I :93-95; hexagonal layouts and the modified hexagon, I :114-17; improvement ratio, I :95-97; multiple building lines, I :113; planning by neighborhood units, I :121-22; planning for a neighborhood of mixed uses, I :122-23; single building line in gridiron pattern, I :111; single building line in irregular pattern, I :111-13; unit prices, I :85-87; value and place of study, I :124
Economic factors in Negro housing, VI :52-78; Chicago, VI :143-98; findings and tentative conclusions, VI :195-98; general observations, VI :71-78
Economics and financing, references on, VII :270
Edgerton, L., IX :95fn
Edie, L. D., IX :74fn, 75fn, 76fn, 78fn, 80fn, 82fn, 85fn
Edmondson, E. H., VIII :199
Education, I :xii; adult, in home information, X :207-8; better rural housing, VII :65-67; builders and workmen, V :67-68; construction, XI :285; construction, by Conference staff, V :97; consumer, IX: 78-79; credit, VII :145; decorative service bureau, X :101, 122; XI :112; deed restrictions, XI :111; design and construction, XI :8; farm and village housing in land grant colleges, VII :236-39; furnishings and decoration, X :101-2, 107, 110, 117-18, 119-22; heating, V :153-54; home, suggested, V :71; home buyers, V :66, 96; home buyers, recommended, IV :55-57; home management, IX :40, 41; X :71; home safety, VIII :81-83; homemakers, X :122, 123-28; housing and, VIII :93-97, 104; housing reform, XI :145; institute for teachers and commercial workers, X: 121-22; long-term mortgages, XI: 111; methods, suggested, V :67-68; movements sponsored, V :71-72; on proposed legislation, XI :141-42; reconditioning, remodeling, and modernizing, XI :166; reconditioning, remodeling, and modernizing, needed, IV :143-44; public, and safety, VIII :83-85; salesman, IX: 79-81; service and, XI :202-17; service and, for landscape development, I :200-5; teaching problems in home furnishing, X :117-18; through national institute, XI :217; winter construction, suggested, V :69, 72. *See also* Colleges; Education, housing; Educational; Home information; Schools; Universities
Education, housing, X :41; XI :202-17; as research problem, XI :258; continuous, needed, XI :217; in farm and village housing, VII: 226-31; inadequacy of, XI :248-49; Indian, VII :259-63; need of, XI: 14-15, 218, 252; of adults, XI :207-8; study courses for, XI :208; through national institute, XI :247,

Education, housing (*continued*) 248-49. *See also* Education; Educational
Educational: agencies for rural housing, VII:210, 216-17, 217-18; agencies giving rural home information, X:178-86, 190; aspects of farm and village housing, VII:210-35; campaigns, V:66-69; institutions, local sources of home information, X: 140-41; institutions, participation in homemaking research, X:55; organizations, national, giving home information, X:167-68; organizations in housing field, XI:223-24; work by various organizations in farm and village housing, VII:236-56; work of trade associations, V:67. *See also* Colleges; Schools; Universities
Edwards, A. L., VIII:86fn
Edwards, P. K., VI:103
Efficiency: industrial, and housing, VIII:50-53; studies of household tasks, IX:39-44
Egress, in case of fire, VIII:62; XI: 180, 200
Electric: appliances, VIII:67, 270-71; burglar switch, V:263; circuits, V:251-52, 263; construction equipment, XI:91-92; conveniences, lack of, VII:22; devices, V:252-53; dishwasher, V:251-52; equipment, VIII:269-71; IX:31; XI: 78; equipment, careless use of, VIII:65-68; fans, V:116, 117, 150, 151-52; heaters, V:252; VII:182; heating equipment, operating costs, V:135-36; improvements, cost of, in assumed town site, I:151; iron, V:252; lamps and bulbs, V:266-67; lighting, V:248-75; lines, I:128-29; lines, underground and overhead installation of, I:132-35, (illus.) facing 132; mangle, V:251, 252; meter board, V:262; meters, V:255; mixing machine, V:252; outlets, V:251-53, 258, 259, 260, 262-63, 264-66; VIII:269; outlets, location of, XI:181; panelboard, V:262; percolator, V:251; pumps, V:190-91; range, wiring for, V:263; refrigerator, V:251; vacuum cleaner, V:251; washing machine, V:251. *See also* Lighting: artificial; Wiring
Electric Refrigeration, Committee on, V:301
Electrical Merchandising Index, IX: 218
Electricity: IX:186; X:17-18; accidents in homes, VIII:(table) 204; conveniences of, V:248-49; cooking with, XI:76-77, 79, 96; electrification projects, VII:244; farmhouses lighted by, VII:(table) 12; hazards, minimizing, VIII:75-76; heating with, V:128, 130; XI:82, 96; in home, VIII:269-71; in rural homes, IX:(table) 165; in rural housing, VII:60; increased use of, VII:67; information on use of, V:253-54; installations, recommended legislation for, XI:105; installations, regulations for, XI:108, 285; lighting with, XI:87; *National Electrical Code*, endorsed, XI:105; rates, V:255; refrigeration with, XI:78; service for outlying districts, I:145-46; services, local light and power company, V:255; smoke elimination by heating with, XI:92; space heating with, XI:79-80; supply, estimated cost of, in assumed town of 1,000 houses, I:160-61; system, cost of, chargeable to front, side, and rear yards, in assumed town site, I:154-55; water heating with, XI:78, 79
Elizabeth, N. J., VI:66, 128; relation of rent to family income in 210 Negro families, VI:(table) 66
Elizabeth (N. J.) Interracial Committee, VI:66fn
Ellwood, C. A., VIII:88, 88fn, 199
Elmer, M. C., III:12, 30; VIII:199
Ely, E. W., V:73
Ely, R. T., III:151; IV:14fn
Emergency. *See* Financial
Emergency Relief and Construction Act, XI:10fn, 108fn
Emerson, H., VIII:4fn
Emigrant Aid Society of Boston, VII:52
Eminent domain: for acquisition of housing sites, III:21-26; for large-scale housing, XI:115; for slum clearance, XI:10, 108; powers granted private persons, III:18-19; principles recommended for acquiring properties by, III:106-8; sales of excess property acquired by, III:22; slum clearance by, III:11, 21-26; slum rehabilitation by, III: 9-10; study of laws of, XI:278
Employees. *See* Workers
Employers: home financing by, XI: 270; housing by, XI:289; objectives of housing by, XI:167; reasons for provision of housing by,

Employers (*continued*)
III:191-93. *See also* Industrial housing
Employment: conditions of children, parental attitude on, VIII:172; efforts to increase opportunities of Negroes in, VI:171-72; full-time, during 1930, ratio to year prior to home purchase, Buffalo home ownership study, IV:(table) 122; household, IX:48-50; income and, Buffalo home ownership study, IV:118-22; index in manufacturing industries, IX:109; mobility as cause of apartment trend, IV:200; Negro female workers, through Chicago Urban League, VI:(table) 164; Negroes, attitude toward, VI: 157-58; number of weeks of, by principal breadwinner, Buffalo home ownership study, IV: 90-92, 120-21, (chart) 91, (table) 92; reconditioning, remodeling and modernizing as stimulant to, VIII:226. *See also* Unemployment
Enabling acts: building code, XI: 124; city plannng, I:41-42; legislation, zoning, I:35; need for planning and zoning, I:5-6; New York State City Planning Enabling Act, I:42; *Standard City Planning Enabling Act*, I:6fn, 42, 216fn; X:150; XI:117; *Standard State Zoning Enabling Act*, I:31fn; X:150; XI: 119; zoning, adoption of, XI:110
Enforcement bureau for various codes, XI:124-25
Engineering News-Record, V:173fn
Engineers, cooperation of, XI:13
Englund, E., II:170
Entertaining. *See* Hospitality
Environment: as factor in delinquency, VIII:111, 116-17, 163, 185-86; aspects of, in crime causation, VIII:129-85, 197; city, and crime, VIII:129-30; constitutional factors and, in delinquency, VIII:117; defective discipline a condition of, VIII:165; delinquency originating in, VIII:166; evaluation of, difficulties in, VIII:119; gang, manmade factors in, VIII:132; gangster a natural product of his, VIII: 135; heredity and, in crime causation, VIII:115-17, 117fn; home, as cause of juvenile delinquency, VIII:145; influence of, VIII:1, 110, 112-13, 116-17, 117, 117-18, 125, 134, 188; mental deficiency and, in delinquency, VIII:189; new, contributing effect of, in crime, VIII:123-24; residential, as a research problem, XI:257-58, 259; residential, research problems relating to, XI:261-69; social, influence on juvenile mind, VIII:187. *See also* Community; Neighborhood
Ephraim, Utah, VII:14fn
Eppel, A. I., IX:62, 62fn
Epstein, A., VI:136fn
Equipment. *See* Construction: equipment; Fundamental equipment; Gas: appliances; Heating: equipment; Heating systems; Refrigerators; Sinks; Stoves; Washing machines
Equity: recommended amount of, in home purchase, XI:194; recommended relation to purchase price, XI:193. *See also* Down payment
Erie County, N. Y., II:170
Escalante, Utah, VII:14fn, 15fn
Essex County, N. J., II:235
Estabrook, A. H., VIII:152
Estimating: forms, V:96; forms recommended, V:70, 90-91; reduction of cost by accurate, V:96
Evans, Mrs. I., VI:20fn
Evanston, Ill., IV:203, 204, 205; VI: 128-29
Evaporation coolers, V:283
Everett, Mass., IV:194
Excavation, XI:40-41; and grading in house placement, I:168-69
Excess condemnation: constitutionality of, III:9, 19-21; slum clearance by, III:9, 19-21; state laws providing for, III:20
Exemption. *See* Tax exemption
Exhibits: as sources of home information, X:142-43, 214, 216-17; cooperation in, X:204-5; home information given through, X:169; museum, as sources of home information, X:201-3; of home furnishings, X:129-30; traveling, as home information sources, X:203-4. *See also* Exhibits, housing
Exhibits, housing: education through, XI:210-11; locations for, XI:211; of libraries, XI:214-15; through national institute, XI:217, 247, 250; traveling, XI:211, 216. *See also* Demonstration houses; Demonstrations; Exhibits
Expenditures: governmental, and taxes, 1910 and 1928, Detroit, Mich.,

Expenditures (*continued*)
II:(table) 254-55; governmental, reduction of, II:257-58; local, state review of, II:258; public, and governmental organization, I:232-39; public, reduction of, II:136-46; public, relation to taxation of homes, II:240-68; state, and local government, II:(table) 256. *See also* Budgets, family; Budgets, government; Family expenditures; Income
Experimental houses for housing demonstration, VII:227-28
Exploitation of Negroes in home purchase, VI:96-98, 127
Exposure, north: increased window area for, XI:155; no room to have solely, XI:174
Extension service: activities dealing with housing problem, VII:238-39; cooperative, XI:227, 240, 241; education in landscape planning and planting, I:203-4; home information through, XI:240-41; housing education through, XI:212; rural housing education through, XI:208; work in agriculture and home economics, VII:239-47. *See also* United States Government, units of: Agricultural Extension Service
Exterior, house: farmhouse, suggested standards for, VII:69; materials, for fire safety, VIII:58; metal, materials for, XI:55, 56; metal work, paint coatings required for, VII:115; repair and occupancy, VII:191-92; roof, improvement, VIII:276-77; sheathing, VII:85-86; standard for condition of, XI:197; standards for, VIII:227-28; surfaces, deterioration of paint coatings on, VII:103-4; surfaces, painting of, VII:102-3, 104-5; surfaces, treatment for, VIII:237; walls, VII:84-85; walls, improvement, VIII:272; woodwork, paint coatings required for, VII:112-14
Extra-municipal territory. *See* Metropolitan districts; Outlying areas; Suburbs
Eye, ear, and nose defects, VIII:192

Fabricated aggregates: building materials used in, XI:95; concrete, XI:47; erection of, XI:64-66; floor panels, XI:56; for metal house, XI:55; heat losses through, XI:44; manufacture of, XI:64-66; metal, design of, XI:54; recommendations for, XI:95; reenforced brick masonry, XI:46; size of, XI:68-69; stainless steel, XI:57; use of, recommended, XI:154; used with rammed earth construction, XI:52, 96; wall, floor, and roof panels, XI:38, 44; weight of, XI:52; welded, XI:53; wood, XI:43. *See also* Shop fabrication
Fabrication, V:11, 58, 64, 71, 79, 84, 96; methods, XI:64-66. *See also* Prefabrication; Shop fabrication
Fact-finding bureaus: recommended, XI:111; to stabilize property values and construction conditions, recommended, II:4, 23. *See also* President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, organization to continue work of
Factory: legislation, research suggested concerning, III:202; turnover and housing, VIII:52, 53
Failures: of plaster, XI:63; structural, causes of, V:59-60
Fair, G. M., V:173fn
Fairchild, F. R., II:110, 148fn, 184fn
Fall River, Mass., IV:31
Falls: as home accidents, VIII:55, 217, 220, (table) 202; avoidance of, VIII:70-72
Families: children under 10 in, in Wilmington, Del., IV:(chart) 180; children under 21 in, in Wilmington, Del., IV:(chart) 180; classification for housing needs, IV:175-76; composition of, Newark, N. J., VI:(table) 67; crippled, and delinquency, VIII:164; dependent, and rent in Chicago, VI:181; dependents in, Buffalo home ownership study, IV:95-97, (table) 97; doubling up of, VIII:168; earnings of specified amounts in one month, VI:(table) 65; economic status of, in criminal careers, VIII:176; gainful workers in, in Wilmington, Del., IV:(chart) 181; home-purchasing, case study of, Buffalo area, IV:126-34; home-purchasing, special advantages of, in Buffalo study, IV:51-52; housing and the, VIII:12; housing needs of various types of, IV:171; housing of migratory, in labor camps, VII:195-97, (illus.) facing 202, 203; XI:289; in the United States, VIII:223; length of residence, X:(table) 78; location of, X:4; lodgers in, in Wilmington,

Families (*continued*)
Del., IV:(chart) 181; mobility of, X:61-62, 67, 71, 77-84; number per acre, I:37; rehabilitation of slum, XI:167; related persons in, in Wilmington, Del., IV:(chart) 180; relation to dwelling types, study of, XI:272; relatives and outsiders living with, X:4-5, 74-75; rural, X:95-99; size of, X:4, 96; studies of, X:2-42, 72-94, 95-99; study of developmental activities of, XI:283; study of goals of, XI:283. *See also* Family; Family expenditures; Family life; Family relationships

Family: antisocial tendencies and, VIII:168-69; areas, X:59-60; as factor in human behavior, VIII:171; background, as crime cause, VIII:167-68; composition, in Wilmington, Del., IV:177-82, (table) 178-79; composition of neighborhoods, study suggested, IV:173; densities, study of land values in relation to, XI:265-66; dependency, Chicago, VIII:(figure) 45, (table) 46; discipline in delinquency, VIII:168; disorganization in delinquency, VIII:169; function of, in social order, VIII:166; homemaking to promote unified, XI:161; housing needs of, IX:1-4, 12-13; income, relation of rent to, in 210 Negro families, in Elizabeth, N. J., VI:(table) 66; income in homes of delinquents, VIII:172; incomes in relation to housing, study of, XI:270-71; median size, Wilmington, Del., IV:(table) 182; needs, adaptation of farmhouse to, VII:17, 78; only one in a house, recommended, XI:197; reserves for depressions, research suggested for, III:202; size of, and number of rooms, Buffalo home ownership study, IV:122; solidarity as prerequisite to home purchase, IV:131-34; stability and home ownership, VI:86-89; treatment of delinquency data in terms of, VIII:196-97; types, comparison of, by wards, Wilmington, Del., IV:184-92, (table) 190; types, housing needs of various, IV:175-92; types and housing, research suggested, IV:167; types and housing trends, IV:175-207; welfare, X:70-71; welfare, promotion of, XI:166, 197. *See also* Families; Family expenditures; Family life; Family relationships

Family expenditures, IX:107, (tables) 133, 141; effect of home purchase on, IV:50-51; for housing, IV:58-68; for housing, study of, XI:270-72; investments in housing, study of, XI:270-72; per cent of family fund spent for rent, VI:(table) 62; urban family housing, study of, XI:270-72. *See also* Budgets, family

Family life, IX:160-61; X:1-2, 37-38, 48-50, 52, 59, 72; activities of, X:96-97; bad, in delinquency, VIII:166-67; development of members, IX:9; effect of housing on, X:1-42, 70, 95; goals of, X:84-85; goals of, study of, XI:283; housing needs, X:92-93; in 200 Negro families in Newark, N. J., study of, VI:67-69; promotion of, XI:161; reconditioning to aid, XI:165; recreation, X:89-91; relation of house and its equipment to, study of, XI:282-83; space for, XI:197; studies needed, X:93-94; studies of, IX:45-48, 104-43; XI:270; trends, X:93-94; urban influences on, X:69. *See also* Family relationships

Family relationships, X:37-40, 61; effect of child's housing needs on, X:33-34; effect of houses on, X:20-23; effect on moving to suburbs, XI:283. *See also* Family life

Family Welfare Association of America, X:168

Fansler, P. E., VII:183fn

Farband Housing Corporation, IV:71; IX:140

Farm: business and home, interrelation of, VII:139-40; capitalization, relation of farmers' dwellings to, VII:117-36; financing of, VII:139-41; home economic conference, county, VII:245-46; homes for city delinquents, VIII:166; housing, IV:168-69; housing conditions, VII:5-14; incomes, increasing of, VII:140—*see also* Income; mortgage loans, VII:139; organizations, in housing field, XI:241; ownership, decrease in, IV:2; ownership, steps in progress toward, VII:139; ownership and occupancy, VII:189-90; production, income from, VII:(table) 118, (figures) 119, 132; property losses, annual volume of, VII:166-67; property losses, control of, VII:167-68, 173; real estate, value of, VII:140; real estate, value

Farm (*continued*)
of farmers' dwellings in relation to, VII:122-26, (table) 124; size of, and farm income, VII:134-36, (table) 135; size of, and value of farmers' dwellings, VII:134-36; (table) 135. *See also* Farm and village housing; Farm buildings; Farmers; Farmhouses; Farming, part-time; Farms; Farmstead
Farm and Village Housing, IX: 163fn; X:114fn, 176fn, 189fn, 194fn, 288fn
Farm and Village Housing, Committee on, IX:164
Farm and village housing: agencies for dissemination of knowledge on, VII:226-29; conditions, VII:4-35; conditions among Indians, VII: 257-64; design and construction, VII:36-95; economic and financial aspects of, VII:117-73; educational aspects of, VII:210-35; planning, beautification, and painting of farmstead, VII:96-116; promotional work in, by various organizations, VII:236-56; references on, VII:265-81; research and education needed on, VII:219-31; research needed on, VII:215-16; research problem in, XI:288-89; special phases and problems of, VII: 174-209; special problems of, IV: 168-69. *See also* Farmhouses; Farmstead; Rural homes; Rural housing
Farm buildings: arrangement of, VII:96-98; average value of, VII: (table) 118; business, placement of, VII:(illus.) facing 99; condition, equipment, and types of, in part-time farming, VII:28; location of, VII:98-99; location of, for fire safety, VII:63; painting of, VII: 102-16. *See also* Farmstead
Farm Bureau, VII:217, 227, 232; XI:237
Farm Fire Protection Committee, VII:166
Farm Home Improvement Program, VII:248
Farmers: Negro, in South, economic problems of, VI:141-42; not living on farms, VII:127-28; part-time, X:176
Farmers Educational and Cooperative Union of America, XI:225
Farmhouses, VII: frontispiece, (illus.) facing 44, 45, 52, 53, 94, 99, 202, 203, (plans) 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 49, facing 45, 203, (sketches) 39, 40, 46, facing 54; adaptation to physical needs, VII:17; age of, VII:5-6; age of, and occupancy, VII:193; architecture—*see* House design; average cost of, VII: (table) 149; average value of, VII: (table) 149; care of, VII:57; city house and, differences between, VII:57-58; deficiencies in, VII:22; heating equipment in, VII:10-11, (table) 11; improvements and conveniences in, VII:10; insurance, cost of, VII:170-71; landscape design and planting for, VII:13-14; lighting equipment of, VII:11, (table) 12; migration and, VII: 189-94; minimum requirements for, VII:76; modernizing, VII:243-44; number and percentage of, on owned and rented farms, VII: (tables) 128, 130, 131; piped-in water and electrically lighted, number with, VII:(table) 12; rented, condition as related to occupancy, VII:192; repair, state of, VII:10; repair, state of, and occupancy, VII:191-92; size of, VII:7-10; standards, suggested, VII:68-74; stories in, VII:6-7, (table) 6; uses of, VII:220-21; values of, VII:57, 65, 117-36, 221-23, (figures) 119, 121, 123, 132, 133; values of, by farm-management localities, VII: 126-27, (table) 127; values of, by geographic divisions, VII:122, (figure) 123; values of, by selected counties, VII:126-27; (tables) 128, 130, 131; values of, on owned and rented farms, VII:128-29, (tables) 128, 130, 131; variation in types of, VII:5; village house in Utah, *vs.*, VII:19-23; village houses and, distribution of costs among, VII: (table) 147; village houses and, in the United States, study of, VII: 4-18; village dwellings and, insurance on, VII:166-73; water supply and sewage disposal in, VII:11-13. *See also* Farm and village housing; House design; House planning; House plans; Rural homes; Rural housing; Village houses
Farming, part-time: condition, equipment and types of buildings in, VII:28; considerations, and suggestions regarding, VII:34-35; construction of houses in, VII:28-

Farming, part-time (*continued*) 30; definition and extent, VII:24-26; home ownership and, VII:27, 34; housing conditions and problems in, VII:24-35; housing costs in, VII:33-34; housing needs and financing in, VII:31-33; types of, VII:26-27
Farming sections, types of, VII:5
Farms: average size and value of, VII:(table) 118; for rural workers in Puerto Rico, XI:23-24; "midget" farm, opportunity for building up family reserves through, research suggested concerning, III:202; owned and rented, number and percentage of farmers' dwellings on, VII:(tables) 128, 130, 131; owned and rented, values of dwellings on, VII:128-29, (tables) 128, 131
Farmstead: beautification, VII:244-45, frontispiece; group, place of farmhouse in, VII:75; location of, VII:98-99, (illus.) facing 98; place of farmhouse on, VII:75; planning, painting, and beautification, VII:96-116; planning and beautification, references on, VII:270-72; planting, VII:96, (illus.) facing 99; plants, points for consideration regarding, VII:100-1
Fatigue, IX:2, 12-13, 31, 39-40, 158, 205-6, 221
Federal employees: costs of living, IX:67, 122-23; family expenditures, IX:141; housing expenditures, IX:(tables) 124, 138; income of, IX:108
Federal Farm Loan Act, VII:161
Federal Farm Loan System, VII:33
Federal Government: affiliation with proposed national housing institute, III:88; agencies of, giving home information, X:150-51, 190; bond issue for housing by, believed unconstitutional, III:26; cooperation with large-scale operation, III:85; distribution of bulletins of, X:209-10; furnishing of home ownership information by, recommended, IV:7; homemaking information by, X:171; research in, XI:247-48, 291. *See also* Government; United States Government
Federal Home Loan Bank Act, IV:9fn, 55fn; XI:5fn, 9fn, 21fn, 103fn, 162fn. *See also* Federal Home Loan Banks
Federal Home Loan Banks, II:vii; III:76-77, 109-12; XI:102-3, 116, 241, 270; President's statement on, II:98-101; proposed, XI:5, 5fn, 9fn, 21, 103fn, 162fn; resolution endorsing proposal for, II:xi; XI:21; suggested consideration of Negro interests in, VI:102; suggested endorsement of, VI:102. *See also* Federal Home Loan Bank Act
Federal Income Tax Law, II:43
Federal Land Banks, II:35, 100, 101; VII:33, 139, 142, 143; XI:241
Federal Pure Food and Drugs Act, IX:86-87; XI:113
Federal Reserve System, II:8; XI:4
Federal Standard Specifications, V:174fn, 203fn, 223, 228fn
Federal Trade Commission Act of 1914, IX:87
Federated Garden Clubs, I:201
Fees and other charges for special benefits, II:124-25
Feldman, H., VI:59fn
Felt, E. P., I:174
Fences, effect of removal of, I:166
Fernald, ———, VIII:199
Fertilizers, I:170
Fiber boards, XI:63
Fields, open, and parks, I:177-78
Filene, E. A., III:170fn
Financial: conditions, as research problem, XI:258, 259; conditions, research problems in, XI:269-78; emergency, II:8-9, 48; institutions, emergency assistance to, II:34; planning, long-term, II:267-68; structure, II:8
Financing: apartment houses, II:33; building and remodeling of rural homes, VII:146-62; building and remodeling paid for in cash, VII:149, 159, (tables) 150, 157; community and large-scale housing operations, II:47; costs and, recommendations concerning, VII:233-34; economics and, references on, VII:270; farm, VII:139-41; home improvement, VIII:242-43; home modernizing, VIII:232; home ownership, II:1-47; home ownership, relation of city planning and zoning to, II:44-45; house building and improvement, VII:137-45; house construction, methods of, VII:149-55; house improvements, VII:142; housing, XI:107; housing needs and, in part-time farming, VII:31-33; junior, II:128; large-scale op-

Financing (*continued*)
erations, III:76-79, 86-87, 96-97; legislation recommended for, XI: 102-3; local finance, state supervision over, II:143-44, 261-62; Negro real estate, elements of risk in, VI:92-93; personal finance organization, X:54; personal risks, factor in lending policies, II:24; plan of Manufacturers and Employees Mortgage Corporation, Niagara Falls, N. Y., II:80; public improvements, II:133-35; rebuilding of slums and blighted areas, III:7-8, 11, 37-38; reconditioning by time payments, III:4; reforms, in depression periods, XI:142; slum clearance, III:53; sound, of municipal improvements, XI:198; sound, of reconditioning, XI:165; sound design, a requisite of, XI:110; sources of construction loans, VII: 151, (table) 151; sources of loans for remodeling, VII:156-59, (table) 157. *See also* Financing agencies; Home financing; Home financing agencies; Mortgage agencies; Mortgage costs; Mortgages

Financing agencies, II:42, 53, 61-71; associations of, XI:231; cooperation of, XI:243; corporation for dwelling reconditioning, suggested prospectus for, III:60-63; corporation for slum reconditioning, suggested form of agreement between company and building material manufacturers, III:63-65; corporation for slum rehabilitation, III:7, 56-59; dependability of mortgage lenders, II:20; farm, VII:143-44; inspection services of, XI:243, 285; lending policies, II:24-25, 95; lending policy of Providence Mortgage Association, II:73-76; protected by house certification, XI:155; protection of, XI:136; security to lenders, II:19; state supervision of, II:14; XI:272. *See also* Building and loan associations; Home financing agencies; Mortgage agencies

Findlay, Ohio, V:25

Finishes and materials, IX:2-3, 23-24. *See also* Floors: finishes; Wall finishes

Finney County, Kans., VII:5, 124

Finnish Cooperative Apartments, IX: 54

Fire: alarm systems, VIII:78-79; alarms for dwellings, VIII:69; causes of, VIII:246-47; causes of casualties in, VIII:(table) 207; city conflagrations, VIII:(table) 213-16; deaths and injuries as result of, VIII:(tables) 205, 206; deaths annually by, VIII:56; departments, preventive functions of, VIII:78; dwelling house, causes of, VIII:(tables) 210, 211; dwelling house, compared with total fires, 1930, VIII:(table) 209; dwelling house, fatalities by, VIII: (table) 208; dwelling house, point of origin of, VIII:57, (table) 212; extinguishers, V:244; VIII:68-69, 69-70; fighting, XI:180; fighting, water supply in, VIII:77-78; fighting equipment, VIII:68-70; XI:73; hose, V:244; hydrants, V:243; hydrants, location of, I:137-39; individual liability for, law for, VIII: 84-85; XI:114; injuries and deaths as result of, VIII:(table) 206; insurance, inspection for, V:155; insurance nullified by faulty electrical installation, XI:136; loss, farm property, VII:166; loss, property, VIII:54, 57, (table) 208; loss of life from, VIII:(table) 206; loss of life from conflagrations and burns, VIII:(tables) 205; losses, VIII: 205-16, 246, (table) 209; losses, study of, XI:262; problem, community, VIII:76-79; resistants, V:80-81; sprinklers, V:243-44; underwriters, local board of, adherence to requirements of, V:81. *See also* "Fire" topics immediately following

Fire hazards, V:15, 125-26, 155-57; XI:201; cellar, XI:41; city expenses due to, XI:262; construction methods to reduce, XI:180; house certification to reduce, XI:155; housekeeping practices resulting in, VIII:72-74; in housing problem, VIII:56; in rural areas, VIII:246; life-saving service to reduce, XI: 180; occupancy, precaution against, XI:192, 200; reduction of, VIII: 232, 246-49. *See also* Fire prevention; Fire protection; Fire resistance; Fire safety; Fire stopping; Fireproofing

Fire prevention, VII:63-64; VIII: 76-77, 84; codes, adoption of, XI: 114; protection through, XI:112; recommended, XI:180; safeguards,

Fire prevention (*continued*)
VIII:248. *See also* Fire hazards; Fire protection; Fire resistance; Fire safety; Fire stopping; Fireproofing
Fire Prevention Week, VIII:83
Fire protection, V:125-26, 243-44; building code requirements for, XI: 122-23; by proper construction, VIII:57-61; internal, XI:201; of garages, XI:121; recommended, XI:197, 200; references on, VII: 277-78. *See also* Fire hazards; Fire prevention; Fire resistance; Fire safety; Fire stopping; Fireproofing
Fire resistance, XI:73; building code standards for, XI:176; of brick and tile walls, XI:46; of concrete slabs, XI:47; of masonry houses, XI:48; of rammed earth, XI:50; of wood, XI:44; recommended, XI:96. *See also* Fire hazards; Fire protection; Fire safety; Fire stopping; Fireproofing
Fire Resistant Dwelling Construction, V:81
Fire safety, XI:200; in house interior, VIII:59-60; of built-in garages, XI:170-71; relative, of frame dwellings, XI:201. *See also* Fire hazards
Fire stopping, V:57; VII:85; VIII: 60; recommended, XI:73, 88, 180, 200; with insulating materials, XI: 71. *See also* Fireproofing
Fire Waste Council, Chamber of Commerce of the United States, VIII:56
Fireplaces, VII:87, 181-82; in log cabins, XI:28; location of, XI:170; recommended, XI:169; without chimneys, V:7
Fireproofing: construction standards for, XI:180; excessive requirements for, XI:121; of exterior walls not always necessary, XI: 201; of houses, XI:199. *See also* Fire prevention; Fire protection; Fire resistance; Fire safety; Fire stopping
First Aid Fire Appliances, V:244fn
First-aid chest, contents for, VIII:11
First mortgage. *See* Mortgages, first
Fishenden, M., XI:85fn
Fisher, C. F., I:38fn; III:17fn
Fisher, D. C., IX:101fn
Fisher, K. A., IX:4fn, 80fn, 96fn
Fishing villages, housing problems of, data needed on, VII:195fn
Fisk University, VI:22, 28, 57fn, 89fn, 103
Flagg, E., XI:45; construction method of, XI:45
Flint, Mich., V:101
Floor plans. *See* House plans
Floors, IX:16, 206, 209; XI:66-68; cost of, XI:56; cost of, studies to reduce, XI:67; coverings, properties of, XI:173; even surfaces for, XI:197; finishes, VII:91-92; IX: 16, 206, 209; finishes, study of, XI: 281; illustrative material on, X:124; levels, uniform, XI:172; loads, requirements for, XI:121; metal, XI: 56; nursery, XI:179; of early American houses, XI:30; shop-fabricated, XI:43; sound insulation of, XI:72; standards relating to, XI:169-70; subfloor sheathing, VII:85-86; treatment for, VIII: 238
Florida: counties, population and home ownership, VI:(table) 31; rural housing conditions, VI:30-32
Florida Agricultural and Mechanical College, VI:30
Florida Farmers' Cooperative Association, VI:30
Florida State Agricultural Extension Service, VI:30
Florida Vocational Educational Department, VI:30
Folsom, J. C., VII:195fn, 265fn
Food: family expenditures for, IX: 141; grade-marking, IX:91-98; grades, legislation recommended, XI:114; labels, IX:92-98; laboratory testing, IX:88-91; legislation, IX:86-88; per cent of income for, IX:112; preparation, IX:55-56, 59-61; preparation services, study of, XI:279; preservation, home, VIII: 11; purchases, IX:68-73; storage, cooling devices for, V:282-84; substitute services, IX:55-56, 59, 60-61; supplies on hand, XI:192. *See also* Refrigerators
Footings, VII:80-81
Footpaths, I:182; XI:113; along highways, I:189-90; recommended legislation for, XI:113
Forbes, R., II:253fn
Ford, G. B., I:36fn
Ford, J., VIII:16fn, 19fn, 199, 250; X:165; XI:200; J. M. Gries and, introduction by, I:xii-xiv; II:ix-xii; III:xiv-xvi; IV:xi-xiii; V:xi-xiii; VI:xi-xii; VII:x-xi; VIII:

Ford, J. (*continued*)
x-xii; IX:ix-x; X:xi-xiii; XI:xv-xx
Ford Motor Company, IV:60; IX:120
Foreclosures, II:59; IX:109-10; as consequence of depreciation, II:45; by court proceedings, II:92; by power of sale, II:92; causes of, II:3, 17, 69, 70; costs, II:12, 26, 39-40, 94, (table) 96; defaults and, II:17-18; effect of house certification on, XI:155; extent of, II:3; farm loan, VII:141, 162; growth in Philadelphia, Pa., II:(table) 90; information needed on, II:23; land contract, II:18; laws, II:40, 92-95; lessons from, II:3-5; method of, II:38-39; mortgage, redemption from sales under, II:12-13; mortgages in process of, II:61; not uniform, XI:127-28; practices, II:39-40; reduction of, II:70; revision of laws regarding redemption, XI:111; simplication of, II:36; statistics, II:18-19; taxation as cause of, VII:164; taxes and assessments as causes of, II:44
Foreign housing. *See* Housing: foreign
Forest Hills Gardens, New York, N. Y., VIII:100; X:53
Forest Taxation Inquiry, II:110, 158
Forgan, D. M., III:13, 56fn
Forrest, E. R., VII:47
Fort Myers, Fla., V:25
Fort Wayne, Ind., V:106; VI:118
Fort Worth, Texas, III:85
Foster, R. G., X:77
Foster, T. J., XI:35
Foster, W. A., VII:36fn, 75fn
Foundations, V:56, 60, 63, 70; VII:80-81; XI:41-42, 170; damp-proof, XI:175; economical, XI:153; for rammed earth house, XI:50. *See also* Footings
Foundations (organizations): demonstrations by, XI:280; suggested investment in housing by, III:82, 154-55. *See also* Research foundation, housing
4-H Clubs, X:168; XI:227, 233, 237; home information work of, X:187-88
Frame house construction, practical suggestions for, VII:79-93
Framework, house, VII:82-84
Frank, L. K., X:43fn, 56fn, 72fn
Frankfort, Ky., VII:50
Franklin, Benjamin, XI:32
Fraser, A. M., II:228fn
Frayser, M. E., VII:9fn
Frazier, E. F., VI:57, 86, 89fn, 116, 154fn, 173, 184fn, 196, 232
Frederick, C., IX:32fn
Freedman, E., IX:80fn
Freehold *vs.* leasehold, in sale of land, III:159
Freight rate-structure: as factor in plant location, III:181; as hindrance to industrial decentralization, III:181, 199-200; effect on location of industry, XI:276, 277; national policy on, XI:107; need for changes in, III:199-200; research suggested concerning, III:202; study of, XI:11
Frescoing, XI:62, 63
Fresno County, Calif., II:253
Frisbee, I. N., IV:18fn
Frost, W., IX:77fn, 90fn
Frysinger, G., X:178fn, 184fn
Fuel Research Board of Great Britain, XI:85
Fuels: adaptability, V:129; availability, V:129; classification, V:128; combustion, V:129-30, 131-32, 143; combustion efficiency of, V:130; comparative cost of, V:121, 151; comparative efficiency of, V:(table) 312; composition of, V:129; consumption, in different systems, V:(table) 313; costs, V:130, 131, 134; dependability, V:129; effect on choice of heating plant, V:120; heating, V:127-31; heating and cooking, XI:96; heating value of, V:128, 130-31; household energy, XI:74-76; ideal, V:129-30; miscellaneous, in rural areas, XI:83-84; operating characteristics, V:128-29; relative efficiencies of, XI:75-76; saving, by insulation, V:124; XI:70; selection, factors involved in, V:129-31; sources of information on, V:155; storage of, XI:41; use of, XI:33. *See also* Coal; Electricity; Gas; Oil
Fuller, A. H., VII:4fn
Fulton County, Ill., VII:124, 129
Fundamental equipment, V:111-313; classification of houses by, V:37-40, (table) 40; developments in, XI:33; legislation recommended, XI:105; rural home, IX:164. *See also* Air conditioning; Heating; Heating systems; Lighting, artificial; Plumbing; Refrigeration; Sanitation; Ventilation; Wiring

Furnaces. *See* Heating systems
Furnishing, home: balance in, XI: 190; beauty in, XI:161, 188-91; color in, XI:188, 190; economy in, XI:161, 191; harmony in, XI:188-91; housing standards relating to, XI:188-91; individuality in, XI: 161, 191; living room, in Better Homes in America Negro demonstration house, Little Rock, Ark., VI:(illus.) facing 256; objectives of, XI:160-61; proportion in, XI: 189-90; research in, inadequate, XI: 248; simplicity in, XI:191; unity in, XI:188; utility in, XI:161, 188; variety in, XI:189. *See also* Decoration, home; Furnishings; Furniture
Furnishings, X:(illus.) facing 106, 107, 110, 111, 118, 119; advertising, X:109; branding of, XI:112; budgeting for, X:108-11, 117, 125-28; buying, X:103-6, 107-11; children's interest in, X:34; cost, X:108, 112; design, X:112-17; education in, X:41, 101-2, 107, 110, 117-18, 119-22; fads, X:114; hospitality in relation to, X:24; illustrative material on, X:101-2, 118, 124-25; pamphlets and illustrative material on, X:123-31; pamphlets on, X:101-2; production, X:112; progress in, X:103; published material on, X:103, 109; replacements and additions, X:110; selection, X:108-9; selling, X:112-14; standardization of, XI:112; standards, X:103-6, 118; styles, X:112-17; traveling exhibits of, XI:216. *See also* Furnishing, home; Furniture
Furniture: aluminum, XI:58; antique, X:116; built-in, XI:69; design, X:115-17, 130-31; XI:12; dining-room, X:131; early American, X:115-16; effect of humidity on, XI:85; exhibits of, XI:216; for storage, IX:22-23; housing standards relating to, XI:170; illustrative material on, X:124-25; manufacturers, X:130-31; modern, X:115; period, X:115-16; price levels, X:112, 115-17; purchasing of, IX:68; XI:19; size of, XI:170; styles, X:130; treatment for, VIII: 238; usable, XI:170; working drawings, X:130-31. *See also* Furnishing, home
Fuses, electric: location of, XI:181; replacing "blown," VIII:73-74
Future Farmers of America, X:187, 188
Future Homemakers of America, X:187

Galpin, C. J., IX:105fn
Gangs: characteristics of, VIII:178-79; code of, community influence on, VIII:134; crime patterns affecting, VIII:122; delinquency areas and, VIII:142, 160; environmental influence on, VIII:122-23, 132; life, influence of city structure on, VIII:132; membership, VIII: 177-79, 179fn; result of lack of other institutions, VIII:134; social instinct and, VIII:180; social patterns affecting, VIII:122-23; study of neighborhood, XI:262; supervised recreational activities and, VIII:181; symptom of community disorganization, VIII:134
Gangster: basis for mental attitude of, VIII:124; natural product of his environment, VIII:135
Garages, IX:15; data, 789 Buffalo properties, IV:79, (table) 80; fire hazards in, VIII:247; fire protection of built-in, XI:121, 170-71; for tenants, IV:38; housing objectives relating to, XI: 158; housing standards relating to, XI:170-71; improvement, VIII:277; in residential district, I:24; planning for, on home grounds, I:167; shop-fabricated, XI:39
Garbage. *See* Waste, household
Garden Club of America, XI:222
Gardens: community, I:177; development and maintenance of, I:168-76; development of, VIII:255-58; garden centers, recommendation for establishment of, I:206; improvement projects in small towns, XI: 237; landscape planning and planting of, I:163-76; maintenance of, I:173. *See also* Grounds, home
Garland School of Homemaking, X:162
Gary, Ind., VI:7; VIII:110fn
Gas: accidents due to, VIII:217, 218; appliances, VIII:65, 271; IX:90; canned, V:245; central house heating with, XI:80; cooking with, IX: 186; XI:76-77, 79, 96; cost of production, XI:83; distribution system, I:128; effect on health, VIII: 10; equipment, V:133; equipment, safety in, VIII:64-65; heaters,

Gas (*continued*)
V:144; heaters, open, VII:182; heating value of, XI:75; heating with, V:136; XI:75, 80-81, 82, 83, 96; housing standards relating to use of, XI:171; improvements, cost of, in assumed town site, I:151; manufacture of, V:245-46; natural, V:128, 136; pressure, V: 246; refrigeration, XI:78; service, V:244; service for outlying districts, I:145; smoke elimination by heating with, XI:92; space heating with, XI:79-80; supply, V:64, 244-46; supply, estimated cost of, in assumed town of 1,000 houses, I:160; system, cost of, chargeable to front, side, and rear yards, in assumed town site, I:154-55; transmission of, XI:83; use in the home, VIII:271; uses of, XI:74-75; water heating with, XI: 77-78, 79
Gault, R. H., VIII:199
Geddes, J. A., VII:4fn, 15fn, 19fn
Gehlke, C. E., VIII:13fn
General Federation of Women's Clubs, VII:263; IX:78fn; X:168, 171, 175, 187; XI:222, 228
General Housing Corporation, III: 171-73
George-Reed Act, X:184
Georgetown County, S. C., VII:5, 49fn, 124
German Government Research Society for the Economical Conditions in the House Building Industry, V:226
Gibbons, C. E., IX:92fn
Gilbertson, H. W., X:184fn
Gilbreth, F. B., IX:39fn
Gilbreth, L. M., IX:39fn, 204, 204fn
Gilling, J. L., VIII:199
Ginberg, H., IV:192fn; VI:245fn
Girard Estate, V:155
Girders, VII:82
Girl Scout houses, X:169-70, 225
Girl Scouts, X:155, 162, 164, 168, 187, 188; XI:17fn, 226, 233
Girl Reserve Movement, XI:226
Glandular: disturbance as factor in crime causation, VIII:195; influence in behavior difficulty, VIII:194
Glasgow, Scotland, VIII:87
Glass, ultra-violet transmitting window, XI:87-88; for solarium, XI: 96; use of, XI:175
Glossary: of utility terms, I:146. *See also* Definitions
Gloucester County, N. J., VI:84
Glueck, B., VIII:17fn, 199
Glueck, E. T., VIII:88, 88fn, 199
Glueck, S., VIII:13fn, 88, 88fn, 105fn, 199
Golway, E. A., VIII:105fn
Good Housekeeping Institute, IX:70
Good Practice Specifications for Building Construction, V:61
Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company, VIII:52
Gordon, W. D., II:91
Goring, C., VIII:150, 199
Gorton, G., IX:211fn
Government: action in slum clearance, XI:10; administrative and financial responsibility, II:232-34; administrative and legislative functions, II:234; administrative procedure, II:241, 257-68; administrative responsibility, II:248; aid of local, in slum rehabilitation, III:51-55; aid to home financing, III:122-23; XI:270; aid to housing, III:85, 120-26; aid to housing, forms of, III:118; aid to housing, need of, VI:115; aid to housing, possibilities of, IV:57; aid to housing through limited dividend housing companies, III:7, 85, 119-21; aid to large-scale housing operations, III:70, 79, 88-90; capital in large-scale housing, XI:278; competition in housing, opposed, XI:107; control of land development, XI:268; control of outlying areas by organization of federated municipal, I:214-15; cooperation of local, in home-making research, X:55; cooperation of local, regarding utilities, XI:106; cost, II:(tables) 256; XI: 126, 138; cost, reduction of, VII: 164; cost of local, III:203; defects, correction of, II:237-39; economies in municipal, II:141-42; effect of municipal, on housing, XI:102, 146; expenditures and taxes, 1910 and 1928, Detroit, Mich., II:(table) 254-55; extravagance, II:241, 258; financial and administrative responsibility, diffusion of, II:232-34; financial control in, II:234; functions and services, II:240-41, 253-57; home owners' interest in, IV: 30; home ownership and rents stabilized by municipal, XI:111; housing, possible need for, III:45, 85; housing, undesirability of, III:146, 155-56; housing as function of, III: 88-90, 117-26, 155-57; housing built

Government (*continued*)
by, III:7; housing in Puerto Rico, XI:23-24; improvement in forms of, II:248-53; indebtedness, reduction of, II:137-38; limitation of municipal powers, II:140-41; local, administration in slum rehabilitation, III:10; local, financing of utility installations, III:118-19; local, past financial aid to housing, III:88-89; organization, II:232-39, 240-68; organization, types of local, II:233; overlap in local, II:245; overlap of administrative units, II:236-37; overlapping functions of, elimination of, XI:112; participation in housing, study of, XI:277-78; publications on housing, availability of, XI:214; regulation of land development, need for, I:5; responsibility in housing, III:79-80; state supervision over local finance, II:143-44, 261-62; subsidy for housing, III:124-25; subvention for large-scale operations, study of, XI:278; units, coordination of, II:142-46; units, corresponding with economic regions, XI:112; units, excessive number of local, II:235-36; units, reduction of number of local, II:243-47. *See also* Administration; Budgets, government; Federal Government; Municipalities; Public expenditures; United States Government
Grade-marking: of building materials, XI:109; of foods and household supplies, IX:91-98
Grading and excavation in house placement, I:168-69
Graham, A. B., VII:3fn, 4fn
Grand Rapids, Mich., IV:31
Grange. *See* Juvenile Grange; National Grange
Gray, G., VII:13fn; IX:162fn
Gray, R. E., VII:36fn, 248fn
Gray, T. D., VII:96fn
Grayson County, Texas, VII:4fn, 5, 124
Grayson County, Va., VII:4fn, 5, 124
Great Britain, slum clearance in, study of, XI:263
Green, W., VIII:51, 51fn
Greene, C. T., VI:30
Greenville, S. C., VI:37, 39, 256; Negro residence in, VI:(illus.) facing 251
Gridiron street plan. *See* Streets
Gries, J. M., IV:1fn, 7fn, 25fn; VII:74fn; XI:199, 307fn; and J. Ford, introduction by, I:xiii-xiv; II:ix-xii; III:xiv-xvi; IV:xi-xiii; V:xi-xiii; VI:xi-xii; VII:x-xi; VIII:x-xii; IX:ix-x; X:xi-xiii; XI:xv-xx
Grimberg, L., VIII:199
Groeniger, W. C., I:135fn
Grounds, home, X:(table) 22; architectural features for, VII:99; design and planting of, XI:160, 241; design of, factors controlling, I:166; design of approach to, I:167; development and maintenance of, I:168-76; economic value of planning and planting of, I:173-76; encouraging improvement in, I:165; even surfaces for, XI:191; information needed regarding planning of, I:166; landscape planning and planting of, I:163-76; maintenance of, I:173; pleasure area in, I:167; XI:186; professional advice in development of, I:173; service bureaus for, recommendation for establishment of, I:206; XI:113; service bureaus for, study of need for, XI:269; standards for, VIII:228; XI:197. *See also* Gardens; Landscape design; Landscape planning and planting; Yards
Group: activity and delinquency, VIII:178, 198; approach, in homemaking research, X:48-50; arrests, VIII:178; control for housing betterment, XI:104; delinquency, VIII:179; houses *vs.* row houses, III:159—*see also* Dwellings, multiple; Dwellings, one-family; Dwellings, two-family; row-house type, III:100. *See also* Group planning
Group planning, I:frontispiece; III:(illus.) facing 169, 174; VIII:(illus.) facing 80; design in, V:24; distorted by fixed lot sizes, V:11; farmstead, VII:(illus.) facing 99; necessity for, V:9-11; of apartment houses, III:(illus.) facing 82; IV:(illus.) facing 175; of houses, III:(illus.) facing 69, 98, 99, 141, 152, 196; IV:(illus.) facing 31, 150, 174; V:(illus.) facing 7; VIII:frontispiece; XI:171, 186; of row houses, IV:(illus.) facing 30; V:1-3, (illus.) facing 7; principles, V:9; reassembling of plots necessary for, V:12
Gruenberg, B. C., X:43fn, 56fn, 72fn

Gruenberg, S. M., X:4fn, 56fn, 72fn
Guarantees: of heating installation, V:118, 154-55; of workmanship, materials, and equipment, V:93, 94; of workmanship, materials, and equipment, recommended, V:96. *See also* Certification
Guest room, VIII:263
Guild, F. H., II:245fn
Guilford, Baltimore, Md., III:85
Guradze, ———, IV:67fn
Gutters, house: copper, XI:58; location of, XI:178; metal, XI:59
Gwinnett County, Ga., VII:4fn, 5, 124
Gypsum: lath, XI:63; plaster, wide use of, XI:62; plaster board, XI:63

Haenszel, W. M., IV:76fn
Haiao, O. Y., V:173fn
Haig, R. M., II:132, 218, 219fn, 226fn, 227, 229fn; III:184, 184fn
Hail, loss through, VII:167
Halbert, B., IV:47fn, 69fn; VI:79fn, 254fn; VII:3fn, 183fn, 195fn, 250fn, 257fn; VIII:250fn, 253fn
Hall, M. E., VII:265fn; XI:96fn, 147fn
Hall, W. A., VI:62fn, 63, 137fn
Halls, improvement, VIII:275
Ham, W. H., III:99
Hamilton County, N. Y., II:170
Hamilton County, Tenn., II:246
Hammer, water, V:197, 201-2
Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va., practice house for home economics students, built by Negro boys, VI: (illus.) facing 12
Handbook: housing, XI:213; on reconditioning, remodeling, and modernizing, preparation recommended, VIII:233
Handler, M., IX:86fn
Handman, M. S., VIII:124fn
Handrails for stairs, VIII:61, 249; XI:180
Hanmer, L. F., VIII:199
Hansen, A. E., V:112, 160fn
Hansen, J. M., VII:36fn
Hardin, J. A., VI:100fn
Hardware: aluminum, XI:58; brass and bronze, XI:58; chromium-plated steel, XI:61; metals used for, XI:61
Harlem, New York, N. Y., VI:16, 64, 82, 121, 122, 199, 211, 213, 215, 216, 232, 245
Harper, C. L., VI:237
Harris, A. E., VII:9fn
Harris, A. L., VI:12, 132fn
Hart, Schaffner and Marx Prize Essay, II:41fn, 218fn
Hartley, O., IX:73fn
Harvard City Planning Studies, I:33fn, 36fn, 40fn, 78fn
Harvard Engineering School, V:173fn
Harvard School of City Planning, I:85fn; XI:248
Harvard University, V:26; VIII:106; Bureau of Business Research, V:77fn; Widener Memorial Library, VIII:106
Hastie, M., IX:211fn
Hawthorne, H. W., VII:26fn, 117fn, 222fn
Hayes, ———, VIII:199
Haynes, G. E., VI:201fn
Headley, M., VI:17fn, 80fn, 93fn, 96, 97fn, 103fn, 223fn
Health, X:68-69; child, effect of house on, X:24-26; comfort, and sanitation, references on, VII:272-73; comfort and, factors affecting, V:147-52; considerations in home improvement, VIII:250-61; housing and, VII:174-88; VIII:4-12; housing and, recommendations regarding, VII:234-35; housing factors affecting, VIII:148, 150-51, 250; influence of original layout on, I:12; living conditions affecting, V:111; officers, county, X:185; plumbing to protect, XI:176; projects in small towns, XI:236; reconditioning to promote, XI:165; regulations, V:243; standards, XI:108-9; unit, county, XI:114; waste as menace to, V:157
Healy, W., VIII:169, 174, 198, 199
Hearings, public: on proposed legislation, XI:144; on special assessment projects, II:136; XI:273
Heat: losses, distribution of, V:123-24; losses through fabricated aggregates, XI:44; pump, references on, XI:100. *See also* Fuels; Heating; Heating, central; Heating systems
Heating, VII:181-82; IX:16-17; X:16-17; XI:32-33, 74, 79-84; adequate, XI:197; appliances, housing standards relating to, XI:171; comfort as first objective in, V:118; cost, V:17, 33, 122-23, 130, 310-13; cost reduced by welding, XI:66; data, fundamental, for various districts of the United States, V:(table) 310-11; early forms of, XI:31; effect of insulation on,

Heating (*continued*)
V:123-25; effect of various types of construction on, V:122-23; effect on children's study, X:31-32, (table) 31; efficiency, comparative, of various fuels in various districts, V:(table) 312; electrical, V:135, 252; equipment, V:115-17, 118-57; XI:80; equipment, fire protection of, XI:180, 200; equipment, fuel-burning, V:131-34; equipment in farmhouses, VII:10-11, (table) 11; farm home, reference on, VII:272; fuels for, V:127-31; XI:96; garage, V:156-57; gas, V:136; gas, central, XI:80-81; guarantees, V:118; housing objectives relating to, XI:156; housing standards relating to, XI:171; improvement, VIII:272-73; mechanical stokers, V:132, 133, 134, 144; XI:80; oil-burning, V:121, 133, 134, 151, 153, 155; pads, fire hazards of, VIII:75; requirements, data on, V:310-13; requirements, maximum, in various districts, V:(table) 310-11; space, equipment for, XI:79-80; transmission of heat, V:131, 132, 144-45; units, V:64. *See also* Fuels; Heat; Heating, central; Heating systems
Heating, central, V:57, 64, 71, 155-56; XI:153; economy of, V:54; effect on construction policies, V:55; for single-family houses, IV:151; gas, XI:80-82; pipes, V:64; plant, V:155-56; with steam, XI:82
Heating, ventilating and air conditioning, V:111, 114-58; purpose of report on, V:114
Heating and Piping Contractors National Association, V:154, 155
Heating systems: ash removal from, V:146-47; coal-burning equipment, V:133; comparative costs of, V:(table) 312; comparative fuel consumption in different kinds, V:(table) 313; concealed heater, V:16; cost range, relative, V:120-21; costs, considerations in, V:134; design temperatures for, in different districts of the United States, V:(table) 310-11; direct, V:115, 119, 137-42; efficiency of, V:131-33, 144-45; fire protection of, XI:197; furnaces, safety in, VIII:63-64; gas, V:136; hot-air furnace, XI:32-33; hot-water and steam furnace, XI:33; indirect, V:115-16, 119, 137-42; inspection of, V:153-55; installation, sequence of, V:127; installation factors, as affected by structure and location, V:120-27; legislation recommended for, XI:105; location of, XI:153; manual and automatic control of, V:137-42; oil-burning equipment, V:121, 134, 151, 153, 155; operating costs, V:121, 135-36, 143-46; operation and care of, V:137-47; overheating of, V:142; performance standards, V:118-19; size of, V:120; smoke nuisance from, XI:92; steam heaters, VII:182; types of, V:115-17; use of stainless steel in, XI:57; warm-air furnaces, V:115-16, 126; VII:182; welded tubes for, XI:65; wood-burning equipment, V:133. *See also* Fuels; Heat; Heating; Heating, central; Stoves
Heights. *See* Building height; Rooms; Working surfaces, heights of
Heiligenthal, I. R., III:184fn
Heiner, M. K., IX:40fn, 42fn, 187, 187fn
Heller Committee for Research in Social Economics, IV:60, 60fn, 64, 65; IX:108, 110, 111, 112, 130, 130fn, 131fn, 134, 134fn, 135, 138, 141
"Hell's Kitchen," VIII:179, 180
Hempstead County, Ark., VII:124, 129
Henderson, Y., IV:60fn; IX:50fn, 113fn, 114fn
Henstock, H., V:173fn
Herbert, P. A., II:158
Heredity: environment and, VIII:115-17, 117fn, 134; environmental factors and, in delinquency, VIII:117-18; in crime causation, VIII:185-87, 187fn; in criminality, VIII:193-94; in delinquency, VIII:185, 186, 193
Herlihy, E. M., VIII:88, 88fn
Herman, S. J., IV:201fn, 203, 205; VIII:95fn, 103fn
Heydecker, W. D., VIII:199
Heywood, S. M., IX:216fn
High Cost of Cheap Construction, The, V:61
Highland Park, Mich., II:255
Highways: aesthetic treatment of urban and rural, I:181-99; arterial, parking of, I:10; as boundaries of neighborhood unit, I:9; design of, I:190-93; Federal, I:184-85; improvement projects in small towns,

Highways (*continued*)
XI:237; planning of rural, XI: 113; radial, as possible causes of blight, III:2-3; state, I:185; urban and rural, I:181-200. *See also* Roads
Hill, F. F., VII:139fn, 140fn, 146
Hill, J. S., II:xi
Hill, T. A., VI:16, 52, 71fn, 79fn, 110fn
Hill, T. E., VI:85fn, 123fn
Hillman, S., III:131
Hinman, A. G., IV:203fn, 204; VI: 129fn
Hirsch, ———, VIII:146fn
Hobbies, X:72
Hoffman, F. L., VI:9fn
Hoffman, M., II:193
Holden, A. C., IV:208fn, 216fn; V:61
Holden, Mass., VII:24
Holding corporation for slum clearance, XI:262
Holland, slum clearance in, study of, XI:263
Holmes, N. A., VI:21fn, 100fn
Holyoke, Mass., X:160, 162, 172
Home: as center of social work, VIII:163; as factor in crime, VIII: 111, 167; as factor in delinquency, VIII:165, 195-96; as setting for crime, VIII:143-77; broken, and delinquency, VIII:120, 169, 171, (table)170; broken, as psychologic basis for crime, VIII:162-71, 171fn; changes in, X:56-57; city planning, relation to, I:6; conditions in delinquency, VIII:112, 147, 165-66; conditions in resisting bad community conditions, VIII:110; definition of, IV:192fn; delinquency according to parental conditions in, VIII:166; delinquency reduced by good, VIII:162-63; delinquents in various types of, VIII:165; desertion of, VIII:179; discomforts and conduct, VIII:151-52; economic condition of, in crime causation, VIII:172-77, 177fn; effect on individuals, X:70; elements extraneous to, in crime causation, VIII: 177-85; home life and degeneracy of American home, VIII:109-10; home life and delinquency, VIII: 159-60; improvement—*see* Improvement, home; inadequacy, cause of moral contamination, VIII:163; influence of neighborhood on, VIII:86-87, 140; interpretation of, VIII:223-24; intrusion of nonfamily interests, X:72; meaning of, XI:2; modernizing—*see* Modernizing, home; origin of delinquencies in, VIII:163; reconditioning—*see* Reconditioning; reestablishing of, VIII:176; relation to youth, XI:20; remodeling—*see* Remodeling; rural, and national welfare, VII:211-12; successful, IX:4, 6; values, teaching of, VIII: 96-97. *See also* other "Home" topics immediately following; *and* Grounds, home; Homemakers; Homemaking
Home builders. *See* Builders; Contractors
Home building: agencies, V:91, 95; as part of community, I:3; committee on, in radio council, XI:209; community program of, XI:6; confidence in, increased by house certification, XI:155; confidence in, through sound construction, V:59; confidence in, through supervision, V:43; construction methods and materials used in, XI:42-64; discouraged by factors imposing unnecessary costs, I:12; education, XI:208, 241; effect of zoning on stability of, I:29-30; essays on, XI:212; financing of, VII:137-45; for safety, VIII:57-63; importance of subdividing to, I:49; individual, on small capital, VI:89-91; influence of population shifts on, I:4; information, recommendations, X: 153-54; maintenance and, published material relating to, V:61; operations, II:33; organizations, V:54; XI:229; precautions in, IV:22-23; publications on, XI:208; quantity production, V:31-32, 59; research, inadequate, XI:248; slow progress in, XI:95; subdivision control, relation to, I:13; through General Housing Corporation, III:171-72. *See also* Building; Construction; Large-scale operations; Mass production
Home buyers: citizens' committee for information for, XI:115; education of, XI:8, 111; general advice to, IV:5; protection to, XI:112; weakness of position of, in home purchase, IV:49
Home buying. *See* Home financing; Home ownership; Home purchase

Home demonstration agents, XI:240; county, United States Department of Agriculture, work of, VI:74-76; X:179-84
Home economics: cottages, home information given through, X:169-70; extension work in agriculture and, VII:239-47; home values taught by, VIII:97; research in, XI:248, 281. *See also* Teachers
Home economists, cooperation of, XI:13, 243
Home Finance and Taxation, I:39fn, 142fn; IV:9fn, 55fn; V:97fn; VII:163fn, 165fn, 226fn; XI:5fn, 9fn, 21fn, 103fn, 110fn, 111fn, 162fn
Home financing, I:xi; II:15-24, 34-35, 43-47, 48, 52-60; XI:4-5; adequate, II:46-47; advice in, XI:193; costs, XI:269-70; costs, factors in varying, IV:82-85; costs, recommendation for reducing, IV:8-9, 54-55; extra expenses in, IV:48-49, 88; facilities, II:59-60; factors in success of, XI:193; government aid to, III:122-23; house certification to aid, XI:155; housing loans, XI:10fn, 108fn; investments, poor, in, XI:138; junior, high rates for, II:128; junior, program for, II:10-11; junior, reduced cost of, XI:162; junior, study of excessive charges for, XI:269-70; junior, transactions requiring, II:21; junior, treatment of, II:50; loan practices, II:(table) 67; loans, II:53-54; loans, possible laws authorizing, III:8; loans on unsold homes, II:67; minimum initial cash investment, II:54; model state code for, XI:139; necessary for home ownership, XI:8; need for, XI:9; objectives of, II:vii; XI:162; opposed for certain dwelling types, XI:110; precautions necessary in, IV:24-25; problem of, II:ix; protection against loss in, XI:194; Puerto Rico, XI:23, 24-25; reserve system, II:48; resolution endorsing legislation on, XI:21; 789 Buffalo families, IV:82-88; single agency advantageous in, II:28; statistics, II:15-24; successful, and the community, II:43-47; through General Housing Corporation, III:172-73; through pool of building material manufacturers, III:77; village, VII:144-45; West Coast cities, II:52-60. *See also* Building and loan associations; Down payment; Financing; Financing agencies; Home financing, Negro; Home financing agencies; Mortgage agencies; Mortgage costs; Mortgages
Home financing, Negro: Atlanta, Ga., VI:95; Baltimore, Md., VI:238-39; Chicago, Ill., VI:97; Columbus, Ohio, VI:94; high rates, VI:92; Houston, Texas, VI:98-99; mortgages on property, VI:93-102; Nashville, Tenn., VI:95-96; New Orleans, La., VI:100-1; problems, VI:71-72, 92-104; risk elements in, VI:92-93; rural South, difficulties in, VI:32-33; suggested developments in, VI:101-2
Home financing agencies: II:19, 20; X:142; assistance to home buyers, X:149; homemaking research, X:55; neighborhood institutions, II:25; responsibility in giving home information, X:143-44; types of, Buffalo home ownership study, summary, IV:125; types of, first mortgages, 610 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 115; types of, increase recommended, IV:55; types of, second mortgages, 402 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 116. *See also* Building and loan associations; Financing agencies; Mortgage agencies
Home grounds. *See* Grounds, home
Home in a Changing Day, The, XI:17-20
Home information: agencies, classification of, X:133-36; agencies, local, X:135, 140fn; citizens' committee for, XI:115; in rural districts, need for, XI:12; need for, X:132; needs of rural people, X:192; through banks, demonstration houses, exhibits, and stores, X:169-70; through government agencies, X:171; through periodicals, X:191, 211-13. *See also* Agencies giving home information; Education; Home information centers; Home information services
Home information centers, X:132-230; XI:8-9, 137, 243; civic association as location for, X:162-63; definition, X:132; educational slides in, XI:211; encouragement of, recommended, V:71; establishment of, XI:166, 232-33; existing agencies as, X:223-26; factors for success in, X:220-21; housing exhibits in,

Home information centers (*continued*)
XI:211; national institute as aid to, XI:248; objectives of, XI:163-65; organizing, X:221-22; plan for, X:220-23; rural, recommended, X:196-97; services of, X:222-23; small towns, XI:239; smaller cities, XI:235; standards for, XI:196; suggestions for, X:219-30; urban, under Agricultural Extension Service, X:224. *See also* Home information
Home information services, X:132-230; centers and, legislation recommended, XI:115; definition, X:132; from outside the city, X:149-53; in rural areas, X:176-97; on home building and home ownership in cities, X:137-54; within the city, X:140-49. *See also* Home information
Home loan discount banks. *See* Federal Home Loan Banks
Home management. *See* Homemaking; Household management
Home ownership, I:xi; X:39-40, 58-59, 71; XI:1-5; advantages and satisfactions arising from, 789 Buffalo families, IV:99-101, (table) 101; advantages of, IV:1-3; XI:161-62; advice for prospective owners, I:68-77; aids to, for low-income groups, study suggested, IV:54; among families studied, X:76; appropriate, recommended, XI:158; assessments and taxes for improvements, XI:111; attitude of the Conference on, IV:xi; basis for purchase of small home, II:202; budgeting for, IX:100-43, 147-48; building and loan associations and, II:49; business conditions needed to safeguard, analysis of, IV:12; business cycle and, IV:12-18; central coordinating committee on, recommendation for, IV:11; Chicago, VIII:(figures) 41, 42; citizen agency for, XI:107; citizenship and, V:97; city planning in relation to, I:6; closer settlement needed to promote, III:161; committee on, in radio council, XI:209; comparison of, in Cleveland, Ohio, and Ohio nonfarm homes, IV:137-42, (table) 137; confidence in, increased by guarantees, V:96; cooperation to promote, XI:15; cooperative, III:8, 130, 159-60; costs, IX:120-33, (table) 138-39; dangers to, II:21; decline in, as stimulant to builders, V:20-21; delinquency and, VIII:40-44, (table) 43; deterrent to, in second mortgage field, II:28; difficulty of, for lowest income groups, III:166; disadvantages and dissatisfactions arising from, 789 Buffalo families, IV:101-2, (table) 102; discouraged by excessive taxation, II:106-7; XI:11; discouraged by factors imposing unnecessary costs, I:12; education, XI:208, 241; encouraged by employers, III:193; encouragement recommended, XI:161; essays, XI:212; expenditures for housing of renters and owners, III:141; factors making for, IV:3; family solidarity as aid to, IV:56; faulty construction and, XI:285; fee simple, II:3; financing and, relation of city planning and zoning to, II:44-45; financing expenses a deterrent to, IV:48-49, 88; financing necessary for, II:49; XI:8; financing of, II:1-47; foreclosures, IX:109-10; good design and, V:5; governmental administration and, II:46; graded tax plan and small owners, II:131; home care and, IV:129; home improvement information addressed to owners, VIII:234-71; home loan banks to promote, XI:21; house costs a hindrance to, XI:35, 283; housing standards for owners, VIII:226-28; importance of possibility of, XI:8-9, 260; income and, IV:64-65; IX:(table) 121; increase in, with higher home values, IV:136; influences limiting, II:34; information, X:153-54; information needs of owners, X:137; information to stabilize, needed, IV:4-5; interest of owners in government, IV:30; investment enhanced through community improvement, I:1-11; IV:29-30; junior financing and, XI:269; leasing and, IV:1-44; literature on effect of taxation on, II:102; National Grange and, VII:249-50; Negro—*see* Home ownership, Negro; neighborhood and, V:3; occupation and, III:142; part of community, I:3; part-time farming and, VII:27, 34; percentage in the United States, IV:2; population and, in Florida counties, VI:

Home ownership (*continued*) (table) 31; population shifts and, I:4; problem, IV:1-2; problem most acute in cities over 30,000, II: 103; promotion, XI:162; promotion by building and loan associations, III:154; promotion by City Housing Corporation, III:158-59; promotion by various organizations, V:66; promotion through General Housing Corporation, III: 173; protection of owners, II:45; protection of owners in unincorporated areas, I:212-15; publications on, XI:208; purchasing in relation to, IX:98; reasons for, III: 141; recommendations concerning, IV:7-11; redemption periods, effect of, on owners, II:12-13; renting and, proportion of, by valuation classes in 1930, IV:135-42; renting *vs.*, reasons for, IV:3-4, 202; research, inadequate, XI:248; restricted by heavy taxation, II: 106-7; rural, value of, VII:211-12; rural and urban, X:5; rural nonfarm homes, IV:137-42; safeguarding, II:54-56; safeguards in, IV:6; sale in relation to, II:1-6; satisfaction in, IX:3, 12; satisfactory, III:2-3; savings and, VII:138-39; savings incentive, IV:5-6, 19; special exemptions to owners, II:127; standards, XI:193-94; study of, XI:271, 275-76; subdividing important to, I:49; subdivision control in relation to, I:13; successful, II:15; surveys, recommended, IV: 53; tax exemption and, II:112; tax exemption of improvements and, II:132-33; taxation, effect of, on owners, II:107; taxation and, II:177-79; III:168-69; XI:126, 275; taxation burdens on owners, II:241-42; taxes, special assessments, and, II:43-44; trends in, IV:2-3; trends in, study of, recommended, IV:8; understanding of, II:4; urban and rural, X:5; value and, selected cities, IV:(table) 138-39; value and, urban and rural nonfarm homes, IV:(table) 140-41; wage earners, X:63; zoning advantageous to, XI:118-19; zoning and stability of, I:29-35; II:45. *See also* Home purchase

Home Ownership, Income and Types of Dwellings, I:39fn; XI:105fn, 112fn, 116fn

Home ownership, Negro, VI:79-91, 231-36; Beckley, W. Va., VI:85; Charleston, W. Va., VI:84; Chicago, Ill., VI:84, 86-89, 182, 232; Chicago, among families of delinquents, VI:182; Chicago, seven wards in, 1920, VI:(table) 83; Columbus, Ohio, VI:84; Dallas, Texas, VI:85, 86; Detroit, Mich., VI:85, 232; Detroit, Mich., value of houses owned by Negroes, VI: (table) 232; family stability and, VI:86-89; fifteen cities, VI:(table) 81; fifteen cities, trends in, VI:79-80; Little Rock, Ark., VI:108; Memphis, Tenn., comparison, 1910-1920, VI:(table) 80; New Orleans, La., VI:86; New York, N. Y., VI:82, 232-33; New York, N. Y., five boroughs in, 1920, VI: (table) 82; owners, number of, VI: 79; owners, prospective, cooperative associations for, recommended, VI:115; Pennsylvania, VI:234-35; Pennsylvania, outright or buying, percentage of, 1925, VI:(table) 234; Philadelphia, Pa., VI:85; Pittsburgh, Pa., VI:85; Richmond, Va., VI:85, 233-34; southern cities, VI:85-86; study of, XI:288; suggested study, VI:118; trends, VI: 91; various cities, VI:232-36; Washington, D. C., VI:85, 235-36

Home planning: illustrative material on, X:124. *See also* House planning

Home production, IX:6, 58-64; in rural homes, IX: 59-60, 162, 167-68, 169

Home purchase, II:52; accumulation of savings through, IV:5-6; advantages of certain Buffalo families in, IV:51-52; advice on, need for, IV: 18; budgeting for, IV:23-24; case studies in, need for, IV:53-54; case studies of ten families making, Buffalo, IV:126-33; consequences of, IV:98-102; demonstration for rural Negroes, recommended, VI:115; education, need for, IV:56; exploitation of Negroes in, VI:96-98, 127; factors making for success in, IV:131; family solidarity as prerequisite to, IV:131-34; favorable time for, IV:19-20; feasibility for low-income groups, IV:52-53; financial planning for, II:4-5; for Negroes, methods of, VI:96-97; inadvisability of, for some families, IV:134; inequality of bargaining

Home purchase (*continued*)
strength of buyer in, IV:49; information to safeguard, need for, IV: 4-5, 56; legal advice in, IV:28-29; loan, II:66, 68; minimum income level at time of, IV:119-20; monthly payments, II:22, 23, 31-32, 55; not a speculation, IV:26; prepurchase inspection, need for, IV:22; protection of investment in, IV:6; reserves in, II:2; suggested precautions in, IV:18, 19-30. *See also* Down payment; Home financing; Home ownership
Home seeker, advice to, through home information centers, XI:164
Home-insight index, X:51-52
Homemakers: apartment, gainfully employed, IV:205; as buyers, IX: 74-77; decorative service bureaus for, X:122; education in home furnishings and decoration, X:101, 102; educational material for, X: 123-28; gainful employment of, IX:155, 161; home furnishing courses for, X:122; occupations of employed, in Wilmington, Del., IV: (table) 181; responsibilities of, IX:25-26, 158-59; rural, distribution of time, IX:28-29, (chart) 36, (table) 27; seasonal tasks of, IX: 31-32, 37, 163, 164; seasonal tasks of, recording, IX:(chart) 38; tasks of, IX:25-26, 31-32; types of, IX: 6; urban, distribution of time, IX: 28-29, (table) 28. *See also* Homemaking
Homemakers' Building and Loan Association, VI:238
Homemaking, I:xi-xii; X:41-42; centers, in cities, X:155-75; centers, outstanding features of urban, X:163; cooperative, X:71; definitions, IX:8-9; education, XI:241; home management, VIII: 70-76; home management houses, IX:42-44; legislation, no recommendation, XI:115; objectives of, XI:161; research, suggestions for, X:43-55; research problems in, XI:282-83; sharing responsibilities, IX:44-48; standards, XI:191-93; study, observation and questionnaire in, XI: 282; study of 188 families, X:72-94; suggested research projects for, X:50-53; tasks, time spent in, IX:26-32, (chart) 34-35. *See also* Homemakers; Household; Household management
Homemaking, Home Furnishing, and Information Services, IV:144fn; V:71fn, 112fn, 115fn, 188fn, 214fn, 283fn
Homemaking information: by national organizations, X:166-68; in cities and small towns, X:163-66; scope of study, X:157; services, observers' opinions on, X:171-73; services, possible cooperation of local organizations in, X:224-26; services in cities, X:155-75
Home-participation index, X:51, 52, 53
Homes: accidental deaths in, VIII: 217-18, 218-19, (table) 201; accidental injuries in, VIII:217-21; accidents, VIII:(tables) 201, 202, 203, 204; accidents, means of injury in, VIII:62-63, 221; casualties, VIII: 201-4; changes in, XI:18-20; conveniences, rural, XI:13; costs and income, III:140; distribution, by ownership and rental groups, 1930, IV:(chart) 137; effect of subdivision design on cost of, I:78-82; equipment for safety, VIII:63-70; farm, and farm business, interrelation of, VII:139-40; farm, need of, for city delinquents, VIII:166; food storage in, V:279-81; hazards in, VIII:217; immigrant, VIII:121-22; immigrant, lower standards of living in, VIII:124; injuries in, VIII:(tables) 201, 202, 203, 204; inspection check-list, VIII:272-78; landscape planning and planting conditions of, I:164-66; landscape planning and planting principles for, I:166-68; location of, I:68-70; loss of, recommended research on causes of, III:154; low-cost, cooperation to provide, XI: 107; modern, and conveniences, in Utah, VII:21-22; neighborhoods, importance of zoning to, I:29-30; overcrowded, effect of, VIII:143-44; owned, annual rental value of, in Wilmington, Del., IV:182-84; owned, estimated rental value of, in Wilmington, Del., IV:(chart) 186, (table) 187; owned, in towns and villages, VII:(table) 130; owned, value of, in Wilmington, Del., IV: (chart) 184, (table) 183; owned and rented, proportion of, by valuation classes, 1930, IV:135-42; proportion of, by value or rental classes and proportions owned—se-

Homes (*continued*)
lected cities, IV:(table) 138-39; proportion of urban and rural nonfarm, by ownership and rental classes and proportions owned—selected states, IV:(table) 140-41; recommended location of, XI:182; relation to each other and neighborhood, I:3; rental paid for, in Wilmington, Del., IV:(charts) 186, 191, (table) 185; rental value, in Wilmington, Del., IV:(chart) 189, (table) 188; rented, in towns and villages, number and percentages of, VII:(table) 131; repair and remodeling, VIII:223-78; rural, financing building and remodeling of, VII:146-62; rural, standards for, VII:212-13; rural problems *vs.* urban, VII:213-15; safety in, VIII:70-76; small, competitors of, II:203-6; supply of, II:58-59; value, median, in Wilmington, Del., IV:182; value of small, computing, II:115. *See also* Homes; Houses
Homicides by Negroes, ratio to total homicides, Chicago, 1921-1928, VI:(table) 154
Hoopingarner, D. L., III:12, 35fn, 37fn
Hoover, Herbert, President of the United States: II:xi; III:134, 150; IV:1, 9fn, 55fn; V:85; VI:220, 254; VII:x, 224; VIII:223, 224, 225; XI:5fn, 9fn, 20, 21, 21fn, 103fn, 162fn, 260; address of, XI:1-5; foreword giving conclusions on the Conference, I:xi-xii; statement on home financing, II:ix; statement on proposed establishment of home loan discount banks, II:98-101; statement to Planning Committee of the Conference, XI:xv-xvi
"Hoover code," on plumbing, endorsed, XI:105
Hoover Dam, housing at, XI:289
Hope Haven League, VI:149
Horwood, M. P., VIII:4fn
Hose, garden, for fire-fighting, VIII:68
Hospitality, X:39, 71; children's, X:35-36, (table) 35; effect of house on, X:23-24; furnishings in relation to, X:24; space for, XI:197; young people, X:36-37, 39
Hot water: demand, V:207-8; for each family, XI:197; heaters, VII:182; supply, V:207-16; XI:181; systems, explosion hazards in, V:215; temperatures, V:215-16
Houghteling, L., IV:60, 60fn, 62, 63; VI:59fn, 60, 61, 62, 69, 232fn; IX:113, 114fn, 115fn, 138
House design: appearance of farmhouses, VII:64; architectural good manners in, XI:152; architectural principles governing home building, VII:223; architectural styles, X:107-8; architecture, references on, VII:265; architecture, history of domestic, references on, VII:273; built-in equipment desirable in, XI:169; central chimney type of early farmhouse, VII:38, 41, (plans) 39, 41; Colonial farmhouses, VII:36-48, (illus.) facing 45, (plans) 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, (sketches) 39, 40, 46; competitions, XI:212; construction and, VII:36-95; convenience in, IX:12-24, 144; cost studies of, XI:284; defects in exterior, V:7-8; design of farmhouses neglected by architects, VII:75-76; development of, XI:95; development of architectural styles, VII:98, 224, (illus.) facing 53; Dutch Colonial farmhouses, VII:44-45, (illus.) facing 44; Dutch Colonial houses, V:7-8; early American farmhouses, VII:37-41; end chimney type of early farmhouse, VII:(plan) 42; English Colonial farmhouse, VII:37; equipment and, X:71; flexibility of, XI:169; freedom in, XI:109; French Colonial farmhouses, VII:45-46; gambrel roof type of farmhouse, VII:(illus.) facing 40; Georgian farmhouses, VII:41-44, (illus.) facing 44, (plans) 41, 42; health and, VII:175-76; history of rural architecture in the United States, VII:36-56; importance of good, XI:8; improved by planting, XI:187; individuality in identical, XI:168; influence of westward movement on farmhouse architecture, VII:48-53; interior, study of, XI:278-79; materials and building methods in relation to, XI:36; midwestern farmhouse architecture, VII:53-56; objectives of, XI:152; rural, need for advice on, X:181; simplicity in, XI:168; Spanish Colonial farmhouses, VII:46-48; standards of, XI:167-82; stone farmhouse, VII:(illus.) facing 44; study of, XI:284. *See also* Design; House planning; House plans

House Design, Construction and Equipment, IV:21fn, 157fn; VII: 60fn, 61fn, 64fn, 178fn, 187fn, 272fn; VIII:270fn; IX:16fn, 17fn, 189fn, 206fn, 208fn; XI:105fn, 109fn
House planning, IX:12-24, 57-58, 99; communication in, VII:77; completeness in, VII:77; conferences, XI:279; cooperation in, XI:13; cost in, VII:78; coziness in, VII: 77-78; education, XI:241; effect of substitute services on, study of, XI: 279-80; effects of poor, XI:13; essentials of, VII:77-78; farmhouses, VII:75-78; IX:161-64, 168-70, 181-83; for family welfare, XI: 197; importance of convenience in, VII:77; kitchen planning, IX: 150-54, 172-73; national institute as aid to, XI:251-52; remodeling and, VII:242-43; research, inadequate, XI:248; rural homes, IX: 183, 185-86; seven essentials of, VII:77-78; storage space planning, IX:20-21; work area planning, IX: 149-70, 171-83. *See also* Group planning; House design; House plans; Planning
House plans, V:4, 6, 31, 70; advisory service on, XI:139; alterations in, VIII:244; early dwellings, XI:30; farmhouses, VII:61-62, (illus.) 39, (plans)39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 49, facing 45, 203; floor plans of small houses, V:100-10; need for, in libraries, X:200; rural, need for improvement in, X:194; rural, services for, X:193-94; services for, in cities, X:144-47; specifications and, review of, II:32-33; standard, V:7; stock, V:8. *See also* Home planning; House design; House planning
Household: effects, taxation of, II: 116; energy, sources of, XI:74-76; equipment design, conferences on, XI:279; safety, XI:88, 100; substitute services, study of, XI:279. *See also* Household equipment; Household management; Household operation; Household purchases; Household services; Household tasks; Housekeeping
Household equipment, IX:12-24, 144; effect on time, IX:30-31; for safety, VIII:63-70; incinerators, XI:90; labor-saving, X:12-13, 71; mechanical, V:17, 19; IX:192; XI:173; miscellaneous home, improvement, VIII:277; selection of, V:112; shop-fabricated, XI:153; storage and, requirements of, IX:184-209; study of, XI:278-79; study of location of, XI:264; trends in use of, IX:155-56. *See also* Kitchens
Household Finance Corporation, X:54
Household management, IX:1-148; problems that affect housing, IX: 1-11; relative values in, IX:4-9; research problems in, XI:278-82; ultimate aim in, IX:1. *See also* Homemaking; Household
Household Management, Committee on, VII:61
Household Management and Kitchens, IV:52fn; VII:61fn; VIII: 266fn, 268fn; X:7fn, 157fn, 171fn; XI:106fn, 113fn
Household operation: expenditures for, IV:65-67; per cent of family expenditures for, IX:141; per cent of income for, IX:112; study of cost of, XI:271. *See also* Household management
Household purchases, X:170-71, 175; amounts of, IX:67-73; grade-marking, IX:91-98; labels, IX:92-98; laboratory testing, IX:88-91; selection of, IX:73-99. *See also* Purchasing
Household Refrigeration, V:298fn
Household services, IX:3; commercial, IX:154-55, 161; cooperative, IX:52, 54-55; laundering, paid, IX: 210-12; paid, IX:28, 30, 48-51, 129, 209, 210-12, (table) 64; part-time, IX:49-50, 51; relation of income to paid, IX:49-51, 129; trends, IX: 67. *See also* Household management
Household tasks, I:xi; by months, IX:(chart) 38; daily, IX:38-39; efficiency studies of, IX:39-44; for each family member, XI:192; help received in, IX:30; management of, IX:25-64; recommended studies of, IX:145; schedule for, XI:192; scheduling, IX:32-39; seasonal, IX:31-32, 37, 163, 164; study of, XI:278-79, 281; weekly, IX:38. *See also* Household operation; Household services; Housekeeping
Householders, suggestions to, on home improvements, VIII:234-71
Housekeeping: aims of, IX:9; effect of house on, IX:12-24; mechanical devices for, IX:5; procedures, IX:

Housekeeping (*continued*)
3; real values in, IX:10-11; relative values in, IX:4-5, 10-11; schedules, IX:5-6; standards for, IX:9-11. *See also* Household; Household management
Houses: age of, studied in Buffalo, IV:(table) 81; American, development of, XI:27-33; apartments and, number in Buffalo, 1930, IV:(table) 78; appearance of, XI:197, 258, 278-83; appraisal, score card for, V:23, 49-50; approach to, XI:186; as rest center, X:15-18; as social unit of neighborhood, VIII:147; as work center, X:7-15; biologic functions of, X:70; built and remodeled, percentage distribution of, VII:(table) 146; built in rural territory, average cost of, VII:(table) 148; classification by kind and quality of materials and equipment, V:37-40, (table) 40; company-owned, VII:201; IX:116; condition of, points indicating, VIII:235-38; construction, cost of, VII:147-48, (tables) 148, 149; construction, in part-time farming, VII:28-30; construction, standard sizes in, IX:192-94; demolition to improve conditions, recommended, VI:76, 77-78, 114; desirability of, X:71; desirable features of, V:38-39; detached—*see* Dwellings, multiple; Dwellings, one-family; Dwellings, two-family; Dwellings, types of; differences between city house and farmhouse, VII:57-58; dimensions of, standardization of, XI:66; effect on clothing, XI:34; effect on culture, XI:35; effect on family relationships, X:20-23; effect on hospitality, X:23-24; elimination of needless parts, saving in, V:63; entrances, location of, XI:169; equipment, standards for, VIII:227; equipment and, IX:12-24; equipment and, recommended studies of, IX:144; equipment of, IX:12-24, 144; X:71; exchange of equity in, III:172-73; expansion of, for growing income, VII:94-95, (illus.) facing 94; experimental, for housing demonstration, VII:227-28; exterior, standards for, VIII:227-28; family needs and, X:92-93; farm—*see* Farmhouses; farmers', value of—*see* Farmhouses: values of; field fabrication of, XI:37; function of, X:1-2; group—*see* Dwellings, one-family; Dwellings, two-family; Dwellings, types of; Group; Group planning; groups, improvement of, VIII:243-45; in the neighborhood unit, I:10; inefficiency of, XI:17; interior, standards for, VIII:227; judging, V:66; IX:17-18; life term of, VIII:234-35; location of, for health, VII:175; low-income group, XI:283-85; low-priced, V:3, 4, 5, 21; low-priced, decrease in number built, V:19-20; luxuries in, V:19, 38-39; maintaining and furnishing, as a goal, X:84-85, (table) 85; marketing of, improved by house certification, XI:155; mass production of, XI:8, 11, 95, 154, 260-61, 284, 285—*see also* Mass production; model, X:143; moderate-priced, V:16; most small, not up to reasonable standards, XI:94; narrow lot, V:6; narrow lot, street of undesirable, in Buffalo, V:(illus.) facing 6; necessities in, V:38; Negro, classified, VI:7-8; Negro, state of repair of, VI:12-14; neighborhood and, V:9; new, paid for in cash, VII:(table) 150; new types of construction, VII:62-63; physical features of, X:97-98; placement, I:168; plantation, VII:(sketch) 46, (plans) 43, 44; progress in, in eighteenth century, XI:31-32; quality in relation to cost, V:37-40; ranch, VII:(illus.—plan) facing 45; ready-cut, XI:43; ready-cut, insulation of, XI:71; research for improved, XI:93—*see also* Research; Research, housing; row—*see* Dwellings, multiple; Dwellings, one-family; Dwellings, two-family; Dwellings, types of; Row houses; sale price of, estimating, V:95; semi-detached—*see* Dwellings, multiple; Dwellings, one-family; Dwellings, two-family; Dwellings, types of; shop fabrication of, XI:37-40; single, difficulty of individual building of, III:92-93; single, with amortized mortgages—relation of monthly mortgage cost to family income, 381 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 109; single, with unamortized mortgages — relation of monthly mortgage cost to family income, 254 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 110; sites for—*see* Sites; size of, X:6; size of rural and

Houses (*continued*)
urban, X:(table) 6; small, definition, V:114; standardization, new, VII:61-62; survey of small, V:99; tenant, in the South, types of, VI: 32; upkeep of, cost estimate of, XI:166; utilities for, I:125-62—*see also* Utilities; village—*see* Village houses; year of construction of 789 Buffalo houses, IV:(table)81. *See also* Apartment houses; Apartments; Cost of houses; Dwellings; Dwellings, multiple; Dwellings, one-family; Dwellings, two-family; Dwellings, types of; Farm and village housing; Farmhouses; Homes; Housing; Modernizing, home; Reconditioning; Remodeling; Repairs; Row houses; Village houses
Housework. *See* Homemaking; Household tasks; Housekeeping
Housing, VI:241fn
Housing, I:8; adequate supply of new, study of, XI:287; as factor in crime causation, VIII:13-19, 112, 197-98, 198fn; as physical basis for crime, VIII:143-62, 162fn; as primary need, VIII:147-48; as public use, III:49-50; bad, effects of, VIII:150; bad, "expulsive factor" of, VIII:151-52; boards, city and state, as integrating large-scale operation agencies, III:79; boys, VI:151; budgeting for, IX:109-13, 147-48; business and, III:143-49; by employers—*see* Employers; central organization for—*see* President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, organization to continue work of; children's, X:24-42, 73, 75-76, 93, 98—*see also* Children; citizenship and, VIII:86-93, 102-4, 158; city, X:56-94; city planning and zoning, comprehensive, in relation to, I:1-3; city planning and zoning and, VIII:101-2; codes, state, applicable to outlying areas, I:213; college courses in, XI:206; combined in new legislation, XI:135; committees, XI:242; committees in cities, XI:229; community and, VIII:1-104; community essentials for, IV:165; companies, nonprofit, XI:116; conduct and, VIII:150; congestion, III: 175-76; VI:10-11; VIII:155-56, 158, 159-60, 176; consulting service for Negro tenants, XI:115; control, other-than-legal, XI:104, 136-37; costs—*see* Cost of houses; Housing costs; crime and, guide for selection of materials on, VIII: 106; crime causation and, digest of recent materials on, VIII:105-200; defects, IX:3; definition of, in budget studies, IV:59-61; delinquency and, VIII:3, 13-49, 140-41, 146, 154, 158-59, 160-61, 188, 197; delinquency and, recommended research on, VIII:48-49; demonstration, experimental houses for, VII:227-28; deterioration of, III:71-72; disease and, VIII:1-2, 3-8, 10; dissatisfaction with, X:72-73; economic factors of, research needed in, III:164; economic factors underlying, III: 151-69; education and, VIII:93-97—*see also* Education, housing; effect of municipal government on, XI:102, 146; effect on children, X:62-63; effect on family life, X:1-42, 70; essentials of, IV:152-53; excessive taxation as cause for poor, II:109; exemption from taxation—*see* Tax exemption; expenditures—*see* Housing costs; Rent; experiments, X:53; factors affecting health, VIII:250; failure in, III: 151; family and, VIII:12; farm and village—*see* Farm and village housing; foreign, XI:39, 49, 57, 263; foreign, kitchens, IX:150-51, 171; foreign, standards in, IX:54-55; function of, XI:152, 204, 258, 259, 278-83; good, a luxury product, III:67; governmental participation in, III:7, 48, 51-55, 79-80, 85, 88-90, 117-26, 155-57—*see also* Government; governmental regulations concerning, III:115-16; health and, VII:174-88; VIII:4-12, 148, 150-51, 250; health and, recommendations regarding, VII:234-35; health and, recommended research on, VII:188; VIII:12; home ownership and, budgeting for, IX:100-43; household management problems affecting, IX:1-11; Illinois State Housing Commission, III:88, 113-28; importance of, XI:1, 16, frontispiece; improved, effect of, VIII: 87; improvement through citizen activity, III:144, 146; improvements, beneficiaries of, III:116; income and, relation to boys' delinquency, VI:148-49; industrial—*see* Industrial housing; Labor; industrial centralization and, interre-

Housing (*continued*)
lation of, III:190-99; industrial decentralization and, III:174-203; industrial efficiency and, VIII:50-53; industry, plan for better organization of, III:170-73; information service in, XI:14-15; isolation of, as factor in delinquency, VIII:49; lack of data on, in crime causation, VIII:197, 197fn; land cost as important factor in, IV:156-57; large-scale—*see* Large-scale operations; legislation—*see* Housing laws; Legislation, housing; low-income families and, III:77, 78, 109, 124-25, 166; mass production of—*see* Mass production; methods of improving, VI:74-78; migrants—*see* Labor; Migrants; moral betterment through improved, VIII:152; needs and financing in part-time farming, VII:31-33; needs of various groups, IV:160-62; New York, study of, VIII:157; New York Commission of, 1923, III:129; New York State Housing Board, III:130-31; objectives, XI:150-52, 152-67; present, unadapted to improvement, III:67-68; problem, definition of, XI:253; promotional work—*see* President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, organization to continue work of; publications on, XI:212-14; recreation and, VIII:97-102, 104; regional adaptation of, VII:215, 224; regions, VII:5; research—*see* Research; Research, housing; rural—*see* Farm and village housing; Rural housing; safety and, VIII:2, 54-85; safety and, recommended research on, VIII:85; satisfactions that justify expense, X:(table) 86; school work and, VIII:94-95; shortage, II:128; social consequences of, new interest in, IV:145-46; social effects of exemption of improvements on, II:132-33; space needs, X:63-66, 77, 80; special groups, recommendations regarding, VII:235; studies—*see* Studies, housing; subdivisions and, III:151-52; taxation and, II:102-48; teaching of, in civics classes, X:206; terms, diagrams and definitions of, IV:147-51; trends, X:93-94; XI:150; trends and family types, IV:175-207; truancy and, VIII:156; unincorporated areas adjacent to cities, I:211-17; use of possible Federal public works funds for, III:78-79; village—*see* Farm and village housing; Village houses. *See also* other "Housing" topics immediately following; *and* Apartment houses; Apartments; Business: housing and; Dwellings; Houses; Institute, national housing; Organizations

Housing, cooperative, III:8, 130, 159-60; IX:52, 54-55, 140; X:58-59; in Puerto Rico, XI:15-16

Housing, industrial. *See* Industrial housing

Housing, low-cost, I:79; factors contributing to, VII:94; possibilities of various types of, IV:56-57; projects, IV:69-75; relation of size of lots to cost of utilities and street improvements in, I:147-62; various forms of, study suggested, IV:54. *See also* Housing projects; Large-scale operations; Low-income groups; Mass production

Housing, Negro: Albany, N. Y., VI:122; alley, VI:(illus.) facing 26; as phase of city growth, VI:4-5; Charleston, W. Va., VI:123; Chicago, Ill., VI:86-89, 123-24; Chicago, social and economic factors in, VI:143-98; Cincinnati, Ohio, inferior conditions in, VI:(illus.) facing 13; city, VI:8-27, 119-41; Columbus, Ohio, VI:124-26; community and, VI:35-51; Dallas, Texas, VI:22, 126-27; Detroit, Mich., VI:127-28; economic factors in, VI:52-78; Elizabeth, N. J., VI:128; Evanston, Ill., VI:128-29; examples of better standards, VI:(illus.) facing 12; extracts from rural surveys, VI:141-42; extracts from urban surveys, VI:119-41; further projects for study, VI:116-18; Houston, Texas, VI:23; industrial cities, VI:9, 120; industrial, VI:110-11; Kansas City, Mo., VI:129-31; kitchenette apartments, VI:115, 179-81, 258-59; Knoxville, Tenn., VI:131; large-scale projects for, III:83-84, 103, 104; Louisville, Ky., VI:131; methods of improving, VI:74-78; Minneapolis, Minn., VI:132; mortality and, VI:57-58; Nashville, Tenn., VI:22; needs, study of, XI:287; Negro neighborhoods, study of rents in, XI:288; Negro occupancy, study of effect of

Housing, Negro (*continued*)
land-value changes, XI:287-88; new, VI:72; New Orleans, La., VI: 18-22; New York, N. Y., VI:132-33; Newark, N. J., VI:68; northern cities, VI:8-17, 120; Philadelphia, Pa., VI:133-35; physical aspects, V:4-34; physical aspects, summary, VI:26-34; Pittsburgh, Pa., VI:135-37; problems of migrants, VI:133-35; projects, VI: 105-13, 237-48; reasons for special problem, VI:1-3; recommendations for, VI:114-15; XI:115; rent schedules, analyses of, XI:288; repair of, state of, VI:12-14; research problems in, XI:286-88; Richmond, Va., VI:137-39; rural, VI:27-33; rural, in the South, VI: (illus.) facing 27; rural, study of, XI:288; rural, suggested study, VI:118; rural, trends in South, VI: 30-33; rural, types, VI:27-30; sectional factors, VI:8-25; shortage, VI:9, 12-13, 122, 124, 127, 128, 134, 135; social factors in, VI:52-78, 143-98; southern, VI:17-25; southern, summary of physical aspects, VI: 33-34; studies suggested, VI:116-18; Troy, N. Y., VI:139-40; Truxton, Va., VI:111-13; types in South, VI:33-34; urban, summary of physical aspects, VI:26-27; urban, surveys of, VI:26-27, 119-41; Washington, D. C., VI:140; Washington, D. C., inferior conditions in, VI:(illus.) facing 26, 140; Worcester, Mass., VI:140-41. *See also* Housing projects for Negroes; Segregation, race

Housing and the Community, Home Repair and Remodeling, IV:29fn; VI:146fn; VII:64fn, 174fn, 187fn, 188fn, 272fn; IX:2fn, 151fn; X: 25fn; XI:89fn, 108fn, 114fn, 153fn

Housing associations, XI:229; activities of, XI:145-46; as sources of home information, X:225; cooperation of, VIII:102; in smaller cities, XI:233; legislative activities of, XI: 140-41; state, XI:229

Housing codes, XI:120-25; adoption of, XI:114; enforcement of, XI: 115, 124-25; legislation recommended for, XI:106; to supplement building codes, XI:102. *See also* Building codes; Housing laws

Housing commission: national—*see* President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, organization to continue work of; national, state, and municipal, recommended, VI:114; national, state, and municipal, recommended research by, VI:114; state, duties of, III:126-28; state, recommended research by, III:127

Housing conditions: farm, VII:5-14; farm and village, VII:4-35; good, organizations suggested for encouragement of, VI:114; improvement of, VII:34-35; Indian, VII: 257-64; length of occupancy and, VII:189-94, (table) 194; length of occupancy and, recommended research on, VII:194fn; migrant, VII:197-98; problems and, in part-time farming, VII:24-35; village, VII:14-18

Housing costs, VII:224-25; X:57-58; expenditures, effect of family size on, IV:62; expenditures of home owners and renters, III:141; factors of variability in, IV:61; in part-time farming, VII:33-34; income and, recommended research on, III:158; of temporary housing, study of, XI:289; per cent of family expenditures for, IX:141; proportion of income spent for, IV: 59-68; reduction of, III:85-86, 123-24; IV:69-70; to renters, IX:113-31, 133-35, (table) 138-39. *See also* Construction costs; Cost; Cost of houses; Land cost; Rent; Rentals; Utilities, cost of

Housing laws: administration, XI: 128-39, 146-47; administration, references on, XI:147-49; citizens' committee for, XI:115; inadequacy of, XI:136; recommended, XI:116; state codes applicable to outlying areas, I:213. *See also* Building codes; Housing codes; Legislation; Legislation, housing; New York State housing law; Ohio State housing law

Housing objectives, XI:150-52, 152-67

Housing Objectives and Programs, I:53fn, 145fn; IV:9fn, 55fn; VII: 62fn; X:219fn

Housing problems, X:56; connection with industry, III:174; definition, XI:253; most acute in cities over 30,000, II:103; need for research

Housing problems (*continued*)
on, III:151; of City Housing Corporation, III:159-61; of salaried workers, III:138-42; produced by rapid community growth, III:144-45. *See also* Housing objectives; Housing standards
Housing projects: by Amalgamated Clothing Workers Union, III:131-37, frontispiece, (illus.) facing 136; by employers, III:193-95, (illus.) facing 174, 196; carrying costs in, III:153; desirability of including families of varying incomes in, III:165, (illus.) facing 196; in extension work, VII:240-42; low-cost, IV:69-75; need for sound economic foundation for, III:151; relation to community, study of, needed, III:164, (illus.) facing 169; VIII:frontispiece, (illus.) facing 80; under New York State Housing Board, III:85, 104-5, 131-37; various examples of, I:frontispiece; III:101-4, (illus.) facing 68, 69, 82, 83, 99, 103, 141, 152; IV:(illus.) facing 31, 150; VI:frontispiece, (illus.) facing 106; war, as examples of mass production, III:(illus.) facing 98; V:11. *See also* Housing, low-cost; Housing projects for Negroes; Large-scale operations
Housing projects for Negroes, VI: 105-13, 237-48; Atlanta, Ga., VI: 237; Baltimore, Md., VI:237-39; Chicago, Ill., III:(illus.) facing 68, 103; VI:239-42, (illus.) facing 106; Cincinnati Model Homes Company, VI:242-45; new, recommendation for, VI:114; New York, N. Y., III:(illus.) facing 83; VI:245-48, frontispiece; suggested study of operation, VI:118
Housing standards, VII:68-74; VIII: 226-28; IX:1-2, 150-51; X:52-53, 62, 86-92; XI:94, 150-52, 167-98; deficiency in, III:67; excessive, XI:254; foreign housing, IX:54-55; information on, through home information centers, XI:165; minimum, recommended for plantation tenants, VI:115; XI:115; need for, VII:17-18; objectives and, XI: 150-201; rural, XI:114
Houston, Texas, II:187; III:85; VI: 18, 23, 98-99
How to Construct a House, V:97
Howe, Mrs. P. E., V:276fn
Howell, L. D., VII:4fn, 9fn
Howes, E. P., IX:51fn, 53fn, 56fn, 59fn
Hubbard, H. V., 1:25fn
Hubbard, T. K., I:60fn
Hubert, G. A., VI:27
Hudson County, N. J., II:235, 236
Hughes, E. A., VI:10, 12, 14fn, 63fn, 72fn, 84, 124fn
Hughes, G. S., XI:240
Hughes-Smith Act, X:184
Hull, H. B., V:298
Hull House, VIII:92
Humidifiers, V:151; XI:168
Humidity, V:118, 148-49, 150-52; IX:206; XI:85
Humphrey, H. B., rammed earth house of, XI:49, (illus.) facing 50
Hunt, C. L., IX:5fn, 8
Hunter, R. B., V:229
Hurry, J. B., VIII:16fn
Hutchinson, R. G., II:132, 218fn

Ice and Refrigeration, V:277fn, 280-81, 289fn, 290fn, 292fn, 301fn
Ihlder, J., I:18fn; III:12, 39fn, 41fn; VI:73, 74; XI:199; dissenting statement of, XI:201
Illinois Association for Criminal Justice, VIII:133fn, 135fn, 138fn, 160fn
Illinois Crime Survey, VIII:133fn, 135fn, 138fn, 160fn, 179
Illinois Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, VI:164fn, 169fn
Illinois State Housing Commission, III:88, 113-28
Illinois Wesleyan University, VIII: 181fn
Illness: care in home, X:65-66; cooling of sick-room, XI:86
Illuminants, VII:184-85
Illumination. *See* Lighting, artificial
Illustrative material: on decoration, X:101-2; on furnishings, X:101-2, 118, 123-31; on furnishings, preparation and publication of, X:123, 129-31; on furnishings, suggested topics for, X:124-25
Immigrant: children and English language, VIII:124; children and environment, VIII:122, 123; children in criminal ranks, VIII:123; effect of slum conditions on, VIII: 92; family, breakdown of, VIII: 124; groups in areas of disorganization, VIII:137-38; homes, VIII: 121-22, 124; movement affecting delinquency rates, VIII:127; Negroes and, settlement of, in de-

Immigrant (*continued*)
teriorating sections, VIII:136; parents, loss of control of children by, VIII:121; settlement, low rents factor in, VIII:133
Immorality and overcrowding, VIII: 153-54
Improvement, home: by groups of houses, VIII:243-45; contracts in, VIII:231-32; cost of, to be estimated, VIII:232; farm dwelling, VII:136; financing of, VII:137-45; VIII:242-43; groups concerned in, VIII:226; health considerations in, VIII:250-61; importance of, VII:230; information on, VIII: 226-27; modernizing and, VIII: (illus.) facing 260; need of, VIII: 223-33; program of United States Office of Indian Affairs, VII:263-64; references on, VII:274-75; standards for, VIII:245-46; suggestions to householders on, VIII: 234-71; work of American Farm Bureau Federation in, VII:248-49. *See also* Modernizing, home; Reconditioning; Remodeling
Improvements: assessment of, II:148; buildings and, II:180; civic, projects in small towns, XI:236-37; civic, through welfare organizations, recommended, VI:114; conveniences and, in farmhouses, VII: 10; cost of, on lot, I:(table) 112; exemption of, from taxation, II: 127-33, 218; farm, income factor in, VII:142; farmhouse, VII:59; general home, check-list for, VIII: 278; influence of taxation on, VII: 165; landscape, methods of securing, I:198-99; local, special assessments for, II:133-36; municipal taxation of, II:(table) 219; systematic plan for, VII:17; uncoordinated, II:134; untimely, II:14; village houses, VII:15-16. *See also* Improvement, home; Improvements, municipal; Improvements, public
Improvements, municipal: as factor in home purchase, IV:25; dwelling types in relation to, study of, XI: 272; execution of programs for, XI:107; financing of, XI:198; land values in relation to cost of, study of, XI:265-66; pay-as-you-go *vs.* bonds, II:265-66. *See also* Improvements; Improvements, public; Utilities
Improvements, public: considerations regarding, II:44; cost of excess, I:(table) 112; cost of excess, in relation to block length, I:(diagram) 98, (table) 114; cost per lot, I:(table) 112; financing of, II: 133; long-term financial planning for, II:267-68; unemployment relief through, II:140. *See also* Improvements; Improvements, municipal; Utilities
Incinerators, household, V:158-59; XI:90
Income, IX:111-13; Alabama rural families, X:96; allotments from, II:22, 52; auxiliary, Buffalo families, IV:118-19; budgeting, IX:100-53; conditions, as research problem, XI:258, 259; distribution of, data on, IV:56-58; division in standard budget, IX:(table) 111; economic levels among Chicago Negroes, VI:156-72; employment and, IV:118-22; factor in farm improvements, VII:142; family, and mortgage costs, summary, IV:122-24; family, annual, Buffalo home ownership study, IV:94-95, (chart) 96, (table) 94; family, in homes of delinquents, VIII:172; family, relation to cost of property, IV: (tables) 112, 113, 114; family, total, relation to father's earnings, IV: 59; farmers' dwellings in relation to, VII:117-36; home costs and, III:140; home ownership and, IX: 119-20, (table) 121; home production and, IX:58-59, 61; home purchase, amount of, for, XI:193; house for the growing, VII:94-95, (illus.) facing 94; housing, proportion of, spent for, IV:59-68; housing and, need for study of, III:158; housing cost and, XI:263; housing investments and expenditures in relation to, study of, XI:270-71; indebtedness for home purchase and, III:140-41; minimum, for home purchase, IV:119-20; mortgage cost as percentage of, IV:124-25; mortgage costs and, IV:107-14; net, percentage of, before taxes taken in property taxes for certain enterprises, II:(table) 155; New York, N. Y., and rental, VI:(table) 64; Newark, N. J., other than earnings, VI:(table) 69; occupational types of Negroes in Chicago, and, VI:158-70; paid service and, IX:

Income (*continued*)
49-51; parental, and delinquency, VI:170-71; Pittsburgh, Hill District, and rental, VI:(table) 62; principal breadwinner's age in relation to, IV:121-22; principal breadwinners living in single houses, IV:(table) 120; range, of families studied, X:73; range, of urban families, X:(table) 5; rent, proportion of, for, IX:113-31; XI:195; rent and, relation between, III:139-40; rental, percentage of, taken in taxes, II:153-55; research problems in, XI:269-78; sources of, IX:(table) 108; stabilization of, IV:4; university faculty, IX:113; urban, IX:105-9, 111; work areas affected by, IX: 161; workers and salaried employees, IX:(table) 107. *See also* Budgets, family; Earnings; Family expenditures; Income, farm; Income and the home; Income groups; Wages

Income, farm, VII:124-25, (figures) 119, 133; IX:78; farmer's income and value of dwelling, VII:131-34, (figures) 132, 133; from farm production, VII:(table) 118, (figures) 119, 132; increasing of, VII:140; size of farm and, VII:134-36, (table) 135; value of farmers' dwellings and, VII:134-36, (table) 135

Income and the home, relationship of, IV:45-144; general considerations and recommendations, IV:45-57; introductory statement, IV:45-47; legislation recommended, XI:116; research needs, IV:48, 53-54; scarcity of data on, IV:45; summary, IV:46-53. *See also* Budgets, family; Family expenditures; Home financing; Home ownership; Home purchase; Income

Income groups: failure of industry in meeting housing needs of lowest, III:156; government housing subsidy, possibility of, for lowest, III: 124-25, 156; home furnishings for various, X:106-11; home modernizing as aid to lowest, III:157-58; housing for lowest, III:77-78, 109; housing needs of various, IV:160-62; laundry recommendations for various, IX:221-22; new housing for lowest, difficulty of providing, III:166; population pattern and, XI:265; rehabilitated areas and, study of, XI:263

Income tax. *See* Tax, income

Index to material on crime causation and housing, VIII:199-200

Indiana, housing association in, XI: 229

Indiana plan of local expenditure control, II:259, 262

Indiana Tax Commission, II:260

Indiana University, VIII:110fn, 173fn; X:207

Indianapolis, Ind., V:101; VI:36; X:142, 198, 207

Indians, housing conditions among, VII:195fn, 257-64

Individual: approach, in homemaking research, X:48-50; aspects of crime causation, VIII:185-95, 188fn; homemaking to promote the, XI: 161; housing, effect on, X:49-51, 53; in delinquency, VIII:118, 188; liability for fires, law for, VIII: 84-85; XI:114; welfare of, X:70-71

Industrial: areas, separation of, from residential zones, I:33; centers in Chicago, VIII:33-34; cities, Negro housing in, VI:9, 120; development, suggested research concerning forces determining, III:202; districts, homes not to be located in, XI:183; efficiency and housing, VIII:50-53; executives, housing suggestions for, III:147-49; groups, cooperation of, urged in promoting large-scale operation, III:79; groups in housing field, XI:244; growth, causes of, III:189; housing—*see* Industrial housing; management, belief of, regarding poor housing, VIII:51; organizations, cooperation of, XI:15; towns and villages, III:196-99; villages, planning of new, XI:11. *See also* Industrial centralization; Industrial decentralization; Industrial housing; Industry; Recentralization

Industrial centralization, III:180-81, 184-89; changes indicating, III: 217-33. *See also* Industrial decentralization; Recentralization

Industrial Conference, 1920, VIII:51

Industrial decentralization, I:xi, 21; advantages of, III:182-84, 197-98; branch plants, III:183-84; changes indicating, III:217-18; evidences of, III:184-85; evidences of, in New Jersey, III:224-25; examples of,

Industrial decentralization (*continued*) III:196-99; freight rate-structure, as influence on, III:181, 199-200, 202; housing, lack of, as retarding factor in, III:198-99; housing and, III:174-203; housing supply, influence in, III:195-96; improved transportation as aid to, III:181-83; in representative areas, further study of, III:188; industrial housing and, III:195-96; population decentralization, lack of, in connection with, III:213; possible further studies in, III:189; probable increase in, IV:169; recommendations for, XI:107; research suggested on, III:201-3; XI:276-77; suggested promotion of, III:203; tendencies toward, III:181-89; to relieve overcrowding, XI:10-11; toward small communities, III:199; toward suburbs, III:199; waterborne traffic, as influence on, III: 181, 200-1. *See also* Decentralization; Industrial centralization; Industry; Population; Recentralization

Industrial housing: Bridgeport, Conn., III:98-99, (illus.) facing 82, 98; IV:(illus.) facing 150; company-owned houses, VII:201; IX:116; decentralization and, III:195-96, (illus.) facing 174; definitions of, III:191; examples of, III:196-99; extension of, III:191; for Negroes, VI:110-11; in Puerto Rico, XI: 23; increased interest in, IV:41; Kohler Village, Wis., III:(illus.) facing 196; large-scale operation applied to, III:69; objectives of, XI:167; production by private builders, III:199; questions involved in, III:147-49; reasons for undertaking, III:191-93; recommended, XI:10, 107; research problems in, III:148-49; XI:288-89; rural, IV:169; social advantages of, III:196; types of, III:193-95. *See also* Employers; Labor, housing of

Industry: as causing centralization of population, III:174; cooperation of management of, needed in providing housing, III:146-47; distribution of, in Michigan, III:228-30; distribution of, in New Jersey, III:221-22; diversification of, in small cities and towns, research suggested concerning, III:202; groups, distribution of new establishments among, in Michigan, III: (table) 231; groups, distribution of new establishments among, in New Jersey, III:(table) 225; location of, effect of methods of taxation on, research suggested concerning, III:202; location of, factors influencing, III:177-84; location tendencies in Michigan, III: 228-33; location tendencies in New Jersey, III:219-27; location tendencies in selected areas, III:217-33; migrants in particular industries, VII:199-202; part-time farming and, VII:26-27; population and, distribution in New Jersey, III: (table) 221; requiring seasonal family labor, VII:195-96; social responsibility of, III:175-76. *See also* Industrial; Industrial centralization; Industrial decentralization; Industrial housing; Recentralization

Infant mortality and housing, VIII:8

Inferiority and crime, VIII:187

Information. *See* Education; Home building; Home information; Homemaking; Organizations

Ingberg, S. H., V:81

Inheritance. *See* Heredity

Injuries: deaths and, as result of fires, VIII:(table) 206; home, VIII:217-21, (tables) 201, 202. *See also* Accidents; Burns

Inner urges and crime causation, VIII:185-87, 187fn

Insects, protection against, VII:82, 185-87. *See also* Screens

Inspection, V:56; VIII:229; certification and, need for, XI:93-94, 96; check-list, VIII:272-78; during construction, XI:88; dwellings before purchase, IV:22; VIII:235-36; XI:112; heating systems, recommended legislation for, XI: 105; installations, to supplement building codes, XI:102; old structures, XI:133; reconditioning, XI: 165; rented quarters, IV:32. *See also* Inspection bureaus; Inspection service

Inspection bureaus: local central, II: 27, 32; V:92-93, 97; XI:109; local central, establishment recommended, V:95; of financing agencies, cooperation of, XI:243; of lending institutions, study of, XI: 272; recommended, XI:111. *See also* Inspection; Inspection service

Inspection service: by financing agencies, XI:112, 136; cooperative municipal, XI:124, 285; division of work in, XI:133; house, X:144-47; in Negro areas, XI:287; need for improved, XI:139; state, XI:124; study of, XI:287. *See also* Inspection; Inspection bureaus
Instalment: buying, IX:65-67, 110; credit business, centralized mortgage concern allied with, II:31
Institute, national housing: education by radio through, XI:209; establishment of a National Housing Commission, recommended, VI:114; exhibit advice by, XI:211; for home information, need for, X:229; for home information, recommended, X:154, 217-18; for home information, suggested activities, X:218; functions of, XI:217, 246-52; need for, III:79, 88; recommended, VIII:232; XI:217, 246-52; recommended for research and information, III:79, 88. *See also* Agencies giving home information; Organizations; President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, organization to continue work of; Research foundation, housing
Institute for Coordination of Women's Interests, IX:53fn, 59
Institute for Economic Research, III:157fn; IV:197, 202; XI:248. *Formerly* Institute for Research in Land and Public Utility Economics, *q. v.*
Institute for Juvenile Research, VI:146fn, 183fn; VIII:115fn, 143fn, 169fn, 171fn, 198fn
Institute for Research in Land and Public Utility Economics, I:57fn. *Now* Institute for Economic Research, *q. v.*
Institute of Child Guidance, X:53
Institute of Social and Religious Research, XI:240
Insulation: effect on comfort, XI:85-86; electrical, XI:181; fabricated aggregates, XI:56; heating, V:123-25; hot-water tanks, V:215; housing objectives relating to, XI:156; masonry walls, V:124; properties of concrete slabs, XI:47; properties of rammed earth, XI:50; recommended, XI:96, 171; references on, XI:100; refrigerators, V:286-87; sheathing not a substitute for, XI:70; sound, IX:17; XI:72-73; thermal, VII:62-63, 89; IX:17; XI:48, 54, 63, 64, 66, 69-72; water pipes, V:206-7
Insurance: agencies or facilities, VII:169-70; companies, demonstrations by, XI:280; companies, farm credit through, XI:4; companies, home financing through, XI:4; funds, possible investment in housing, III:155; protection, VII:168; voiding of fire, XI:136. *See also* Insurance, home; Life insurance companies
Insurance, home, V:56, 81, 84; further needs in, IV:9-10; in home purchase, IV:25, 28; on farm and village dwellings, VII:166-73; study of, recommended, IV:9-10; XI:276; types of, IV:28. *See also* Insurance
Intelligence: factor in crime, VIII:190; in delinquency, VIII:119-20, 194; level in slums, VIII:133, 189, 190; tests, VIII:190
Interest, payment of, II:62
Interest rates, II:52, 57; VII:154-55, 159, (tables) 153, 154, 159, 160; information on, II:23; recommended, XI:194, 195; statutory, II:40, 41, 42
Interior, house: design, IX:12-18; farmhouse, suggested standards for, VII:69-71; finishes, farmhouse, suggested standards for, VII:74; painting of, VII:102, 103, 105; reconditioning of, VIII:(illus.) facing 261; remodeling, VIII:261-69; repair and occupancy, VII:192; safety against fire in, VIII:59-60; standards for, VIII:227; XI:197; trim, VII:91-92; trim, well-seasoned lumber for, XI:176. *See also* Decoration, home; Furnishing, home; Furnishings
Interior decoration. *See* Decoration, home; Furnishing, home
International Housing and Town Planning Congress, III:106
Interstate Dixie Highway, X:93fn
Interviews, in homemaking research, X:45, 46-47
Intimidation in race segregation, VI:46-47, 210
Investment Bankers Association, II:33
Investments: house certification to insure sound, XI:154; in urban family housing, study of, XI:270-72; of families, study of, XI:271

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, II:153fn
Iron: sheet, roofs, XI:59; water piping, XI:60
Ironing equipment, IX:31, 217, 220-21
Irwin, ———, VIII:190
Isolation areas, VIII:142
Ives, J. E., VIII:4fn
Ivy, S. S., VI:41

Jackson *v.* State, VI:222fn
Jackson, Miss., IV:73; VI:252
Jackson Heights, N. Y., VIII:100
Jacksonville, Fla., V:106
James County, Tenn., II:246
Jamestown, Va., VII:36
Jayne, I. W., VI:214, 215
Jeanes (Anna T., Foundation) Supervisors, VI:252
Jefferson County, Ark., VI:250, 251
Jemison Companies, IV:73
Jensen, J. P., II:156fn
Jersey City, N. J., II:187, 236; III:207fn; IV:31
Jewish Charities, Chicago, Ill., VIII:44
Jewish Daily Forward, III:132; IV:64; IX:132
Jewish National Workers Alliance of America, IV:71
Johns Hopkins University, VII:44; VIII:52fn
Johnson, B. E., IV:47fn, 58fn; IX:48fn, 49fn, 50fn, 65fn, 104fn
Johnson, C. S., VI:5fn, 14fn, 28fn, 122fn, 205fn
Johnson County, Ark., VII:5
Joint Commission on Real Estate Valuation, II:160
Joists, VII:82-84
Jones, R. T., V:235fn, 248fn; VII:36fn
Jones, W. H., VI:25fn, 48, 58, 79, 85fn, 140fn
Journal of American Insurance, V:81fn
Journal of the American Water Works Association, V:173fn
Journal of Experimental Medicine, V:173fn
Journal of Home Economics, V:281, 300fn, 302fn
Journal of Land and Public Utility Economics, IV:202; V:26
Journal of the New England Waterworks Association, V:173fn
Journal of the Town Planning Institute of Canada, I:2fn, 114fn
Julius Rosenwald Fund, VI:142fn
Junior financing. *See* Home financing; Mortgages, second
Justin, M., IX:206
Juvenile delinquency. *See* Delinquency, juvenile
Juvenile Grange, X:187

Kansas City, Kans., IV:195
Kansas City, Mo., III:85, 185; IV:195fn; V:25, 31, 107; VI:47, 118, 129-31; VIII:100
Kansas State Agricultural College, II:170fn
Kay, M., IX:89fn
Kearney, R. W., VII:206fn, 207fn
Kearney, N. J., IV:194
Keister, A. S., IV:48fn
Kennedy, A. J., VIII:98, 199
Kennedy, L. V., VI:9fn, 11fn, 120fn, 204fn, 231fn
Kenosha, Wis., II:165fn
Kentucky Highlands, IX:59-60
Kessler Plan Association, XI:233
Kilpatrick, W., II:260fn
King, C. L., II:166fn
King, W. I., IV:58, 58fn; IX:106, 107fn
Kings County, N. Y., VIII:153fn, 178fn, 181fn, 182fn
Kingsley, F. C., IX:31fn
Kingsport, Tenn., VI:28
Kingswood, Surrey, England, III:198-99
Kirkpatrick, E. L., VII:4fn, 6fn, 7fn, 8fn, 9fn, 13fn, 14fn
Kissell, H. S., dissenting statement of, II:49-51
Kitchenette apartments. *See* Apartments, kitchenette
Kitchens, VII:60-61; IX:14, (illus.) 202; X:8-10; area planning, IX:150-54; arrangement, VIII:268-69; IX:172-76, 180, 184, 205, (illus.) 179, 181, 182, 200, facing 5; XI:172-73; attractiveness of, V:66; built-in equipment, IX:158, 164, 189-201, (illus.) facing 201; built-in equipment, location of, IX:(illus.) facing 187; XI:172; combination, and dining alcove, IX:181; community, IX:151; cooperative, IX:60-61, 151; daylight in, XI:197; decoration of, VIII:266-68; design of, housing objectives in, XI:156; details in bungalows, V:16; educational and social values of, IX:160-61; effect of climate on, IX:161-62; equipment, IX:172-73, 176-77, 184-89, 209; equipment, assembled, XI:69;

Kitchens (*continued*)
equipment, location of, XI:172-73; equipment costs, V:17, 33; equipment included in design, V:21; equipment of, VIII:266-69; European, IX:150-51, 171; fabricated, XI:69; farm home, IX:(illus.) 182; fixtures, V:224-28; fixtures, pipe sizes to, V:204; fixtures, valve control of, V:205; floors, IX:206; floors, materials for, XI:67; housing standards relating to, XI:171-73; improvement of, VIII:273-74; in a modern apartment house for Negroes, VI:(illus.) facing 107; instantaneous water heater in, V:210; legislation, no recommendation, XI:106; lighting, IX:208; XI:197; location, V:64, 70; XI:172; needs in, and in other work centers, IX:154-58; one-family house, IX:179-80; remodeling of, VIII:266-69; research problems in, XI:278-81; rural, IX:161-70, 181-82; X:9-10; sanitary, XI:171; shape of, XI:172; shop-fabricated, XI:39; shop-fabricated units for, XI:153; sinks, V:224-28; IX:166, 173, 174-75, 187-88, 209, 213; size of, IX:171; XI:173; sprinklers in, V:244; square type, IX:178-79, (illus.) 178; storage spaces, IX:157, 159, 173, 191-92, (illus.) facing 187; studies, XI:279; types of, IX:176-83; units, prefabricated, V:64; utensils, IX:179-80; ventilation, IX:206-7; wall type, IX:176-77, (illus.) 177; walls, IX:205-6; waste pipes in, V:207
Kitchens and Other Work Centers, Committee on, VII:61
Kline, M. A., III:106
Kneeland, G. J., VIII:199
Kneeland, H., IX:27fn, 39fn, 172, 173fn, 190, 190fn
Knight, C. L., VI:24, 85fn, 138fn, 234
Knowles, H. R., II:83fn, 90
Knowles, M., I:147fn, 211fn
Knowles, Morris, Inc., VIII:50
Knoxville, Tenn., VI:24, 131
Kohler Village, Wis., III:196; VIII:100; single-family houses, III:(illus.) facing 196
Kuhlman, ———, VIII:106
Kumlien, W. F., VII:9fn
Kyrk, H., IX:51fn, 106, 106fn
Labels, IX:8, 81, 90-91, 92-98, 114; building materials, V:73-74; buying by brand, IX:81-84; commodity, XI:282; legislation, IX:86-87; recommendations for, IX:98. *See also* Certification
Labor: agreements, possibility of special, in connection with large-scale operations, III:86; costs, itemized, V:(table) 36; costs, segregated from material costs, V:64-65; groups in cities, XI:231; groups in housing field, XI:225; housing expenditures of, IX:113-15, 138, (table) 115; industries requiring seasonal family labor, VII:195-96; migratory, references on, VII:275-76; mobility, renting preferable in, XI:194; organized, belief of, regarding good housing, VIII:51-52; turnover, employers' housing to reduce, XI:167. *See also* Camps; Industry; Labor, housing of; Workers
Labor, housing of, XI:23, 289; hop yard, VII:200; migratory, XI:288-89; orchard, VII:200; oyster canning, VII:204-5; regulation of, for migratory workers, VII:201-2, 203-4; rural migratory, VII:195-209, (illus.) facing 202, 203; shrimp canning, VII:204-5; special continuing committee to advise on, recommended, VII:235; sugar beet, VII:199-200; truck farm, VII:200-2; turnover and, VIII:52, 53, 57; XI:167. *See also* Camps; Employers; Industrial housing; Labor; Workers
Labor-saving: construction equipment, XI:91-92; devices, study of availability of, XI:280; equipment, use of, to reduce costs, V:96; home, XI:197; household equipment, use of, XI:173; methods, V:65-71
Ladders, hazards in use of, VIII:71
Lafayette, Ind., X:140fn
Laignel-Lavastine, ———, VIII:195
Lake Wales, Fla., IV:17
Lamont, Robert P., Secretary of Commerce, VIII:225; XI:xvi, xix; foreword by, II:vii-viii; IV:vii-ix; V:ix-x; VI:vii-ix; XI:xiii-xiv
Lamoreaux, U. B., VII:174fn
Lancaster, Pa., II:166
Land, S. L., X:152fn

Land: acquisition—*see* Land acquisition; contract, II:29; contract foreclosures, II:18; contracts, study of, XI:272; cooperative development of, XI:268; corporate ownership of, restrictions on, III:73; cost—*see* Land cost; coverage, I:26, 36-37; cultivated, decrease in South, VI:141; development, need for government regulation in, I:5; development, needed study of carrying charges involved, III:164; economic value of, definition of, IV:211, 214; economics, research in, IV:214-15; XI:248; increase in available urban, effect of, IV: 209; large amount used for agriculture, VII:163; large-scale development of, XI:268; layout, importance of original, I:5-6; municipal holding of adjacent, XI: 110; neighborhood-unit development of, study of, XI:268; overcrowding, prevention of, XI:10, 110, 157; overcrowding, prevention of, through zoning, I:33; overcrowding as basic housing evil, IV:145; ownership policy at Radburn and Sunnyside, III:159-60; planning policy, necessity for, VII: 226; policies, national, measures leading toward, III:162-63; premature development of, XI:158; preservation of tracts of unusual, XI:113; registration, Torrens system of, XI:127; sale of, in fee simple or leasehold, III:159; settlement, need for closer, to promote home ownership, III:161; speculation as underlying bad housing, IV:169; taxation system, disadvantages of present, III:168-69—*see also* Taxation; tenure among Negro farmers in Southeast, VI:141; undue occupancy of, as cause of decline of two-family and row dwellings, study of, IV: 172; uneconomic use of, as cause of blighted areas, III:42; use, improved practices in, IV:170; use, recommended research on, VII: 212; uses, to conform to community needs, XI:159; utilization, control of, to stabilize land values, III:162-63; utilization, study needed, III:162, 164. *See also* Eminent domain; Land values; Subdivision

Land acquisition: by condemnation, III:7, 9, 15-26, 51-53, 75-76, 106-7; by eminent domain—*see* Eminent domain; in slum clearance, XI:108, 262; need for revision of laws on assembly, III:75-76; XI: 278; with state aid, III:9-10; without state aid, III:8-9

Land cost, III:152-53; as underlying factor in housing, IV:156-57; determination by density of occupancy, IV:154-55; dwelling types and, IV:174; economy in, in large-scale operation, III:86; estimated in assumed town of 1,000 houses, I:155-56; in lots with lot improvements, in assumed town site, I:151; in streets with street improvements, in assumed town site, I:151; reduction of, IV:157-58

Land grant colleges. *See* Colleges, land grant

Land values: building values and, relative amount in property tax base, II:150-51; building values and, variation in, by circular zones, II:204-6; city planning and zoning, effect of, on, I:6; IV:153-54; dwelling types and, IV:153-54, 208-15; dwelling types and, study of, XI:273; economic, definition of, IV:211, 214; evaluation and study of changed, recommended, XI:288; fluctuations as cause of loss of homes, III:160; high, as cause of apartment trend, IV:200-1, 208; housing types in relation to, research needed, IV:208-9; increased, as cause of overcrowding, IV:208; Negro invasion in relation to, VI:117; Negro occupancy, study of effect of, on, XI: 287-88; Negro residence in relation to, VI:117; XI:287-88; real, definition of, IV:211, 214; records of, XI:288; reduction through additional supply, IV:210; stability of, effect on dwelling types, IV: 153-54; stabilization at Radburn and Sunnyside, III:160-61; stabilization of, III:162-63; study of, recommended, I:44; XI:265-66; taxation of, II:218-31; taxation of, effect on wages, III:28-29; trends, II:23; trends, and population mobility, study of, III:162-63. *See also* Land; Land cost; Values, home; Values, property; Values, real estate

Landesco, J., VIII:199
Landings, broad, for stairs, XI:180
Landlord: absentee, VIII:157; laws relating to tenant and, XI:116, 147; laws relating to tenant and, weaknesses in, XI:128; problems of the, IV:36-39; tenant and, responsibilities, XI:276
Landrum, L. J., VII:9fn
Landscape architects: cooperation of, XI:243; need for, as members of public agencies directing development of public properties, I:207
Landscape Architecture, I:115fn
Landscape design: college courses in, XI:206; courses in appreciation of, I:206; development of styles in, VII:98; factors affecting, XI:186; training of teachers in, I:205. *See also* Grounds, home; Landscape planning and planting
Landscape planning and planting, I: 163-217; XI:12; education and service for, I:200-5; extension work in, VII:244-45; farmhouses, VII:13-14; housing objectives in, XI:160; housing standards relating to, XI:185-88; legislation recommended, I:199-200; XI:112-13; recommended, XI:197; research problems in, XI:268-69; sources of information on, I:200-5; state policies, I: (chart) 194-95; subdivisions, I:73; village houses, VII:16. *See also* Grounds, home; Landscape design
Lane, F. P., VII:13fn
Lane, W. D., VI:16fn; VIII:109fn
Language, English, and immigrant, VIII:124
Lanman, F., V:292
Lantern slides: housing education through, XI:211-12; housing information through, XI:215
Large-scale operations, I:xi; II:47; III:xiv-xv, 66-88; IV:(diagrams) 220; V:8, 11, 18, 19; XI:265; advantages in financing and management of, III:96-98; advantages of, III:70-71; agencies required for cooperation in, III:79; as demonstrations to commercial builders, III:84-85; Bridgeport, Conn., III: 81-82, 98-99, (illus.) facing 82, 98; IV:(illus.) facing 150; Buhl Foundation, III:82, 99-101, (illus.) facing 99, 141; IV:(illus.) facing 31; building code modifications to promote, III:73-74; building practice modernization to promote, III:74-75; carrying charges of, III:164; Chatham Village, Pittsburgh, Pa., III:82, 99-101, (illus.) facing 99, 141; IV:(illus.) facing 31; Chicago, Ill., III:83-84, 103, (illus.) facing 68, 103; VI:(illus.) facing 106; City Housing Corporation, I:frontispiece; III:82, 83, 84, 101-2, 152-53, 158-61, (illus.) facing 69, 152, 169; VIII:frontispiece; community services of, III: 97-98; contribution of social workers to, III:94; cooperation of county governments and municipalities to promote, III:79; cooperative activities of, III:132-35; emergency and long-range value of, III:66, 71-72; experience with, III:80-85, 96-105; factors affecting development of, III:72-79; factors offering possibilities for savings in, III:85-88; field of, III:69-70; financing advantages secured through, III:76-78, 96-97; financing of, III:76-78, 80-81, 96-97; for clerical workers, III:100-1; for Negroes, III:83-84, 103, 104, (illus.) facing 68, 83, 103; VI:frontispiece, (illus.) facing 106; for slum clearance, XI:10; Fort Worth, Texas, III:85; garden apartment type of, III:98, 101-4; government participation in, III: 88-90; governmental concessions in, III:70; groups, benefits of organization of, III:85-88; Houston, Texas, III:85; investments in, III:84; Kohler Village, Wis., III: (illus.) facing 196; legislation for, recommended, XI:115-16; legislative and other restrictions affecting, III:73-74; long-term financing of, III:96-97; Lower East Side, New York, N. Y., III:135-37, frontispiece, (illus.) facing 136; Mariemont, Ohio, III:197; meaning of, III:68-69; need for, III: 137; new approach to housing through, III:70-71; New York State Housing Board, III:104-5; Newark, N. J., III:82, 104; Pittsburgh, Pa., III:82, 99-101, (illus.) facing 99, 141; IV:(illus.) facing 31; private initiative and capital essential for, III:85; Prudential Insurance Company, III:82, 104; Radburn, N. J., I:frontispiece; III:(illus.) facing 152, 169; VIII:

Large-scale operations (*continued*) frontispiece, (illus.) facing 80; recommended, XI:11, 110; report at Conference, discussion of, III: 88-95; report on, introduction to, III:66-67; research needed in, IV: 215; research problems in, XI:277-78; responsibilities of operation of, III:96-97; revision of land assembly laws to promote, III:75-76; row-house type in, III:98; slum rebuilding by, III:6-7, 11; small-house community developments, III:98-101; social and community interests in, III:81, 97-98, 132-35; Society of Phipps, III:84, 104; suggested General Housing Corporation, III:171-73; Sunnyside, L. I., N. Y., III:(illus.) facing 69; tax exemption in, III:74; technical advancement through, III:98; Toledo, Ohio, III:85; unemployment, relation to, III:78-79; United States Housing Corporation, III:(illus.) facing 98; IV:(illus.) facing 150; Whitinsville, Mass., III: (illus.) facing 174; zoning restrictions, revision to promote, III:73. *See also* Housing projects; Housing projects for Negroes; Mass production
Laspeyres, E., VIII:150
Lath, VII:90-91; metal, XI:63
Laundering: drying, IX:215, 219-20; drying equipment, IX:217; elimination from home, IX:210-11; home, IX:63-64, 213; minor, IX: 213; service, IX:(table) 64; substitute services, IX:56, 57, 63-64; substitute services, study of, XI: 279. *See also* Laundry
Laundry, IX:15, 210-22; X:10-11; equipment, IX:215-22; fixtures, valve control of, V:205; housing standards relating to, XI:173; instantaneous heater in, V:210; mechanical, or hired help for, XI:192; pipe sizes to fixtures, V:204; power, use and cost of, IX:211-12; recommendations for various income levels, IX:221-22; trays, V:226-27; water heating, IX:216-17; water pipes in, V:207. *See also* Laundering
Laurelton, L. I., N. Y., V:109
Lavanburg Foundation, IV:72
Lavatory, V:219-21, 222, 223, 224; first-floor, XI:177
Lawns, VII:99, (illus.) facing 99; providing soil for, I:169. *See also* Grounds, home
Laws: affecting mortgagee, II:71; assessment, sound taxation and, II:43-44; foreclosure, II:92-95; housing—*see* Building codes; Housing codes; Housing laws; Legislation, housing; mortgage, lack of uniformity in, II:35-38; New York State tax, amendment to permit exemptions for dwellings, II:128-29; tax, better administration of, II:113-18; tax, limited dividend company, II:129-30; uniform mortgage, II:36; usury, II: 40-42
Lazo, H., XI:25
Lead: poisoning, V:164, 174, 204; roofing, cost of, XI:59
Leasehold *vs.* freehold, in sale of land, III:159
Leasing: contracts in, IV:39; dates, V:56, 69, 72; XI:112, 276; dates, staggering of, IV:10, 34, 38-39; landlord's problems in, IV:38; leases in assessments, II:192-93; legal advice in, importance of, IV: 36; long-term, advantages of, IV: 34-35; ownership compared with, IV:3-4; problems, study of, IV:10-11; XI:275-76; provisions for repairs in, IV:35-36; recommendations concerning, IV:7-11; services included with, IV:35; terms, safeguards in, IV:34-35; terms desirable in, IV:34-35; time of, IV:33-34; trends, study of, IV:8; XI: 276; trends in, IV:2-3. *See also* Renting
Lee, B. L., IX:18fn
Lee County, Ark., VI:250, 252
Lee County, S. C., VII:5, 124, 129
Leffler, G. L., II:161fn
Legislation, I:xi; administration and, XI:109-49; administration and, city planning and zoning, II:44-45; administration and, confusion of functions of, II:234; bill drafting, XI:142-43; combined functions in new, XI:135; construction, III: 114; enforcement technique, XI: 145-46; food purchase, IX:86-87; home financing, III:114; home financing, endorsed, XI:21; housing corporations, XI:10fn, 108fn; influence on housing, III:114-15; landscape planning and planting, recommended, I:199-200; limita-

Legislation (*continued*)
tion of, XI:234; limiting large-scale operation, III:73-74; municipal, in housing field, recommended, XI:116-28; needed types of, XI: 139-40; neighborhood unit, VIII: 104; practices, XI:146-47; preliminary education regarding proposed, XI:141-42; promoting, XI:139-47, 252; recommended by Conference committees, XI:101-16; references on, XI:147-49; rent, III:16; residential segregation, removal suggested, VI:115; safety, VIII:55, 83-85; segregation, types, VI:37-42; slums, relating to, III:14-27; study of, in relation to housing, III:115-16; supporting data for, XI:140-41; tax exemption, III:7, 18-19, 74, 94, 104-5, 118; timeliness of proposals for, XI:141-42; traffic, VIII:81; weaknesses of, XI: 101. *See also* Building codes; Housing codes; Housing laws; Legislation, housing
Legislation, housing: administration and enforcement of, III:126-28; administration by state housing commission, III:126; as slum preventive, III:15; beneficiaries of, III:116; existing, XI:254; influence of, III:114-15; municipal, XI: 116-28; need for, XI:14; need for support of, III:146; New York State housing law, III:8, 129-30; purposes of, III:113-15; recommended, VI:114; revision of, III: 116-17. *See also* Building codes; Housing codes; Housing laws; Housing regulation; Legislation
Lehman, H. H., III:135
Lehman Brothers, III:78
Lehmann, E. W., VII:174fn; IX: 31fn
Leisure: activities and crime, VIII: 185; time and delinquency, VIII: 183; use of, VIII:179-85, 185fn. *See also* Recreation
Lending agencies. *See* Building and loan associations; Financing agencies; Mortgage agencies
Leonard, C. M., VIII:200
Leonard, J. L., II:187
Letchworth, England, I:79; III:198; IX:54
Leukhardt, J. C., XI:307fn
Lewis, B. G., VIII:200
Lewis, E. B., IX:188, 189fn
Lewis, J., III:106
Lexington, Ky., VI:96; VII:50
Libraries, X:162; as home information centers, X:224; educational slides in, XI:211; home information needs of, X:200-1; home information services of, X:198-200; home information services of, recommended increase in, X:214-16; housing education through, XI: 214-16; housing exhibits in, XI: 211; rural, home information given through, X:185
Library on housing, XI:290
Liens: laws, V:56, 91; protection against, XI:112
Life insurance companies, X:54; results of questionnaires sent to, II: 61-64; views on foreclosure laws, II:93-94. *See also* Insurance
Light, X:57-58; access of, planting not to hinder, XI:160; assured to homes by open spaces, XI:157; for all rooms, XI:174; for kitchens, XI:172, 197; housing objectives relating to, XI:155; in house, XI: 197; in housing, effect of building codes on, XI:120; penetration in rooms, XI:174-75; shafts, multiple dwellings not to include, XI:174; standards for multiple dwellings, XI:174; ultra-violet, use of, XI: 87. *See also* Lighting; Lighting, artificial; Sunlight
Light Frame House Construction, V:61
Lighting, VII:184-85; health and, VIII:9-10; rooms, covered porches not to reduce, XI:176; stairs, XI: 180; steps, XI:197; storage spaces, IX:20; XI:181. *See also* Light; Lighting, artificial
Lighting, artificial, V:248-75; IX: 17, 208; X:17-18; XI:87-88; convenience of, V:248-51; cost of, V:250; early use and development of, V:251; electric, VIII:269-70; equipment, fire protection for, XI: 180, 200; equipment, fire safety of, XI:180; equipment of farmhouses, VII:11, (table) 12; fixtures, allowances for, V:(table) 274; fixtures, aluminum, XI:58; fixtures, cost, V:33; fixtures for various locations, V:(illus.) 269; garage, V:273; house, number and location of fixtures, V:268-73; housing standards relating to, XI:175; in early American homes, XI:31; in rural areas, XI:84; kitchen, XI:

Lighting, artificial (*continued*) 172; nursery, XI:179; of rural homes, V:274-75; progress in, XI: 33; recommendations regarding, XI:155; recommended where necessary, XI:197; requirements, general, V:266-73; switches for, location of, XI:181; system, fire protection of, XI:197; wall fixtures, V:(illus.) 269; VIII:269-70
Lightning arresters, VIII:61, 66
Lime and Cement Exchange, V:77fn
Limited dividend housing companies, XI:10fn, 108fn; aid in slum rehabilitation by, III:51-55; assistance to individual purchasers, III:155; exemption for, II:148; experience of, III:151-69; government aid to housing through, III:119-21; housing by, IX:137, 140; legislation recommended for, XI:103; limited tax exemption of housing permitted to, II:129-30; loans to, III:7; need for central organization of, III:85; New York law regarding, III:18, 76, 130; privileges of, in land condemnation, IV:75-76; recommended, XI:115, 116; scope of, III:154-55; study of laws governing, XI:278; suggested investment in, by foundations, III:154-55; tax exemption of buildings of, III:18, 74, 94, 104-5, 118; tax exemptions for, XI:115-16
Lindquist, R., IX:10fn, 12, 13fn
Lindsay, G. F., dissenting statement of, V:84fn
Linens, IX:68
Linoleums, IX:206
Linseed oil in paints, VII:105, 109-10, 111, (tables) 113, 114, 115
Liquidity: difficulty of securing, II: 35; in mortgages, II:13, 14
Little Rock, Ark., VI:108, 256; X:140fn; living room in a Better Homes in America Negro demonstration house, VI:(illus.) facing 256
Lively, C. E., VII:6fn, 9fn
Liverpool, England, VIII:49, 87, 87fn, 152
Living conditions: recommendation for improving, XI:107; studies of, IX:104-43; XI:107
Living room, VI:(illus.) facing 256; IX:14, X:19, 20-21, 22-23, 38; floors, XI:67; furnishings, X:(illus.) facing 106, 110; improvement, VIII:274-75; large, desirability of, VIII:263; location of, VIII:261; outdoor, VIII:255-58; XI:186; roof, XI:68; size of, XI:179
Living-dining room, XI:174
Lloyd, M. G., VIII:2, 54fn
Lloyd, W. H., VII:210fn, 253fn
Loans: amortized, II:6, 7, 20, 24, 62-63, (tables) 65, 66; average size of, VII:(table) 155; commercial, II: 63; commercial builders', II:67; commission on, II:57; construction, II:32-33, 58; construction, poor investments in, XI:138; construction, to individuals, II:66, 68; construction and mortgage, combining of, II:32; cost of obtaining, II:15-17, 82-83—*see also* Mortgage cost; delinquencies on, II:69; description of, II:56-58; farm, VII:141; home, funds for, II:53-54; home, practices, II:(table) 67; home buying, II:66, 68; housing, XI:10fn, 108fn; loan correspondents, compensation of, II:64; Negro property, VI:94-102; percentage of appraised value for, II:25-26; ratio to lender's appraisal, II:56; refinancing, II:66, 68—*see also* Mortgages, renewal; security for, VII: 154, 159, (tables) 153, 160; sources of, for house construction, VII:151, (table) 151; sources of, for remodeling homes, VII:156-59, (table) 157; state, for land settlement, III: 8, 23; terms of, II:7, 19-20, 26, 52, 56; VII:151-54, (table) 152; types of, II:6-7. *See also* Financing; Home financing; Loans, mortgage; Mortgages
Loans, mortgage: control of, XI:116; cost of obtaining, II:(table) 97; emergency assistance to companies making, II:34; farm, VII:139; foreclosure costs and, II:(tables) 96, 97; home, number of companies making, II:(table) 64; straight, II:(table) 65. *See also* Loans; Mortgages
Location: farmhouse, and occupancy, VII:190; home, factors determining, IV:21, 33; home, reasons for choice of, X:79-84; of families studied, X:74, (table) 74; of farm buildings, VII:98-99; of farm buildings for fire safety, VII:63; of farmstead, VII:98-99, (illus.) facing 98; of house for health, VII: 175; of plots for special purposes, VII:99

Locks for safety, XI:89
Lodgen, G. E., VIII:105fn
Lodgers: in families, X:4, 74; necessary to meet high rents, VI:69; potential evils involved in taking, VI:72; VIII:146, 158. *See also* Boarders
Lodgings, suitable, VIII:145-46
Loeb, E., IX:89fn
Log cabins, VII:(illus.) facing 44, (plan) 49; XI:27-29
Logan, Utah, X:140fn
Logan County, Ky., VII:5, 124
Lombroso, C., VIII:200
London, England, VIII:49, 87, 111fn, 140, 148fn, 149, 149fn, 162fn, 185, 193, 196
Long Island City, N. Y., III:101; V:41; IX:137. *See also* Sunnyside Gardens
Longe, G., VI:19fn
Longview, Wash., III:196
Lonoke County, Ark., VII:5
Loops, street, I:(diagram) 91
Lord, I. E., IX:103fn
Los Angeles, Calif., II:52fn, 53, 54, 58, 59; III:85, 187, 211; IV:12-13; V:25, 102; VI:37, 118; IX:105; X:140fn, 205; XI:229
Lots: area per dwelling in model neighborhood unit, I:(diagram) 110; arrangement, XI:186; comparison of, in square and hexagon block, I:(diagram) 99; cost, I:79-80; V:41-42; cost, as primary factor in housing problem, IV:156-57; cost, effect of cost of utilities on, XI:264; cost, for varying widths of, V:(table) 41; cost, plus cost of lot improvements, in assumed town site, I:151; cost, recommended ratio to total home cost, XI:183; cost in 1,200-foot block, I:(table) 114; cost of excess public improvements, I:(table) 112; cost of improvements, estimated, in assumed town of 1,000 houses, I:156; cost of improvements on, I:(table) 112; cost of public improvements per, I:(table) 112; cost of utilities per, in assumed town site, summary of, I:153; development cost per, I:(diagram) 96; dimensions, XI:183; drainage, XI:169, 197; excess subdivision of, II:3, 22; factors in selection, V:63-64; frontage of, in 789 Buffalo properties, IV:78-79, (table) 79; grading, XI:186-87; influence of street and block pattern on cost of individual, I:80-81; influence of width on utility costs, I:129; interior and corner, relative values of, II:(table) 194; layout in relation to sunlight in multiple dwellings, study of, XI:266; lines, fixed, X:6-7; narrow, results of building on, V:6; overcrowding, dwelling types affected by, XI:105; overcrowding, evils of, IV:156; reasons for increase in number of, IV:13-14; relative values, in assessments, II:193-95; size, XI:157; size, elements affecting, I:147-50; size, factors in determining economical, I:156; size, influence of increased, on cost of utilities, I:155-56; size, influence on open spaces, I:12; size, proper time for fixing of, V:11; size, reduction, as result of high land values, IV:209; size, relation to cost of utilities and street improvements, I:148-62; size, study of land values in relation to, XI:265-66; size and shape, I:54; size and shape, in relation to cost of utilities, I:140-41; speculation, influence on home owner's investment, IV:14; vacant, economic drain of excessive number of, IV:14; vacant, probable proportion of, IV:13; width, I:72. *See also* Blocks; Grounds, home; Land; Land cost; Sites; Subdivision; Subdivision layout
Louisiana State University, VII:4fn
Louisville, Ky., VI:18, 24, 36, 37, 39, 42, 43, 44, 47, 58, 101, 131, 199, 201, 205, 211, 214, 215, 221
Lovendahl, H. A., VII:4fn
Low-income groups: government aid in housing for, possible need for, VI:115; housing for, studies suggested, IV:171; housing needs of, IV:160-61; possibilities of various types of housing for, IV:56-57; problems in home purchase, IV:52-53; provision of housing for, recommended, VI:115. *See also* Housing, low-cost
Luckiesh, M., V:113, 248fn
Lukash, J. G., IX:217fn
Lumber: branded, V:64; condition of, VII:92; cutting and fitting of, V:76; grades, V:64; VII:92-93; identification, V:72; odd length, V:57, 76; short length, V:64; species of, VII:92; standard sizes, V:76; standard sizes, recommended, V:83; stock sizes, V:64,

Lumber (*continued*)
70; well-seasoned, V:57, 76; well-seasoned, use suggested, V:71. *See also* Wood
Lumpkin, ———, VIII:114fn
Lurie, L. A., VIII:200
Lütge, ———, IV:67, 68
Lutz, H. L., II:232fn, 237fn
Lynchburg, Va., VI:24fn, 85fn, 138fn
Lynd, R. S., X:43fn, 56fn, 72fn
Lynd, R. S., and H. M., IV:206, 206fn; IX:5fn, 6fn, 76fn, 127, 127fn, 130fn, 134fn, 138; XI:235fn

MacCunn, ———, VIII:150
MacDonald, E., and F., IX:5fn, 6fn
MacDonald, R. L., II:78
Machinery, building, use of, X:153
Madison, Wis., II:165fn, 208; III:168; VII:79fn, 102fn; X:140fn
Madison County, N. Y., VII:5, 124, 129
Madison County, Ohio, VII:13fn
Madisonville, Ky., VI:36
Magazines: use of Conference material by, XI:213. *See also* Periodicals
Magnusson, L., VI:110; VIII:53, 53fn
Mahin, J. L., IX:75fn
Mail-order company: as source of home information, X:191; house building plan of, IV:74; testing by, IX:89-90
Maintenance, remodeling and home improvement, references on, VII:274-75
Malaria and housing facilities, VIII:7
Mallory, J. B., V:173fn
Management: cooperation of business, in providing industrial housing, III:146-47; in slum rehabilitation, III:59; skilful, needed for large-scale developments, III:87. *See also* Household management
Manchester, N. H., VIII:148fn
Manhattan, N. Y., VIII:130fn, 146, 155, 156, 157, 157fn, 158fn, 159fn, 160fn, 178, 183, 183fn, 184, 184fn, 185
Manhattan Housing Corporation, IV:71
Mann, A. R., VII:1fn
Mann, C. R., X:179fn
Manning, W. H., VII:96fn
Manufacturers, building material: cooperation in small dwelling design, V:23; cooperation of, XI:8; finance corporation and, suggested form of agreement for slum reconditioning, III:63-65; suggested cooperation in slum reconditioning, III:56-65; suggested plan for financing slum reconditioning by, III:56-57. *See also* Employers; Plants; Production
Manufacturers, furniture, X:117, 130-31. *See also* Plants; Production
Manufacturers and Employees Mortgage Corporation, Niagara Falls, N. Y., II:78-81
Mapes-McNary amendment to Federal Pure Food and Drugs Act, IX:86-87; XI:113-14
Maps: assessment and taxation, II:190-91; detailed, influence of, I:64; topographic, in designing subdivisions, I:52
Mariemont, Ohio, III:71, 196, 197; V:11
Marietta, Ohio, V:25
Marion, Ohio, V:25
Marion County, Ind., VIII:166fn
Mark, M. L., VI:11fn, 84fn, 94fn, 126fn; VII:262
Marketing of construction, V:90, 96
Markets as factors in plant location, III:187
Marks, ———, VIII:190
Marquette, B., III:12, 41fn
Marshall Field Apartments, I:177
Marshall Field Estate, III:84, 103
Martin, A. E., VI:131fn
Martinez, P. R., XI:25
Martino, R. A., IX:94fn
Maryland Commissioner of Labor and Statistics, Office of, VII:202fn
Marysville, Calif., XI:(illus.) facing 50
Mason, M., IX:203
Mason City, Iowa, X:140fn
Masonry: building units, standardization of size of, V:76-77; houses, thermal insulation of, XI:48; in house building, XI:45-52; precast reenforced units, XI:46; reenforced, XI:46; structures, sound insulation of, XI:72
Mass production of houses, III:67-68; XI:8, 260-61, 284; cost reduction through, XI:11, 95, 154, 285; war housing as examples of, V:11. *See also* Large-scale operations
Massachusetts: early dwellings in, XI:31; housing association in, XI:229
Massachusetts Bureau of Labor Statistics, IX:60, 60fn

Massachusetts Department of Health, X:162
Massachusetts Division of Housing and Town Planning, V:25
Massachusetts Housing Association, III:12
Massachusetts Metropolitan District, I:214
Massachusetts Reformatory, VIII: 123fn, 140fn, 167fn, 176fn, 190fn, 195fn
Massachusetts State College Agricultural Experiment Station, VII: 24fn, 25fn
Massachusetts Trustees of Public Reservations, I:200fn; XI:113
Massalich, C. B., II:262fn
Master, J. M., VIII:105fn
Master plan. *See* City plan
Materials. *See* Building materials
Matney, W. C., VI:85fn
Matthews, E. N., VII:202fn
Maycock, R. B., VII:4fn, 36fn
Mazur, P., III:78
McAllister, A. S., IX:97fn
McConnell, B., VII:195fn, 203fn
McCormick, R. A., II:96fn
McCracken, F. D., VI:111fn
McCrory, S. H., VII:36fn, 57fn
McDonough, M. J., dissenting statement of, V:97-98
McDowell, M. E., VI:72
McGill, N. P., VII:199fn, 200fn
McIntyre, ———, VIII:174
McKay, H. D., VIII:14fn, 26fn, 200
McKay, M. K., III:94
McKenzie, R. D., VI:4fn; IX:105
McNair, J. W., IX:96fn
McNamara, K., I:60fn
McNeal, W. H., II:35
McQuillin, E., III:106
McWhirter, F. M., II:235, 236, 240fn
Mead, D. W., V:194fn
Meals, regular, XI:192
Medicine chest for first-aid, VIII:11
Meloney, M., IX:203
Melvin, B. L., VII:3, 14fn, 20fn, 49fn, 68fn, 79fn, 194fn, 219fn
Melvin, B. M., VII:4fn
Membership groups, X:141-42; junior rural, home information work of, X:187-88; rural, home information work of, X:186-88
Memphis, Tenn., III:207fn; VI:47, 80, 82, 121; comparison of home ownership, 1910-1920, VI:(table) 80
Mendum, G., VIII:200
Meriam, L., VII:258, 259, 259fn, 260
Merrill, J. W., X:200fn
Merrill-Palmer School of Homemaking, IX:53fn
Mertzke, A. J., II:61fn, 72fn; XI: 307fn
Metal: framework, corrosion of, XI: 60; house, insulation of, XI:71; house, studies of, XI:54; house building, use in, XI:52-61; house members, welding of, XI:65; protective coatings for, XI:61-62; surfaces, painting of, VII:103; work, paint coatings required for exterior, VII:115. *See also* names of metals
Meters, utility: location of, I:136-37; study of location of, XI:264
Metropolitan districts, II:247; control of outlying areas by, I:214
Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, III:82, 84, 101-2, 120, 132; IV:72; VIII:202fn, 217, 217fn
Metropolitan Museum of Art, X:201, 204, 216; XI:215
Miami, Fla., IV:16, 17
Michigan: housing association in, XI:229; population trends towards concentration and decentralization in, III:228-33—*see also* Plants; Population
Michigan Boulevard Garden Apartments, III:83-84, 103, (illus.) facing 68, 103; VI:105, 107, 239-42, (illus.) facing 106
Michigan Housing Association, IV: 201fn; VIII:95, 95fn, 103
"Middletown," IX:6, 127, 134, 138; XI:235; house values and rental groups, and percentage of families in each, IV:(table) 206; types of dwellings in, IV:206-7
Middletown, Ohio, VI:111
Migrants: housing conditions among, VII:197-98; housing of, standards for, XI:114; in particular industries, VII:199-202; regulation of housing for migratory population, VII:205-8. *See also* Labor
Migration: farmhouses and, VII: 189-94; Negro, effect on race segregation, VI:119, 122; Negro, housing problems of, VI:133-35
Millard County, Utah, VII:21
Miller, F. T., XI:199; dissenting statement of, XI:201
Miller, G. E., V:300fn, 302fn
Miller, H. E., VII:174fn
Miller, J., VIII:200
Miller, K., VI:206fn, 214, 215, 216, 217

Miller, T. A. H., VII:81fn; X:150fn; XI:96fn
Milton, L. D., VI:93fn, 95fn
Milwaukee, Wis., II:152; III:106; IV:135, 136, 194; X:142; XI:230
Minimum Live Loads Allowable for Use in Design of Buildings, V:86
Mining towns, special problems of, IV:169
Minneapolis, Minn., IV:195fn; V:25, 31, 33, 34, 35, 105; VI:12, 132; VIII:132fn, 149fn, 196fn; X:140fn, 142, 158, 159
Minneapolis Urban League, VI:12fn, 132fn
Minnesota farm and city families, income and expenditures of, IX:123-27, (table) 128-29
Minnesota Tax Commission, II:158
Mirror Manufacturers' Association, IX:97
Mischief, malicious, study of, XI:262
Mississippi State Board of Development, IV:73
Mitchell, G. W., II:163, 167
Mitchell, W. C., IX:101fn
Mitchell, S. Dak., X:140fn
Mizpah, N. J., VI:84
Mobile, Ala., IV:16
Mobility: of families, X:71, 77-84; of labor, renting preferable in, XI:194; population, IX:105; population, and trends of land values, study recommended, III:162-63. *See also* Migration
Model Subdivision Regulations, I:16fn, 42
Modernizing, home, I:xi; III:147, 157-58, 166; VIII:230-32; cooperation of business men in stimulating, III:147; effect on property values, IV:29; farm, VII:243-44; financing of, VIII:232, 242-43; improvement and, VIII:(illus.) facing 260; information through home information centers, XI:165; interest of utility companies in, III:166; need for advice on, XI:9; objectives of, XI:165-66; old houses, VIII:261-62; recommendations regarding, IV:143-44; XI:108; recommended, XI:107; research problem in, XI:286; unemployment measure, III:147; value of, VIII:238-45. *See also* Reconditioning; Remodeling
Moley, R., VIII:155fn, 156fn
Moline, Ill., X:140fn
Monchow, H. C., I:57fn
Monroe, D., IX:69fn, 70fn, 71fn; X:1fn
Montgomery County, Md., VII:5, 124, 129, 244
Montgomery County, Ohio, II:186
Mooresville, N. C., VI:36
Moorhouse, L. A., II:153fn
Moral nuisances, home neighborhoods to be free from, XI:183
Morality, influence of dwelling upon, VIII:150, 163
Morehouse, E. W., IV:14fn
Morey, N. B., X:1fn
Morin, G., IX:203, 203fn
Morrison, ———, VIII:174
Mortality: infant, and housing, VIII:8; Negro housing and, VI:57-58
Mortgage agencies, II:13-14, 20; centralized, II:31; junior loan companies, XI:111; junior mutual associations, II:10, 48; regulation and supervision of, II:42-43; supervision of, XI:111
Mortgage Bankers Association of America, II:23, 33, 35
Mortgage cost: according to methods of payment of first and second mortgages, 789 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 105; family income and, summary, IV:111-14, 122-24; home properties, 619 Buffalo families, IV:103-7; income and, Buffalo home ownership study, IV:107-14; monthly, relation to family income—single houses with amortized mortgages, 381 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 109; monthly, relation to family income—single houses with unamortized mortgages, 254 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 110; percentage of income, Buffalo home ownership study, IV:124-25; purchase price of property and, Buffalo home ownership study, IV:103-7, 125. *See also* Loans, mortgage; Mortgages
Mortgages: activities in, II:34; amortization of, 789 Buffalo families, IV:85, (table) 86; amortized, relation of monthly payments to cost of properties purchased in 1922 or later, 396 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 108; bank deposits in, II:8; certificates for home financing among Negroes, possible use of, VI:101-2; city, net return on, II:(table) 62; construction loan and, combining of, II:32; delinquent accounts, II:27; delinquent

Mortgages (*continued*)
debts, II:35; facilitating the placing and handling of, II:36; foreclosure of, in process, II:61; foreclosures, not uniform, XI:127-28; foreclosures, redemption from sales under, II:13; forms of, II:11, 36; funds, II:52; holders of, 789 Buffalo properties, IV:86-87, (table) 86; investments, greater security of, XI:111; investments, liquidity in, II:13; investments, protection of, XI:110; joint handling of first and second mortgage payments, II: 31-32; junior, community pool for funds for, II:10; laws, lack of uniformity in, II:35-38; laws affecting mortgagee, II:71; legal aspects of, II:11-13, 34-43; life of, II:26-27; loans, farm—*see* Loans; local emergencies due to frozen, II:34; long-term, as aid to financing, IV:54-55; long-term, education in advantages of, XI:111; long-term, recommended amount of, XI:194; mortgage structure, II:24-34; Negro property, VI:93-102; number of years written, 789 Buffalo properties, IV:87-88, (table) 87; Pacific Coast survey, II:52-60; payments, monthly, II:31-32; plans, types of, II:6; practices, improvement in, XI:110-11; precautions necessary in assuming, IV:24-25; program, II:6-7; protection of mortgagee, II: 45; recommended legislation regarding, XI:102-3; rediscounting of, suggested, IV:55; reform, XI: 112; service, II:6-9; short form of, II:36; sound construction the basis of, XI:137; taxes, special, II:147-48; third, 789 Buffalo properties, IV:88; trust deeds and, II:23; unamortized, relation of monthly payments to cost of properties purchased in 1922 or later, 218 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 106; understanding of, XI:194; uniform, II:36-39; uniform act, II: 11-12, 36, 38, 39, 70, 92-93, 94, 95; XI:102, 110; values endangered by lack of quality of design, V:22. *See also* Federal Home Loan Banks; Financing; Home financing; Home financing, Negro; Loans; Loans, mortgage; Mortgages, first; Mortgages, renewal; Mortgages, second

Mortgages, first, XI:4, 193; discounting of, XI:5fn, 9fn, 21fn, 103fn, 162fn; funds, II:52; loan transaction, II:16; loans, II:25-26; number amortized, 610 Buffalo properties, IV:115; payments on second mortgages and, joint handling of, II:31-32; practice, II:30; renewal charges, 495 Buffalo properties, IV:116, (table) 117; renewal charges on 1-, 3-, and 5-year, 176 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 117; service, II:6-9; types of financing agencies, 610 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 115. *See also* Mortgages; Mortgages, second

Mortgages, renewal, II:58; charges, on first mortgages, IV:116, (tables) 117; charges, on second mortgages, IV:116-18; charges, on short-term mortgages, IV:118; charges, related to type of financing agency, IV:114-22; cost of, II:16; difficulties, II:2-3. *See also* Home financing; Mortgages; Refinancing loans

Mortgages, second, XI:193; companies, and statutory interest rates, II:40; companies, failure of, II:10; companies, special types of, II:72-91, (tables) 85-88, 90; companies, successful, II:30; costs, II:16-17; duration of, II:10; field, II:31; financing, Philadelphia plan of, II: 82-91, (tables) 85-88, 90; financing, program for, II:10-11; importance of, II:28; number amortized, 402 Buffalo properties, IV:115; payments on first mortgages and, joint handling of, II:31-32; problem, II:9-11; removal of usury laws on, XI:110-11; renewal charges, 495 Buffalo properties, IV:116-18; system, II:28-31; types of financing agencies, 402 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 116; usury laws and, II:40-42. *See also* Mortgages; Mortgages, first

Moses, E. R., VI:52fn, 143fn, 154fn

Moss, R. M., VI:141fn

Mothers' Pension Act, Illinois, VIII: 47

Motion pictures, X:142; housing education through, XI:210

Motion Picture Exhibitors Association, XI:210

Motion Picture Producers and Distributors of America, Inc., XI:210

Moulton, R. S., VIII:54fn

Mount Vernon, Va., VII:44
Mountin, J. W., VII:174fn
Moving: effect of children on, X:79-80; effect on children, X:63, 67-68; families, study of types of, XI:283; reasons for frequent, X:61-63; to suburbs, study of effect of, on family relationships, XI:283
Mowery, E., VII:94fn
Mowrer, E. R., X:59, 60, 60fn
Mulford, F. L., VII:96fn
Multiple dwellings. *See* Apartment houses; Apartments; Dwellings, multiple; Dwellings, types of; Tenements
Multiple listing of properties recommended, IV:11, 55
Multnomah County, Oreg., II:167
Mumford, L., VII:224
Municipal Administration Service, II:260fn, 268fn
Municipal services: cost of, study of effect of population pattern on, XI:265; effect of house heating equipment on, XI:81-82; population pattern in relation to, study of, XI:265; population trends in relation to planning for, XI:265; refusal of, recommended, XI:106; specific, II:144. *See also* Utilities
Municipalities: building code powers of, XI:124; building of houses by, III:8; cooperation in promoting large-scale operation, III:79; cooperative building inspection of, XI:124, 285; cooperative building inspection of, model act for, XI:125; cooperative committees regarding utilities, I:133-34; model building code for small, XI:125; rehabilitation of blighted areas to conserve funds of, XI:166-67; responsibility of, in improving housing conditions, VI:75. *See also* Cities; Municipal services; Towns; Villages
Murphy, J. L., V:160fn
Museum of Science and Industry, X:201
Museums: home information needs of, X:203; home information services of, X:201-5; home information services of, recommended, X:216-17; housing education through, XI:214-16; housing exhibits in, XI:211
Myers, E. D., VIII:200

Nail, J. E., VI:98, 101, 215, 232
Napier, J. C., VI:96fn
Nashville, Tenn., IV:72; VI:18, 22, 89-91, 96fn, 103
National Advisory Council on Radio in Education, VII:217; XI:209
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, VI:37, 42fn, 210, 212, 214
National Association of Builders' Exchanges, V:73; XI:224
National Association of Finishers of Cotton Fabrics, IX:96
National Association of Ice Industries, V:289, 292
National Association of Purchasing Agents, II:253fn
National Association of Real Estate Boards, I:175; II:18fn, 22, 50; III:110; XI:224
National Board of Fire Underwriters, I:138; II:236; V:199fn, 246, 257, 261, 275; VIII:57, 84, 208fn, 209fn, 222, 248; XI:136
National Broadcasting Company, X:191
National Bureau of Casualty and Surety Underwriters, VIII:85
National Bureau of Economic Research, Inc., IV:58, 58fn; IX:50fn, 58fn, 106, 106fn, 108fn
National Child Labor Committee, VII:199fn, 200fn; VIII:180
National Coal Association, V:155
National Committee for Mental Hygiene, VIII:198
National Committee on Education by Radio, XI:209
National Committee on Municipal Standards, II:144fn
National Committee on Wood Utilization, Department of Commerce, IV:7fn, 23fn; V:61, 66, 76; VII:83fn; X:150; XI:71, 176
National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, II:11, 36, 70
National Conference of Social Work, VIII:124fn, 188fn; XI:221, 250
National Conference on City Planning, III:106; X:152; XI:220, 233
National Conference on Construction, II:22, 33; XI:224
National Conference on Instruction in Landscape Architecture, I:204
National Conference on State Parks, XI:220-21
National Conference on Street and Highway Safety, VIII:82

National Congress of Parents and Teachers, XI:223
National Council of Parent Education, IX:53fn
National Council of State Garden Club Federations, XI:222
National Credit Association, II:101
National Education Association, XI: 223
National Electric Light Association, III:166; V:301
National Electrical Code, V:257, 261, 275; VIII:65; XI:105
National Electrical Safety Code, VIII:65
National Farm and Home Hour, X: 191
National Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs, XI: 222, 228
National Fire Protection Association, V:224fn, 245; VII:166; VIII:56, 76, 78, 83, 206fn, 207fn, 208fn, 209fn, 210fn, 211fn, 212fn, 213fn, 222; XI: 176
National Garden Bureau, I:202
National Geographic Magazine, VIII:239
National Grange, VII:217, 227, 232; XI:225, 237, 241; home information work of, X:186; home ownership and, VII:249-50. *See also* Juvenile Grange
National Housing Association, III: 13; VIII:147fn; X:152; XI:219
National housing institute. *See* Institute, national housing
National Industrial Conference Board, II:120fn, 155, 255; III:191; VIII: 50; IX:134, 135fn
National League of Women Voters, XI:222, 228
National Lumber Manufacturers Association, V:76; VII:83fn, 85fn, 94fn, 95fn; IX:91, 91fn
National Municipal League, II:137, 247fn; XI:219, 251
National Municipal Review, I:38fn; II:245fn, 262fn; III:17fn, 23
National Negro Insurance Association, VI:102
National Real Estate Journal, I:18fn
National Recreation Association, VIII:183fn; XI:221. *Formerly* Playground and Recreation Association of America, *q. v.*
National Research Council, IX:92; X:53, 54
National Retail Dry Goods Association, IX:93
National Rural Electric Project, VII: 244
National Safety Council, VIII:53, 53fn, 55, 82, 201, 201fn, 204fn, 217fn, 222; IX:8
National Standards Council, Inc., IX: 95fn, 97, 97fn
National Tax Association, II:132fn, 208fn, 229fn
National Urban League, VI:10fn, 12fn, 13, 23, 25fn, 30, 52, 62fn, 67fn, 84fn, 122fn, 128fn, 137fn, 140fn, 141fn, 231fn, 233fn; VIII:127fn
National Warm Air Heating Association, V:126, 154
National welfare and rural homes, VII:211-12
National Women's Trade Union League of America, VIII:52; XI: 225
Nationality and crime, VIII:126-27
Nearing, S., III:135; VI:10fn, 120fn
Negro Civic Welfare Association, VI:106fn
Negro Housing, VII:189fn, 246fn; XI:115fn
Negro housing. *See* Home ownership, Negro; Housing, Negro; Housing projects for Negroes
Negro Year Book, VI:29, 79
Negroes: arrested in Chicago, percentage of, compared with whites, VI:(table) 152; communities, comparative study of, XI:286-87; communities, study of relation to municipality, XI:287; crime and, VIII:126-27; districts, VIII:130-31; districts and proximity of vice resorts, study of, VI:118; XI:288; extension work for home improvement among, VII:246-47; immigrants and, VIII:136; land tenure among, in Southeast, VI:141; organizations, for civic betterment, study of, XI:287; population density of, study of, XI:288; population movements of, study of, XI: 288; standards of living of, study of, XI:288. *See also* Home financing, Negro; Home ownership, Negro; Housing, Negro; Housing projects for Negroes
Neighborhood: activities as protection to home ownership, IV:6; amenities, V:4; areas or districts in criminality, VIII:134-43, 143fn; betterment, VIII:224; community,

Neighborhood (*continued*)
VIII:101; delinquency and, VI:52-57; VIII:139; design, I:81; design and, V:5, 9; disappearance as cause of multiple dwelling trend, IV:200; effect on children, X:79-80; effect on remodeling, XI:286; facilities for use of spare time, VIII:180; factor in delinquency, VIII:139, 141; family composition of, IV:175-92; family composition of, research suggested, IV:173; homes associations, I:7, 75; house as social unit of, VIII:147; housing standards relating to, XI:183; importance of, V:2-4; importance of, in home purchase, IV:20-21; in development of the individual, VIII:97-102; influence on home, VIII:86-87, 140; in-town, I:17-19; mixed uses, planning for, I:122-23; mobility of, VIII:131; open spaces in residential, I:176-81; organization, breakdown of, VIII:125; planning, I:58-59; V:22; reclaiming of, VIII:243-44; right type of, V:3; values, stabilization of, XI:160. *See also* Community; Group planning; Neighborhood unit; Residential areas

Neighborhood unit, I:6-11, 75; application of cost figures in, I:97-110, (diagrams) 100-10; blighted areas reconstructed on basis of, III:6, 11; boundaries of, I:8, 9; city planning, XI:109, 114; decentralization and, I:20-21; delinquency and, VIII:47-48, 139; design, I:9-11; development of, VIII:100-1; XI:160, 183, 268; development of, recommended, VIII:104; dwelling types affected by, XI:105; encouragement of, I:6-7, 66; encouragement through zoning changes, IV:212-13; highways as boundaries of, I:9; importance of, in housing, IV:165, 172; legislation regarding, VIII:104; location of, I:8; model, adaptation to irregular topography, I:(diagram) 109; model, lot area per dwelling in, I:(diagram) 110; need for varied housing types in, IV:165-67; planning by, I:121-22; principle, applicable to municipality of any size, I:11; replanning on basis of, XI:108; size of, XI:183; subdivisions, XI:110

Neighborhoods of Small Homes, I:10fn, 40fn, 85fn, 95; V:26

Neighbors, influence of, X:72

Neil, B., IX:31fn, 211fn

Neill, T., IV:47fn, 126fn

Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio, V:113

Nelson, L., VII:13fn, 14fn

Nelson, R. W., II:163, 167

Nevada County, Ark., VII:5

New England Dairy and Food Council, X:162

New England Home Economics Association, X:162

New England Home Information Centers, X:149, 158, 160-62

New Haven, Conn., IX:139, 143

New Jersey, population trends toward concentration and decentralization in, III:219-27. *See also* Plants; Population

New Jersey Commission to Investigate County and Municipal Taxation Expenditures, II:159, 235fn, 236, 238fn

New Jersey Conference of Social Work, VI:67, 84fn

New Orleans, La., IV:62, 66; V:14, 15, 25, 200; VI:18-22, 36, 37, 42, 43, 86, 100, 102, 116fn, 165fn; VII:45; VIII:182; IX:108, 123, 124, 125, 138, 141

New Rochelle, N. Y., II:255; IV:42, 43, 202

New York, N. Y., II:96, 97, 128, 129, 157, 170, 172, 236fn, 245, 255; III:4, 94, 104, 135-37, 156, 161, 162, 168, 172, 184, 185, 209, 211; IV:31, 153, 158, 165, 210, 212, 215; V:14, 18, 19, 25, 41, 68, 92, 200; VI:3, 5, 6, 10, 11, 14, 15, 41, 58, 64, 80, 82, 101, 107, 117, 118, 121, 199, 203, 209, 211, 215, 216, 220; VIII:2, 2fn, 49, 50, 57, 88, 88fn, 95, 99, 100, 100fn, 103, 109fn, 117fn, 120fn, 121fn, 129fn, 132, 134, 140, 146, 147fn, 154fn, 155fn, 156fn, 157, 157fn, 158, 158fn, 159fn, 160fn, 172, 172fn, 176, 179, 180, 180fn, 183, 183fn, 184fn, 212, 243; IX:52, 54, 90, 105, 108, 123, 124, 125, 131, 134, 138, 139, 141; X:74, 94, 142; XI:121, 229, 230; income and rental in, VI:(table) 64; low-cost housing in, IV:70-72; Negro housing in, VI:132-33; Negro housing projects, VI:245-48

New York, N. Y., Committee on Taxation of, II:218fn, 219fn

New York, N. Y., Mayor's Committee on Rent Profiteering, VI:16

New York, N. Y., Welfare Council of, VIII:119
New York Building Congress, V:68
New York City, Children's Court of, VIII:120fn, 129fn, 157fn, 158, 158fn, 159, 159fn, 160fn, 183
New York City Public Schools, VIII:178fn; Bureau of Attendance, VIII:155fn, 156fn
New York City Workhouse, VIII:109fn
New York Commission of Housing and Regional Planning, VI:132, 133; VIII:155, 200
New York Commissioner of Correction, VIII:129fn, 180fn
New York County Penitentiary, VIII:109fn
New York Herald Tribune Institute, IX:204, 204fn
New York Legislature, Special Joint Commission on Taxation and Retrenchment, II:137fn, 156
New York Magdalen Home, VIII:109fn
New York Probation and Protective Association, VIII:110fn, 177fn
New York State Board of Housing, III:18, 35-36, 76, 84, 94, 104-5, 129-37; IV:61; V:19; VIII:154, 155, 158; IX:108, 131, 131fn, 132fn, 133fn, 139, 140fn, 141
New York State City Planning Enabling Act, I:42
New York State Commission of Prisons, VIII:116fn
New York State Department of Health, V:235fn; VIII:204fn
New York State Housing Commission, VIII:158
New York State housing law, IX:132-37; XI:10fn, 103, 108fn; history, III:129-30; provisions, III:130
New York State Prison for Women, VIII:109fn
New York State Reconstruction Commission, VIII:157, 158, 160
New York State Reformatory for Women, VIII:109fn
New York State Tax Commission, II:137fn, 163fn, 170, 245, 246
New York Tenement House Commission, VIII:156, 160
New York Tenement House Department, VI:133
New York Times, VIII:141fn
New York Title and Mortgage Company, II:92fn
New York University, V:201
New York Urban League, VI:10fn, 12fn, 14fn, 66fn, 133fn
New York Women's Night Courts, VIII:109fn
New Zealand, land policy of, III:161
Newark, N. J., II:187, 236; III:54-55, 82, 104, 120, 123, 207fn; VI:67, 107; VIII:50; X:203; composition of families, VI:(table) 67; housing conditions, VI:68; source of income other than earnings, 140 families, VI:(table) 69; study of 200 Negro families in, VI:67-69; total weekly earnings, 200 heads of families, compared with rents, VI:(table)70
Newcomb, C. W., VI:173fn
Newcomb, R., VII:36fn, 51fn
Newcomb, R., II:15
Newcomer, M., II:132, 218fn
Newman, B. J., VI:12, 135fn; VIII:86fn; IX:137fn
Newport, R. I., X:160, 162
News service for the Conference, XI:213
Newspapers, home information service of, X:142, 211
Newton, Iowa, X:140fn
Newton Federation of Women's Clubs, IX:211fn
Niagara Falls, N. Y., II:10, 78-81
Nichols, M. L., V:248fn
Nichols, P., III:106; dissenting statement of, II:148fn
Nickell, P., IX:58fn
Nida, W. L., VII:52fn
Nienburg, B. M., IV:60, 60fn, 61, 61fn; IX:108, 115, 115fn, 116, 116fn, 117fn, 118fn, 138
Noble, C. V., VII:14fn
Noise, X:19, 21, 23-24, 38, 62, 65, 69; abatement law, XI:114; health and, VIII:10; through windows, XI:72. *See also* Insulation
Norfolk, Va., III:94; VI:36; segregation ordinance, VI:38
North Carolina Federation of Women's Clubs, VIII:203fn
North Carolina State College Agricultural Experiment Station, VII:13fn
North Carolina Tax Commission, II:104, 106, 153fn, 154, 158fn, 162, 164, 166fn
North Olmstead, Ohio, VII:52
North Platte, Nebr., X:140fn
Northwestern University, XI:248
Norton, A. P., IX:55fn, 59fn
Norton, J. F., V:162fn

Nose, eye, ear defects, VIII:192
Notestein, F. W., IV:90
Nuisances. *See* Moral nuisances
Nursery: location of, XI:179; Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments, New York, N. Y., VI:(illus.) facing 158; schools, IX:52-54; specifications, XI:179; standards, XI:179
Nurses, county, X:185
Nystrom, P. H., IX:66fn, 70fn

Oak City, Utah, VII:21
Oakland, Calif., V:200
Objectives, housing, XI:150-52, 152-67
O'Brien, R., IX:61fn, 73fn
Observation: in homemaking research, X:45-47, 171-73; method in homemaking study, XI:282
Obsolescence: depreciation and, retardation of, VIII:230; modernizing as remedy for, VIII:231; studies of, VIII:233. *See also* Depreciation; Deterioration
Occupancy: certificate of, recommendation on, V:87; control law, XI:114; issuance of certificate of, XI:109; length of, factors affecting, VII:189-94; Negro, relation to property values, VI:44, 48, 51, 92, 117, 204; Negro, rental increases following, New York, VI:(table) 15; standards for sanitary dwelling types affected by, XI:105. *See also* Negroes; Vacancies
Occupation of principal breadwinner: number of weeks employed, 1930, 602 Buffalo families, IV:(table) 121; number of weeks employed, year prior to home purchase, 605 Buffalo families, IV:(table) 121; year of home purchase and 1930, 789 Buffalo families, IV:89-90, (table) 90
Occupations: changes in groupings of, III:213-16; classification of, X:(table) 5; delinquency and, VIII:174; families studied, X:91-92; income level of Chicago Negroes in various, VI:158-70; women, X:92. *See also* Occupation of principal breadwinner
Octavia Hill Association, IV:72; VI:109-10; XI:229
O'Donnell, J. E., VII:52fn
Oehmann, J. W., XI:147
O'Fallon, B., VI:116
Ogburn, W. F., VIII:200
Ogden, Utah, VII:21
Ohio, Committee on Research of the Governor's Taxation Committee, II:186
Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, V:292fn; VII:6fn, 9fn, 13fn
Ohio State housing law, XI:10fn, 108fn
Ohio State University, VI:11fn, 84fn, 94fn, 126fn; VII:13fn; VIII:166fn
Offset. *See* Tax: property offset
Oil: burners, safety in, VIII:63-64; burning equipment, V:121, 134, 151, 153, 155; fuel, V:120-21, 128, 133, 136-37, 151, 155; heaters, VII:182; heating with, XI:79-80, 82. *See also* Linseed oil
Oil Heating Institute, V:137
Oklahoma City, Okla., V:92
One-family houses. *See* Dwellings, one-family; Houses
Open development of residential areas, XI:182
Open spaces, I:24-29, 72; as aid to housing, III:123; between buildings, XI:182; between houses, I:26; buildings and, proper distribution of, I:3; destruction through high taxation, IV:213-14; development, guides to, I:27-28; importance of, IV:155; influenced by size of lots, I:12; light and air assured to homes by, XI:157; methods of retaining, recommended study of, I:44; percentage of land to be devoted to, I:27; private, held as public, study of, I:28; XI:266; private, influence of, on public, I:24; private, minimum area recommended for, I:26; recommendations concerning, I:43; XI:110, 158; recreation, in subdivisions, suggestion for research concerning, I:84; XI:267; residential neighborhoods and, I:176-81; slum clearance and, XI:263; slums, prevention of, by, III:14; subdivision layout and, necessity for, I:52-53; types of, I:25-26; value of, I:72. *See also* Parks; Playgrounds; Recreation; Yards
Opportunity, VI:201fn
Order of De Molay, X:187
Ordinances, advantages of simple, XI:135
Oregon Extension Service, IX:112
Oregon State Agricultural College, II:152fn, 167fn; VII:4fn
Oregon University, X:203

Organization: central, for advancement of housing, XI:14-15; clearing-house for housing information, housing research foundation as a, XI:290; clearing-house for housing information, national institute as a, XI:217, 247, 249; clearing-house for housing research, XI:255; continuing central, for housing information, XI:208; national, to correlate housing work, XI:146; permanent, for replanning blighted areas or slums, III:5; permanent central committee for home ownership information, recommended, IV:11; to disseminate housing information, XI:218-19. *See also* Institute, national housing; Research foundation, housing; President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, organization to continue work of

Organizations: business, in housing field, XI:224-25; citizens', X:141; citizens' committees for home information, XI:115; citizens' committees for housing law, XI:115; civic, demonstrations by, XI:280; civic, in rural towns, XI:240; civic affairs association, X:225; civic groups, cooperation of, XI:15; civic groups, housing work of, XI: 145-46; civic improvement councils, XI:232, 239; civic improvement groups, cooperation of, XI: 231, 242; civic leagues in smaller cities, XI:233; commercial, cooperation of, XI:15; commercial, in housing field, XI:244; community associations, X:225; cooperation in housing reform, XI:145, 146; cooperative committees of municipalities and utilities, I:133-34; educational, in housing field, XI:223-24; farm, in housing field, XI:241; housing, in small towns and rural districts, XI:236-42; housing, in smaller cities and larger towns, XI: 233-36; in housing field, growth of, XI:219-27; industrial, cooperation of, XI:15; junior, in housing field, XI:226-27; local, in housing field, XI:227-44; local civic, for program making, XI:242; national, commended, V:95; national, in housing field, XI:238, 244-46; national, publications of, V:67-68; Negro, for civic betterment, XI:287; neighborhood homes associations, I:7, 75; professional, cooperation of, XI:15, 246, 250; professional, coordination of, XI:243; professional, in housing field, XI:219-21, 229, 241; programs of, XI:218-52; promoting rural housing, VII:236-56; public service, in housing field, XI: 246; racial, in housing field, XI: 225-26; religious, in housing field, XI:225-26; rural, in housing field, XI:225; rural Negro, suggested, to promote home ownership, VI: 115; social, in rural towns, XI: 240; special-purpose, cooperation of, XI:246; special-purpose, in housing field, XI:245; subject-matter, cooperation of, XI:246, 250; subject-matter, in housing field, XI:219-21, 229, 245-46; taxpayers', need for, II:146; technical, in housing field, XI:244; technical, research by, XI:247; voluntary, in housing field, XI:244-45; women's, cooperation of, XI:281; women's, in housing field, XI:221-23. *See also* Clubs; Home information centers; Housing associations; Institute, national housing; Limited dividend housing companies; Membership groups; President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, organization to continue work of; Research foundation, housing; Social, welfare; State; Trade associations

Orientation of houses, VII:184; XI: 157, 185. *See also* Exposure; Sunlight

Osler, ———, VIII:148fn

Otis, E. C., VI:157

O'Toole, Simon *v.*, VI:108fn

Outbuildings, remodeling of, VIII: 265-66

Outdoor living room, I:167; VIII: 244, 255-58; XI:186

Outlets. *See* Electric: outlets

Outlying areas: application of large-scale operation in, III:69; control of, by annexation, I:214; housing in, I:211-17; protection of home builder in, I:215; public control of, I:213-15; public regulation, to promote orderly development of, I: 213; suggestions for methods of control of, I:215-17. *See also* Metropolitan districts; Suburbs

Overcrowding, VII:183; VIII:148fn, 158; X:19-20, 63-66; children's bedrooms, X:25-26; definition of, VIII:5-6; delinquency and, VIII: 20, 111fn, 144, 146, 149, 152-53, 196; disease, spread of, and, VIII:5; effects of, VIII:1-2, 52, 143-44, 145, 146, 151, 161-62; evils of, VIII: 5-6; home, VIII:143-44; immorality and, VIII:153-54; land, prevention of, XI:10, 110, 157; lot, evils of, IV:156; Negro families, VI: 10-11; tenement, VIII:151. *See also* Housing: space needs
Ownership. *See* Farm, ownership; Home ownership

Pabst, A. M., V:277fn
Pacific Coast mortgage survey, II: 52-60
Padel, C. G., IX:74fn
Padin, J., XI:25
Paint: application of, VII:115-16, (table) 116; barn, VII:106, 107; coats, number of, VII:112-15; drier in, VII:(tables) 113, 114, 115; how to use, VII:111; kind to use, VII: 105-11; mixing, formulas for, VII: 112-15, (tables) 113, 114, 115; mixing, prôcedure in, VII:111-12; pigments, quality of, VII:105-8; pigments, quantity of, VII:108-9, (table) 109; poison hazard of, VIII:74; spreading rate of, VII: 115, (table) 116; vehicle, quality of, VII:109-11; when to, VII: 102-5. *See also* Painting; Protective coatings
Painting: farmstead, VII:102-16; plaster, reference on, XI:100; reconditioning by, VIII:236-38; references on, VII:276-77; repainting buildings, VII:104; repainting exterior woodwork, paint coatings required for, VII:114; spray, V:65, 71; XI:153; standards for interior, XI:176. *See also* Paint; Protective coatings
Palm, A. W., VII:13fn
Palmer, R. A., V:248fn
Palos Verdes Estates, Calif., III:85
Pamphlets: furnishings, X:123-30; furnishings, preparation and publication of, X:123, 129-30; furnishings and decoration, X:101-2; home information, suggestions for, X:209-11; suggested topics for, V:97; X:124-25, 129
Panelboards, VIII:65
Panken, ———, VI:16
Pantries, remodeling of, VIII:265
Paradise, V. I., VII:202fn, 204fn
Parent-teacher associations, X:187; XI:223, 233, 236, 237
Parents: attitude toward employment conditions of children, VIII:172; conditions of, and delinquency, VIII:166, 168
Park, R. E., VI:4fn, 116, 205
Parker, B., I:114
Parking lots: as terminals, I:23; desirability as terminals, recommended study of, I:45
Parking of automobiles: XI:110, 113; off-street, in business districts, I:23, 45; on streets, undesirability of, I:180; restrictions to avoid street accidents, VIII:80-81. *See also* Parking lots
Parks: acquisition of park systems, XI:184; areas of, XI:184; improvement projects in small towns, XI:237; improvements, cost of, I:93; information on, needed, XI: 215; neighborhood, I:72; open fields and, I:177-78; percentage of area for, I:27; XI:184; plans for, in small towns, XI:238; playgrounds and, subdivider's responsibility regarding, I:55-56; recommended, XI:159; types of, I:25-26. *See also* Open spaces; Parkways; Playgrounds; Recreation
Parkways: definition of, I:182-83; early history of, I:183; purpose of, I:183; recommended research on, I:207; study of, XI:269
Parsons, P. A., VIII:200
Partitions: construction of, VII:85; fewer interior, XI:153
Part-time farming. *See* Farming, part-time
Pasadena, Calif., I:175
Passaic, N. J., II:235
Passaic Valley Sewerage District, I:214
Paterson, N. J., III:207fn; V:41; X:158, 159
Paths for small home grounds, I:170-71
Patrizi, M. L., VIII:200
Patten, M., XI:240
Payments: construction, recommendations regarding, V:95-96; monthly, maximum, II:22, 23, 31-32, 55; mortgage, default in, II:39; mortgage, joint handling of first and second, II:31-32; tax, and tax bur-

Payments (*continued*)
den, II:180-82; under construction contracts, V:55, 93. *See also* Down payment; Family expenditures
Peixotto, J. B., IV:60, 60fn, 68, 68fn; IX:49, 49fn, 110, 127, 127fn, 139, 141
Pemiscot County, Mo., VI:252
Penn Normal and Industrial School, VI:74, 253
Pennington, M. E., V:276fn, 288, 292fn, 305; IX:93fn
Pennsylvania: early dwellings in, XI:27; housing association in, XI:229; Negro home ownership in, VI:234-35
Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, II:166fn
Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, VII:202fn
Pennsylvania Department of Welfare, VI:85fn, 234
Pennsylvania State College, II:153fn
Pennsylvania State Department of Banking, II:83, 84, 89, 97
People's Building and Loan Association among Negroes, VI:101
Perennials, herbaceous, VII:100
Periodicals: agricultural, work of, in field of farm and village housing, VII:253-56; carrying articles on rural housing, VII:280-81; cooperation in homemaking research, X:55; farm, as sources of home information, X:191; home information features of, X:211-13. *See also* Magazines
Perkins, A. E., VI:43fn
Perkins, E. A., VI:21fn
Perkins, N. S., IV:7fn, 23fn; IX:17, 18fn
Permits, building, V:19, 56, 87; application for, XI:124; central office for, XI:109; fees, building area as basis for, XI:109; issuance of, XI:132-33; recommendation in regard to, V:87; refusal of, XI:106; simpler application forms for, XI:132; simplified, XI:109; study of forms for, XI:132
Perry, C. A., I:8fn, 122; VIII:2, 2fn, 3, 48, 86fn, 100fn
Perry, H. E., VI:237
Personnel of the Conference, XI:308-21
Pescheret, L., X:125
Peterson, A. L., VIII:50fn
Pfair, R. A., IX:217fn
Pfautz, L. W., IX:220fn
Phelan, V. B., IV:7fn, 29fn; VII:57fn; VIII:236fn, 251fn; IX:13fn, 23fn; XI:307fn
Phelps-Stokes Fellowship, VI:24fn, 85fn, 138fn
Philadelphia, Pa., I:1, 133; II:5, 82-91, 96, 97, 236fn; III:184, 211; IV:154; V:13, 25, 155, 200; VI:3, 5, 11, 41, 85, 96, 108, 109, 120, 133-35, 199, 211, 213, 235; VIII:26, 87, 95, 102, 211; IX:105, 137; X:116, 120; XI:229, 230; low-cost housing in, IV:72, 74
Philadelphia Housing Association, IV:43, 72, 144fn; VI:12, 134; IX:137, 140
Philadelphia plan of second mortgage financing, II:82-91, (tables) 85-88, 90
Phillips, V., IX:77fn, 81fn, 85fn
Phipps Houses, III:84, 104; IV:72
Phyllis Wheatley Center, VI:74
Pigments, paint: quality of, VII:105-8; quantity of, VII:108-9, (table) 109
Pilcher, E., VII:200
Pinehurst, N. C., I:175
Pipe: air pressure in, V:230; brass, V:164, 174, 176, 177, 178, 203, 207, 214; copper, V:172, 175, 176, 177, 198, 203, 206, 207; costs, comparative, V:207; drain, V:233-35; drain, sizes of, XI:73; fittings, V:203; fittings, welding of, XI:65-66; friction, V:197-99; gas, V:244-45; installation, time for, V:62; insulation of, V:206; iron, V:164, 174, 175, 176, 177, 198, 203, 207; lead, V:164, 174, 176, 177, 207; sizes to fixtures, V:204; slope, V:234; steel, V:174, 175, 176, 177, 203, 207; water, V:202-7; water, corrosion of, XI:60; water, pressure devices for, V:197-202; welding of, XI:65
Pisé de terre. *See* Rammed earth
Pittsburgh, Pa., I:133; II:236; III:82, 99-101, 138, 141; IV:60, 63, 65, 161fn, 173, 194, 215; V:18, 25, 36, 41; VI:5, 46, 62, 85, 110, 135-37; VIII:50, 87, 95, 97, 99, 102; IX:118-21, 135, 139; X:142; XI:229; group and row one-family houses, Chatham Village, III:(illus.) facing 99, 141; IV:(illus.) facing 31
Pittsburgh Bureau of Business Research, III:82, 100, 138, 138fn; IX:118, 139
Pittsburgh General Committee on the Hill Survey, VI:62fn
Pittsburgh Graded Tax Plan, II:130-31

Pittsburgh Housing Association, III: 12; VI:73, 110
Pittsburgh Urban League, VI:110
Plague and housing facilities, VIII:7
Plain City, Utah, VII:21, 22
Plainfield, N. J., I:175
Planning: associations, XI:229-30, 233; beautification and, farmstead, references on, VII:270-72; beautification and, recommendations regarding, VII:234; boards, XI:116, 117; boards, importance of, in slum rehabilitation, III:10; coordinated financial and physical, I:4; II:135; design and, references on, VII:269-70; district, in blighted areas and slums, III:4-6, 11, 44; expenditures —*see* Budgets, family; Budgets, government; farmstead, VII:96-101; home grounds—*see* Grounds, home; landscape—*see* Landscape planning and planting; long-range, advantages of, XI:117; rural, XI: 114; rural, references on, VII:279. *See also* City planning; Group planning; Home planning; House planning; Planning commissions; Regional planning
Planning commissions: appointment of, XI:116; creation of, XI:106; in small towns, XI:238; number in the United States, XI:117. *See also* Planning: boards
Planning for Residential Districts, III:14fn, 199fn; IV:146fn, 152fn, 166fn; V:94fn; VII:226fn; VIII: 2fn, 48fn; X:157fn, 195fn; XI: 106fn, 110fn, 112fn
Planning Problems of Town, City and Region: 1928, I:38fn; III: 17fn; 1929, I:25fn, 38fn; III:17fn. Volumes preceding 1925 known as *Proceedings of the National Conference on City Planning, q. v.*
Plans. *See* City plan; House plans
Plans and specifications, changes in, to be avoided, V:62
Plant, J. S., X:67, 67fn, 77, 77fn
Plantation: houses, VII:(sketch) 46, (plans) 43, 44; tenants, housing standards for, VI:115; XI:115
Planting, I:73; Better Homes in America Negro demonstration house, Greenville, S. C., VI:(illus.) facing 251; farmhouse, VII: 13-14; farmstead, VII:96, (illus.) facing 99; for village houses, VII: 16; highway, I:193-97; highway, factors in securing and maintaining good, I:195-97; highway, new, I:194-95; highway, preserving existing, I:193-94; home grounds, economic value of, I:173-76; landscape, reasons for, XI:187; landscape planning and planting, I:163-217; landscape standards, XI:187; replacements in, I:173; strips, as artificial boundaries of neighborhood unit, I:9. *See also* Plants; Shrubs; Trees
Plants: farmstead, points for consideration regarding, VII:100-1; for street planting, XI:187-88; on roofs, XI:68. *See also* Planting
Plants (industrial): changes in sizes and numbers of, III:218-19; losses in Michigan, III:223; losses in New Jersey, III:226-27; new, among industry groups in Michigan, III:(table) 231; new, by size of city, III:(table) 230; new, in Michigan, III:230-31, (table) 230; new, in New Jersey, III:222-25, (table) 224; reported idle, out of business, or removed, in Michigan, III:(table) 232; reported idle, out of business, or removed, in New Jersey, III:(table) 227; wage earners, distribution in manufacturing, III:(table) 212
Plants (industrial), location of: difficulties of changing, III:217; factors influencing, III:177-84; influence of taxation on, research suggested concerning, III:202; intrastate and interstate relocations in Michigan, III:231-33; intrastate and interstate relocations in New Jersey, III:225-26; raw materials as factor in, III:178; study of changes in, III:187-89
Plaster, VII:90-91; XI:62-64; board, gypsum, XI:63; failures of, XI: 63; lime, decreasing use of, XI:62; properties of, XI:62; reference on, XI:100; standards for plastering, XI:176
Plats: acceptance or disapproval of, I:62-63; penalties for developing unapproved, I:62-63. *See also* Subdivision control; Subdivisions
Platte County, Wyo., VII:5, 124
Platzker, J., III:94
Play: areas and delinquency, VIII: 182, 183-84, 185; instinct and delinquency, VIII:179-80. *See also* Leisure; Playgrounds; Playspace; Recreation

Playground and Community Service Commission of New Orleans, VIII: 182
Playground and Recreation Association of America, I:25fn, 26. *Now* National Recreation Association, *q. v.*
Playgrounds, I:179; area of, XI: 184; effect of population trends on planning, XI:265; facilities, I:70; improvement projects in small towns, XI:237; in the neighborhood unit, I:10; influence on delinquency, VIII:182-83; interior block, I:72; need of, to reduce street accidents, VIII:80; neighborhood, I:72; parks and, subdivider's responsibility regarding, I:55-56; plans for, in small towns, XI:238; recommended, XI:159; setting for, XI:184. *See also* Open spaces; Parks; Playspace; Recreation
Playspace, X:68; effect of restriction of, VIII:129; for children, X:98; indoor, X:28-30, 88-89, frontispiece, (table) 29; XI:178-79, 197; outdoor, X:26-28, 88, (table) 88; XI: 186, 197; playrooms, VIII:263-64; playyards, VIII:258-59. *See also* Playgrounds; Recreation
Ploscowe, M., VIII:200
Plumbing, V:160-247; VII:59, 60fn, 65; IX:16-17, 181-82; XI:73-74; boilers, welding of, XI:65; costs, V:17, 33, 234-35; costs for small houses, V:(table) 235; costs reduced by welding, XI:66; development of, V:160-61; equipment, simplification and standardization of, XI:74; fixture material, V:160-61, 221-22; fixture traps, V:230-31; fixtures, V:160-61, 204, 222; fixtures, standards for, XI:176; fixtures, valve control of, V:205; garage, V:247; grease traps, V:288; health standards, VIII:251-53; housing objectives relating to, XI: 156; housing standards relating to, XI:176; improvement, VIII:273; joints, V:160; location of, XI:153; modern city made possible by, V: 192; modern improvements in, V: 160; regulations to assure sound construction, XI:285; sanitation and, V:111; use of copper and brass in, XI:58; welded tubes for, XI:65. *See also* Pipe; Plumbing codes
Plumbing, Subcommittee on, Department of Commerce Building Code Committee, V:231; XI:73; report of, V:86, 232fn, 234fn, 236fn
Plumbing codes, XI:14; adoption of, XI:114; enforcement bureau for, XI:124-25; enforcement of, XI: 115, 176; "Hoover code" endorsed, XI:105; recommended, XI:176; to supplement building codes, XI:102
Plymouth, Mass., VII:36
Poe, C., VI:39, 224, 230fn
Poisons, home hazards through, VIII:74-75
Police power: basis of building code, V:86-87; XI:122; basis of zoning, XI:119; definitions of, III:17; use for slum clearance, III:15-17, 51-53; use for slum rehabilitation, III: 46; use in acquiring land for housing, III:51-53
Political: social, and economic factors in crime causation, VIII:114-15; units corresponding with economic regions, recommended, XI: 112
Pollution. *See* Water: contamination
Pond, C. B., II:105, 106, 163
Pope, O., VI:99fn
Population: aging of, IV:192; areas of fastest growth, III:206-7; areas of increase and decrease in, Chicago, VIII:(figure) 38; center, efficient size of, research suggested on, III:203; city, change in character of, III:213-16; composition as related to housing needs, IV: 160-62; concentration and decentralization, trends toward, III:204-16; decentralization, extent of, III: 204-9; decentralization, relation of decentralization of industry to, I: 20; decentralization, research suggested on character of industrial development as influencing, III: 202; decentralization, study of, III:163; decentralization, trends toward, III:204-16; density, I:11, 36-37, 40; density, excessive, I:35; density, influence on cost of utilities and street improvements, I: 147; density among Negroes, VI: 11; density among Negroes, study of, VI:117-18; XI:288; density and delinquency, VIII:39-40, 142-43, 196; density in Puerto Rico, XI:22; distribution, III:(tables) 186; XI:234; distribution, varying trends in, III:209; distribution as

Population (*continued*)
to types of dwelling, I:123; family densities, study of land values in relation to, XI:265-66; farm, mobility of, VII:189-94; forecasts, value of, IV:12-13; gainfully employed, number and percent engaged in various industries, III:(table) 215; gainfully employed, proportion engaged in certain groups of industries in cities of 250,000 and over, III:(table) 214; growth, suggested study of relation to congestion, III:203; growth in Michigan, III:228; growth in New Jersey, III:219-21; growth of cities, counteracting tendencies in, III:208-9; growth of large cities, research suggested regarding, III:202; home ownership and, in Florida counties, VI:(table) 31; increase and decrease, and delinquency rates, VIII:36-40, (table) 37; industry and, distribution of, in New Jersey, III:(table) 221; mobility, IX:105; mobility, and trends of land values, study recommended, III:162-63; movements, need for research in, III:162-63; movements, Negro, suggested comparative study of, VI:116; XI:288; Negro, increase in cities, VI:2-3; Negro, increase in the North, VI:8-9; Negro, increase in the United States, VI:2; Negro rural, VI:27; occupational grouping of, changes in, III:(tables) 214, 215; of neighborhood unit, I:8-9; overcrowding, economic losses from, III:175; pattern, I:39-41; pattern, influence of traffic and transportation on, I:22; pattern, study of, recommended, I:44; XI:265; pattern, suggestion for research concerning, I:84; percentage increase living in communities of varying sizes, III:(tables) 186, 204; percentage increase of central cities and adjacent territory for cities of 100,000 and over, and, III:(table) 207; percentage living in cities of specified sizes, III:(tables) 186, 205, 206; recommended density for residential areas, XI:182; rural, X:176; shifts, effect on stability of values, I:4; trends, effect on remodeling, XI:286; trends, estimation of, VII:215; trends, study of, XI:275; trends, study of relation to dwelling types, XI:272; urban, distribution of, IX:104-5; urban *vs.* rural, X:57; wage earners and, distribution of, in Michigan and New Jersey, III:(tables) 220, 223, 229
Porcelain Plumbing Fixture Manufacturers, IX:97
Porches, VII:7, 87-88; IX:15-16; X:16; addition of, VIII:253-55; advantages of, VIII:259-60; location of, VIII:259-60; XI:176; railings for, VIII:62; second-floor sleeping, VIII:262-63
Porter, ———, VIII:148fn
Portland, Oreg., II:18, 52fn, 53, 54, 58, 59; XI:230
Portland (Oreg.) City Club, XI:230
Portsmouth, Ohio, V:25
Portsmouth, Va., VI:37, 111, 112, 113
Posts, structural, VII:82
Poverty: delinquency and, VIII:140, 174, 175; effects of, VIII:173; recidivism of convicts and, VIII:172-73; truancy and, VIII:176
Power: as factor in plant location, III:178; household energy, sources of, XI:74-76; laundry, use and cost of, IX:211-12
Practice houses, X:169-70, 206. *See also* Demonstration houses
Pratt, J. H., VIII:1fn
Prefabrication, V:64, 71, 74-76, 83, 96; investigation of, recommended, V:83; ready-cut metal house frames, XI:53. *See also* Fabrication; Shop fabrication
Premium, building and loan, rate of, II:67-68, (table) 68
Preparation of Zoning Ordinances, The, I:43fn
President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership: addresses given at, XI:1-5, 6-16, 17-20; appointment and work of committees, XI:xvi-xvii; articles, published, relating to, XI:307fn; central office, personnel of, XI:308; committee membership of, XI:309-21; committees of, XI:322; conclusions on, I:xi-xii; continuing committee, XI:16, 21; dissemination of findings of, XI:204-17; executive committee of, XI:308; findings of, XI:6-16; information assembled by, XI:202-4; news service for, XI:213; personnel of, XI:308-21; President's statement to the Planning Committee of, XI:

President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership (*continued*)
xv-xvi; program of, XI:295-307; publication of findings of, XI:212-14; purpose of, XI:3, 17, 260; reports of, volumes containing, XI: 322; resolutions adopted by, XI: 21; second recommended, XI:250; some fruits of the Conference, XI: xx; work of, XI:2-4, 16. *See also* next topic
President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, organization to continue work of, II: 4, 23; III:79, 88; IV:11; V:23-24; VI:114; VII:216, 232-33, 235; VIII:232-33; X:152, 154, 174, 217-18, 219, 229; XI:14-15, 16, 21, 146, 208, 217, 218-19, 246-52, 255, 289-91
President's Conference on Unemployment, V:69
Priest, H. M., XI:53fn
Privacy, X:1-2, 18-20, 23-24, 30-32, 63-65, 69, 86-89; for sleeping, X: (table) 91; homemaking to promote, XI:161; housing standards relating to, XI:177; needs for, X: 87-88; outside rooms for, VIII: 265-66; recommended, XI:197; through room arrangement, XI: 178
Privies, VII:180. *See also* Water-closets
Proceedings International Conference on City and Regional Planning, III:184fn
Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers, I:114fn
Proceedings of the National Conference on City Planning: 1914, I: 25fn; 1922, I:25fn, 27fn. Volumes including and following 1925 known as *Planning Problems of Town, City and Region, q. v.*
Professional organizations. *See* Organizations
Programs: national institute as aid to local, XI:247, 251-52; of the Conference, XI:295-307; organization, XI:218-52; program making, for housing information, XI: 232, 242; to prevent slums and blighted areas, XI:167, 198
Progressive Farmer, The, VI:39, 224
Property: briefs, advantages of, IV: 11; deterioration factors, VI:48-51; protection of, XI:89. *See also* Property, personal; Property tax; Real estate; Values, property
Property, personal: assessment of, II:117, 118, 207; escape from taxation, II:114, 115; evasion and exemption on, III:103-4; household effects and, assessment of, II:116; taxation of intangible, II:119; undervaluation of, II:102
Property tax, II:103-13; base, II: 150-51; burden, II:103; defects and remedies, II:111-13; exemptions, II:127-33; general, as real estate tax, II:149-70; general, burden of, II:149-60; general, inequalities in assessment and valuation under, II:160-70; home ownership restricted by, II:106-7; laws, variation in general, II:115-16; offset, II:121-23, 208-17; on homes, reduction of, II:109; percentage of net income before taxes taken in, II:(table) 155; percentage of net rent before taxes taken by general, II:(table) 153; personal, good administration of, II:117; undue concentration of, on real estate, II:103-4. *See also* Tax; Taxation; Taxes
Protection, public, in slum areas, study of cost of, XI:263
Protective coatings, XI:44fn, 59, 60, 61-62, 62-63, 100. *See also* Paint
Protective covenants, I:56-58, 73-74; duration of, I:74; importance of, to home purchaser, I:73-74. *See also* Deed restrictions; Restrictions
Providence, R. I., II:72; X:160, 162
Providence Institution for Savings, II:73
Providence Mortgage Corporation, II:10, 72-76
Provo, Utah, X:140fn
Prudential Insurance Company of America, III:54, 55, 82, 104, 120, 123; VI:107; VIII:50
Psychopathy and crime, VIII:194
Public: credit, for private enterprise, III:22; opinion and crime, VIII: 122; purpose, interpretation of, III: 21-25; use, housing as a, III:49-50; works for unemployment relief, III:8, 78, 95. *See also* Government; Public buildings; Public expenditures
Public buildings: improvement projects in small towns, XI:237; plans for, in small towns, XI:238
Public expenditures: curtailment of, II:113, 118; governmental organization and, II:232-39; governmental organization and, relation

Public expenditures (*continued*)
to taxation of homes, II:240-68; items increasing in depressions, II: 139-40; items not susceptible of immediate reduction, II:139; methods of controlling, II:125; reduction of, II:136-46; reduction of, by local action, II:141-42. *See also* Budgets, government; Government
Public Management, II:254fn
Publications: building code, XI:125; on building practice, V:96; on city planning, XI:119; on good construction, V:60; on home building and home ownership, XI:208; on housing, XI:212-14; on modern methods of construction, V:67-68; on zoning, XI:119. *See also* Handbook; Libraries; Pamphlets; References
Puerto Rican Hurricane Relief Commission, XI:24, 25
Puerto Rico, home building and financing in, XI:15-16; memorandum on, XI:22-25; resolution on, XI:24-25
Puerto Rico Homestead Commission, XI:22, 23-24
Pulaski County, Ark., VI:257
Pullman, Ill., III:165
Pumps: air-lift, V:193-94; centrifugal, V:191; electric, V:190-91, 192-93; gasoline, V:189-90; hand, V:188; hot-air, V:189; hydraulic rams, V:196; mechanical, V:188; piston, V:191-92; power, V:191-93; turbine, V:194; water, V:188-96; windmill, V:195-96
Purchase price of home: Buffalo properties, purchased prior to 1922, IV:82; of property and mortgage costs, Buffalo home ownership study, IV:125; of 789 Buffalo properties, IV:(table) 83; padding of, II:21; percentage of, as down payment, II:4, 23, 49-50, 54; relation of equity to, XI:193; relation to family income, IV:114; XI:193; with average down payment and face value mortgages, 619 Buffalo families, IV:103
Purchasing, V:55, 77-78; IX:7-8; advertising as an aid to, IX:84-87; building material, credit for, XI: 116; by brand and trade-mark, IX: 81-84; by grades and specifications, IX:91-98; centralized, II:252-53; determining values, IX:75-77; food, IX:68-72; XI:192; furnishings, X:103-6, 107-11; household, X: 170-71, 175; household, quantity, IX:67-73; instalment, IX:65-67; XI:4; quantity, of building materials, XI:154; recommended legislation for, XI:113-14; recommendations for, IX:98-99; selection, IX:73-98; social and economic trends of, IX:67; specifications, IX:7-8; trends in, IX:72. *See also* Home purchase; Purchasing procedures
Purchasing procedures, IX:65-99; economical, IX:73; recommended studies of, IX:146-47; remedies for, IX:77-98

Quarterly Journal of Economics, III: 184fn
Questionnaire: in homemaking study, XI:282; in studies, X:44-45, 46-47, 69, 73, 95-96
Quiet for study, XI:197
Quigley, A. J., IX:44fn

Rabinowitz, A., III:66fn, 94, 105, 129fn
Race and crime, VIII:126-27
Race segregation. *See* Segregation
Racine, Wis., XI:209
Radburn, N. J., I:52, 123fn, 177, 213; III:84, 90, 96, 97, 152, 158-61, 164, 167, 196, 198; IV:215; VIII:79, 99, 100, 103, frontispiece, (illus.) facing 80; IX:52, 55; X:53; XI: 229; garden outlook for house groups, III:(illus.) facing 152; park in Block "B," III:(illus.) facing 169
Radiators: aluminum, XI:58; location of, XI:170
Radio, X:21, 38; as source of home information, X:142, 213-14, 218; as source of rural home information, X:191; effect on illiterate families, XI:13; housing education through, XI:208-10
Rafters, VII:86
Ragland, J. M., VI:24fn, 131fn
Railings: for safety, VIII:61-62, 249; for steps, XI:197
Railroad rate-structure. *See* Freight rate-structure
Railroad switching limits, need for enlarging, III:200
Raitt, E. I., IX:1fn, 100fn
Rammed earth construction, XI:96; definition of, XI:48; methods, XI: 50; properties of, XI:49-50, 51; references on, XI:96-99. *See also* Rammed earth houses

Rammed earth houses, VII:62; XI: (illus.) facing 50. *See also* Rammed earth construction
Ranch house, VII: (illus.—plan) facing 45
Ranges. *See* Stoves
Rate-structure, freight. *See* Freight rate-structure
Rat-proofing, importance of, VIII: 2. *See also* Rodents
Raver, P. J., III:157fn, 166
Reading. *See* Recreation
Ready-cut houses and parts. *See* Houses; Prefabrication
Real estate: agencies, X:55, 142; amount required in agriculture, VII:163; boards, XI:231; boards, multiple listing and making of property briefs by, recommended, IV:11; corporations, removal of restrictions on, XI:115; financial burdens of owners of, II:35; market, possibility of improved organization of, IV:55; men, cooperation of, XI:8, 243; men, licensing of, XI:112; mortgages on Negro, VI: 93-102; need for securing expert advice on conditions in, VI:18; Negro holdings in New York, VI:216; transfers, II:23. *See also* Land; Land values; Property tax; Values, home; Values, property; Values, real estate
Real Estate Title and Trust Company of Philadelphia, Pa., II:83
Recentralization, I:20
Recognition of Craftsmanship, V:68
Recommended Minimum Requirements for Fire Resistance in Buildings, V:81, 86
Recommended Minimum Requirements for Masonry Wall Construction, V:86
Recommended Minimum Requirements for Plumbing, V:86, 232fn, 234fn, 236fn
Recommended Minimum Requirements for Small Dwelling Construction, V:60, 86
Recommended Minimum Requirements for Working Stresses in Building Materials, V:86
Recommended Practice for Arrangement of Building Codes, V:86
Recommendations: appraisal bureaus, central, establishment of, II:5; assessment of personal property, II: 117-18; assessment of stocks of merchants and manufacturers, II: 117; blighted areas and slums, organization for district replanning of, III:5; budgetary procedure, II: 250-51; budgeting for furnishings, X:125-28; budgeting for house maintenance, VIII:228; budgeting for housing and home ownership, IX:147-48; building code, state, XI:123-24; building codes, V:86-87; building materials, V:82-85; building practice, V:70-72; clearing-house, national, for home information, X:174; clearing-house, national, for housing research, III: 79; clearing-house for housing information, VII:216; Committee on City Planning and Zoning, I:41-44; Committee on Farm and Village Housing, VII:232-35; Committee on Landscape Planning and Planting, I:205-7; Committee on Negro Housing, VI:114-15, 259; Committee on Reconditioning, Remodeling, and Modernizing, VIII: 232-33; Committee on Subdivision Layout, I:84; Conference committees, abstract of, XI:104-16; construction of dwellings, V:96-97; construction organization, V:94-96; cost and income researches, III:158; decorative service bureaus, X:122; design and construction of small houses, XI:95-96; design of dwellings, V:20-24; dining space in kitchens, IX:172; down payment, II:23; dwellings, types of, IV:168-74; education in furnishings and decoration, X:101-2; education in housing, XI:207; educational courses in home furnishing, for homemakers, X:122; eminent domain, principles for acquiring properties by, III:106-8; fact-finding bureau within the Department of Commerce, establishment of, II:23; farmstead planning and beautification, VII:98-101; financial emergency, II:9; financial planning, sound, II:4-5; first-aid chest, contents of, VIII:11; foreclosures, II:13; furnishing budgets, X:110; furniture working drawings, X:130-31; gas pipe sizes, V: 244-45; government, economy in local, II:247; governmental organization, II:146; governmental organization and expenditures, II: 237-39, 248; home building information, X:153-54; home improve-

Recommendations (*continued*)
ment standards, VIII:227-28; home improvements, VII:235-71; home improvements, groups to promote, VIII:226; home information service of educational institutions, exhibits, libraries, and museums, X: 214-17; home information services for rural people, X:195-97; home modernization, III:157; home ownership and leasing, IV:7-11; home ownership information, X:153-54; home purchase, proportion of income for, II:23-24; homemaking information, X:173-75; house and its equipment, IX:144; house heating, XI:96; household operations, IX:145; household purchasing, IX:98-99, 146-47; housing and the community, VIII:104; housing conditions in part-time farming, improved, VII:34-35; housing in unincorporated areas, I:215-17; housing objectives, XI:152-67; housing research foundation, XI:289-91; housing standards, XI:167-98; housing standards for farm and village families, VII:18; ice chest, IX:189; income and the home, relationship of, IV:53-57; income tax, progressive personal, II:120-21; industrial decentralization, objectives in, III:203; industrial efficiency of workers, statistical data on, VIII:53; institute, national, for home information, X:154, 217-18; institute, national housing, X:218; XI:217, 246-52; institute for teachers and commercial workers, X: 121-22; junior financing program, II:10-11; kitchenette apartments, VI:259; labor camps, regulation of, VII:208-9; laundry facilities for various income levels, IX:221-22; legislation, municipal, XI:116-17; legislation on home financing, II:14; legislation relating to housing and safety, VIII:84-85; legislative, regarding landscape planning and planting, I:199-200; lighting fixtures, number, kind, and location, V:268-73; living conditions, procedure for improving, by business interests, III:145-49; loans, long-term amortized, II:7, 24; local organizations, summary of, XI:242-44; mortgage agencies, supervision of, II:43; mortgage taxes, special, II:148; pamphlets and illustrative material on furnishings, publication of, X:123-31; pamphlets and illustrative material on furnishings for teachers and decorators, preparation of, X:128-29; planning by neighborhood units, VIII:48; printed matter regarding housing, XI:213-14; property tax offset, II: 121; rat-proofing, VIII:2; reconditioning, remodeling, and modernizing, IV:143-44; refrigerator nameplates, V:309; remodeling, information on, VII:17; research, homemaking, X:50-53, 70-72; research, suggested housing, XI:261-89; research foundation, housing, XI:289-91; research on housing and health, VIII:12; research on relation of houses to health and development of occupants, VII:188; research on relation of housing to crime and delinquency, VIII:48-49; school, central, for training in home furnishings, X:119-21; screening against insects, VIII:2; sewage disposal, VIII:2; shop fabrication, XI:95-96; studies of house equipment and storage areas, IX:208-9; studies relating to housing and safety, VIII:85; study of financing farm and village homes, VII:144-45; study of financing government services, II:125; study of usury and interest rates, II:42; tax exemption of household effects, II: 116; taxation, deferred, of new buildings and improvements, II: 148; taxation of intangible personal property, II:119; Uniform Mortgage Act, adoption of, II:12; utilities, joint use of trenches for, I:134; utility installation, street openings for, I:130; valuation of buildings, II:115; water pipe sizes, V:204; welding, XI:96; wiring specifications, V:261-66. *See also* the specific topic; Research; Studies
Reconditioning, VIII:228-30, (illus.) facing 228, 261; appraisal preliminary to, VIII:241-42; blighted areas, III:3-4, 11; VIII:104; by painting, VIII:236-38; community organization for stimulating, VIII: 233; conditions indicating need for, VIII:235-38; conditions justifying, VIII:239; examples of unwise, VIII:238-39; exterior, VI:(illus.) facing 74; factors to consider in, VIII:240; financing by time pay-

Reconditioning (*continued*)
ments, III:4; financing of, VIII: 242-43; fundamentals in, VIII:235-38; improvement of old houses, VII:59-61; information on, through home information centers, XI:165; inspection and repairs in, VIII: 229; interior, VI:(illus.) facing 250; maintenance allowance for, VIII:228; Negro housing, improvement by, VI:76; objectives of, XI:165-66; periodic necessity of, VIII:234-35; possible interest of utility companies in, III:166; possibilities of, IV:49-50, 55-56; program, XI:165-66; recommendations for, IV:143-44; VI:114; repair items in, VIII:228-29; research problem in, XI:286; rural home, VIII:(illus.) facing 229; safety as reason for, VIII:246-50; slum areas, XI:166; slum property, plan for, III:56-65; specifications, XI:108; standards, XI:197; study required for, VIII:228; workmanship in, VIII:229-30. *See also* next topic; *and* Modernizing, home; Remodeling; Repairs

Reconditioning, remodeling, and modernizing, VIII:223-78; advantages of, VIII:225-26; employment stimulated by, VIII:226; groups concerned with promotion of, VIII: 226; handbook on, preparation, recommended, VIII:233; housing standards as measure of need for, VIII:227-28; national central organization for, VIII:233; need for material on, VIII:225; promotion of, for unemployment relief, VIII: 233; recommendations of Committee on, VIII:232-33; retardation of depreciation and obsolescence by, VIII:230; social and economic value of, VIII:225-26; statement concerning essential facts of, VIII: 224-45. *See also* Modernizing, home; Reconditioning; Remodeling; Repairs

Reconstruction Finance Corporation, XI:10fn, 108fn

Recreation: area of athletic fields, XI:184; areas, types of, I:25-26; centers in neighborhood unit, I:10; children's, relation of income to, X:28; children's, urban and rural, X:(table) 27; children's, urban *vs.* rural, X:28; community features, XI:159, 204; crime and, VIII:179-85, 185fn; delinquency and, VIII: 181; development of adequate facilities for, VIII:104; essential to family life, VIII:97-98; facilities for children, X:(table)90; facilities in houses, XI:286; family, IX:47-48; home, X:89-91; home facilities for, X:65; housing and, VIII:97-102; indoor space for adult, XI:197; of adults, home needs, X:(table) 90; open spaces in subdivisions for, I:84; XI:267; place for study, X: (table) 31; provision for reading, X:17-18; quiet for study, XI:197; rainy-day playspace, X:(table) 29; room, basement, VIII:264; rooms for, X:21; space for study and reading, X:30-32; spaces, in reducing delinquency, VIII:183; uses of roads for, XI:113. *See also* Leisure; Open spaces; Parks; Play; Playgrounds; Playspace; Radio

Recreation Areas in Real Estate Subdivisions, I:27fn

Red Seal Wiring Specifications, V: 254

Redemption: from sales, II:12-13, 95; improved laws on, XI:112; right of, II:37-40, 93; tax sale and, II:111

Reed-George Act, X:184

Reep, S. N., II:xi, 41

Reese, M. J., VII:210fn, 239fn

References: adobe construction, XI: 96-99; architecture, VII:265; architecture, history of domestic, VII: 273; camps, VII:266; color, VII: 266; comfort, VII:272-73; construction, VII:266-69; design, VII:269-70; earth construction, XI:96-99; economics and financing, agricultural, VII:270; European publications, VII:270; farm home, VII:272-73; farmstead planning and beautification, VII:270-72; financing, agricultural, VII:270; fire protection, VII:277-78; health, VII:272-73; heat pump, XI:100; home grounds, planning and planting of, I:207-9; VII:270-72; home site, I:76-77; household safety, XI: 100; housing, classified list of, recommended, XI:213; improvements, home, VII:274-75; insulation, XI: 100; labor, housing of migratory, VII:275-76; landscape planning and planting, I:207-9; legislation and administration, XI:147-49; maintenance, home, VII:274-75;

References (*continued*)
migrants, housing of, VII:275-76; painting, VII:276-77; painting plaster, XI:100; periodicals, VII: 280-81; planning, VII:269-70; planning, farmstead, VII:270-72; planning, rural, VII:279; rammed earth construction, XI:96-99; refrigeration, XI:100; remodeling, VII:274-75; rural housing, VII: 265-81; rural life, VII:278-79; rural planning, VII:279; safety, VII:277-78; VIII:222; XI:100; sanitation, VII:272-73; steel construction, XI:99-100; stone construction, XI:96; subdivision layout, I:60-61, 66-67, 76-77, 82-83; technological developments, XI: 96-100. *See also* Bibliographical index; Bibliography; Publications
Refinancing loans, II:66, 68. *See also* Mortgages, renewal
Reformatories, conclusions from study of 7,500 boys in, VIII:164
Reformatory for Women, Bedford Hills, N. Y., VIII:121fn, 147fn, 172fn
Refrigerating Engineering, V:304fn, 305fn
Refrigeration, V:288, 305fn
Refrigeration, V:111, 276-309; cost of, V:280; house, XI:71; ice chests, V:293-94; in rural home, V:276-77, (table) 281; lack of, VII:22; necessity for, V:276-77; reference on, XI:100; refrigerants, V:302-3; substitutes for, V:282-84; temperatures, V:277-79, (table) 278; temperatures in ice chests, V: (table) 293; temperatures of cooler, kitchen, and outdoors, V:(table) 285. *See also* Cooling devices; Refrigerators
Refrigerators, IX:93, 166, 176, 180, 188-89; XI:78, 87; absorption type, V:297-99; automatic, V:303; cabinet construction, V:287-88; cleaning instruction, V:306-7; cold air ducts and baffles in, V:288; compression type, V:295-97; cost of, V:292; defrosting, V:306; electric, V:251; food and ice capacity, V: (table) 294; food placement in, V: 307-8; gas, V:299; home, standards for, V:285-86; ice, V:290-94; ice, use of, V:(table) 280; ice cake sizes, V:(table) 291; ice capacity of, V:(table) 291; icing methods, comparative effects of several, V: 304-5, (table) 304; in rural homes, XI:84; insulation in, V:286-87; location of, XI:177; mechanical, V:294-300, 300-1, 305-6; mechanical, selection of, V:299-300; modern, development of, V:288-90; nameplates for, recommended, V: 309; overcrowding, air circulation prevented by, V:308; performance, V:301-2; space required, V:279; special containers in, V:308; standards for, XI:177-78; temperatures of, V:283-84, 285-86, (table) 278. *See also* Cooling devices; Refrigeration
Regional Plan Association, XI:229
Regional Plan of New York and Its Environs, Committee on, I:8; III: 184fn; IV:166fn; VIII:2fn, 48fn, 100, 100fn, 182, 200
Regional planning: associations, XI: 231; commissions, number of, XI: 117; importance of, XI:6-7; industrial decentralization and, III: 199, 203; organizations, I:8; III: 184fn; IV:166fn; VIII:2fn, 48fn, 100, 100fn, 182, 200; XI:229-30; recommended, XI:107
Regional Planning Federation of the Philadelphia Tri-State District, XI:229
Regional Survey of New York and Its Environs, I:2fn, 8fn, 10fn, 20fn, 122fn; III:175, 175fn
Regional zoning. *See* Zoning
Regulations. *See* Billboard control; Building codes; Building regulations; City plan; Deed restrictions; Housing codes; Housing laws; Laws; Legislation; Legislation, housing; Plumbing codes; Restrictions; Sanitary regulations; Subdivision regulations; Zoning ordinances
Rehabilitation: of slum families, XI: 167; programs, promotion of, XI: 107. *See also* Blighted areas; Reconditioning; Slum clearance
Rehousing of slum dwellers, III:53-55; XI:167, 260-61
Reid, I. DeA., VI:10fn, 12, 14fn, 15, 62fn, 63, 66fn, 67fn, 69fn, 84fn, 122fn, 128fn, 133fn, 137fn, 140fn, 231fn, 233fn; VIII:200
Relation of Electricity to Agriculture, Committee on, VII:60
Relatives living with families studied, X:4, (table) 74

Remodeling: advice on, XI:9; by blocks of houses, VIII:243-45; conditions justifying, VIII:239; cost of, VII:155-56, (table) 156; examples of unwise, VIII:238-39; financing of, VII:146-62; VIII: 242-43; for sunlight, VIII:253-55; interior arrangements in, VIII: 261-69; kitchen, VIII:266-69; old house, VII:60-61; per cent of remodeled rural houses, by years, VII:(table) 146; piecemeal alterations, VIII:245; promotion of, VII:242-43; reasons for, XI:165; reconditioning, and modernizing, VIII:223-78; references on, VII: 274-75; research problem in, XI: 286; sources of loans for, VII:156-59, (table) 157; study prerequisite to, VIII:241-42; taxation, effect of, on, VII:165; value of, VIII: 238-45. *See also* Modernizing, home; Reconditioning

Renewal. *See* Mortgages, renewal; Refinancing loans

Rent: legislation, III:16; surveys, value of, IV:43-44. *See also* Rentals; Renters; Renting

Rentals, VIII:3, 133; IX:113-35, (tables) 115, 117, 119, 120, 122, 124, 128-29, 136; amount of, factors in, IV:32-33; Bayonne, N. J., apartment project, III:104; Bridgeport, Conn., III:99; Chicago, levels among Negroes, VI:172-94; Chicago, low-grade houses, VI:174; Chicago, scale for different areas, VI:174-78; comparison for Negroes and whites, VI:14-17; comparison of, paid by whites and Negroes for similar apartments, VI: 14; delinquency and, relation between, Chicago, VI:181-83, 197-98; dependent families and, Chicago, VI:181; dwellings in towns and villages, VII:130-31; earnings, relation to, VI:(table) 65; earnings and, 200 heads of families, Newark, N. J., VI:(table) 70; earnings of chief wage earner, per cent for, VI: (table) 61; exorbitant, for Negroes, VI:14, 15-17, 58-59, 66, 71, 127, 133, 134-35, 259; exorbitant, for Negroes, reasons for, VI:58-59, 194; families of delinquents in Chicago, VI:76-78, 174-78, 185-86, 187, 188, 189, 190, 193, 194; family fund, per cent for, VI:(table) 62; family income and, III:139-40; VI:61-66; family income and, 210 Negro families, Elizabeth, N. J., VI: (table) 66; general considerations governing, IV:39-44; high, X:57-58, 73; high, relation to delinquency, VI:181-83, 197-98; high, social implications of, VI:69-71; income, percentage taken in taxes, II:153-55; income, proportion taken by property tax, II:104; income and, New York, N. Y., VI: (table) 64; income and, Pittsburgh, Hill District, VI:(table) 62; increases following Negro occupancy, New York, N. Y., VI:(table) 15; Michigan Boulevard Garden Apartments, III:103; VI:106; mine workers, IV:61; moderate, recommended, XI:162; Negro areas, analyses of, schedules in, needed, XI: 288; Negro neighborhoods, suggested study of, VI:118; XI:288; Negroes, Cincinnati Model Homes Company houses, VI:106; Negroes, Truxton, Va., VI:113; Negroes in North, VI:14-17; net, percentage of, before taxes taken by general property tax, II:(table) 153; net, percentage of, taken in taxes and percentage earned on fair market value of city property in 1927, II: (table) 154; Newark, N. J., VI:68; salary and, relation between, III: 139; study of, by University of Pittsburgh, Bureau of Business Research, III:100; Sunnyside Gardens, L. I., N. Y., III:83; tax exemption, effect on, XI:278; taxation, effect on, XI:126; taxes, ratio to, II:104-5; trends, II:23; variations in, factors underlying, VI: 174; wages, relation to, 179 Negro families, VI:63; Wilmington, Del., IV:182-84. *See also* Family expenditures; Housing costs

Renters: among families studied, X: 76; citizens' committees for home information for, XI:115; comparison of expenditures for housing of home owners and, III:141; Federal employees, IX:(table) 125; housing costs of, X:110, 113-35, (tables) 115, 117, 119, 120, 122, 124, 128-29, 136, 138-39; housing costs of, study of, XI:271; improved accommodations for, problem of, IV:2; Negro, number of, VI:79; percentage in the United States, IV:2; problems in community development,

Renters (*continued*)
IV:10; proportions in various cities, IV:31; protection to, XI:112; taxation and, II:107; type and size of dwellings of, IX:134-35, (table) 122; types of, IV:39-40. *See also* Tenants
Renting, X:96; education in, XI:241; problems of, IV:31-44; reasons for, III:142; relation of occupation to, III:142; services included with, IV:35; standards for, XI:194-95; *vs.* owning, IV:3-4, 31, 202; XI:194-95. *See also* Leasing
Repairs, X:15-16, 39; advice on, XI:9; children's interest in, X:34-35; construction standards relating to, XI:178; cooperation of tenant in, IV:35-36; plumbing, reduced cost of, XI:74; provision for, in lease, IV:35-36; recommended, XI:192; specifications for, XI:108. *See also* Reconditioning
Replanning: blighted areas and slums, XI:10, 108, 198, 262-63; district, cooperation of municipality and private interests needed for, III:4-5; district, for blighted areas and slums, III:4-6, 11; district, in Lower East Side, New York, N. Y., III:4; in-town neighborhoods, I:17-18; legal authority for, XI:198
Report of the United States Housing Corporation, Vol. II, I:55fn, 78fn
Research, I:xii; agencies, VII:216, 232; XI:247-48; comparative costs and use-values of dwellings, V:41-48; cost data and, observations from, V:16-20; costs of dwellings, V:30-36; Federal Government agencies, XI:247-48; homemaking, collection of data, X:44-48; homemaking, methods of, X:43-50; homemaking, problem for, X:43; homemaking, resources and organizations, X:53-55; homemaking, scope of, X:43-44; housing, XI:253-91; inventory of past, needed, XI:255-56; land grant colleges, VII:236-39; national institute for, recommended, XI:217, 247-48; national institute on housing, recommended for, III:79, 88; national organization to correlate, recommended, X:152; need for, XI:14-15, 217, 252; past, XI:253-56; problems of, XI:257-58; purposes of groups of, XI:258-59; scope of groups of, XI:257-58; selection of, XI:260; service, and demonstration, coordination of, XI:291; service needs in, XI:248; ultimate purpose of, XI:261; winter construction, V:69. *See also* Recommendations; Research foundation, housing; Research recommended; Studies; Studies, housing
Research foundation, housing: activities of, XI:290; divisions of, XI:291; need for, XI:289-91; personnel of, XI:290; purpose of, XI:290; scope of, XI:291. *See also* Institute, national housing; President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, organization to continue work of
Research recommended, I:44-45, 84, 207; II:42, 125, 238; III:5, 26, 74, 85-86, 126, 127, 151, 152, 154, 158, 162-68, 199, 201-3; IV:7-11, 48, 53-54, 167, 168, 171, 172-74, 208-9, 214-15; V:23, 70, 83, 84, 96-97; VI:114, 116-18; VII:18, 188, 194fn, 195fn, 212, 213, 215-16, 219-31, 232-35; VIII:12, 48-49, 53, 85, 233; IX:144-48, 208-9; X:50-53, 70-72, 197; XI:93, 256-61, 261-89. *See also* Research; Studies; Studies, housing
Residences. *See* Dwellings; Houses
Residential areas: designs for, I:81; developed according to topography, XI:158; general characteristics of inherited, VI:5-6; location of, XI:159; Negro, evolution of, VI:120-22; Negro, in Chicago, VI:183-95; open development of, XI:182; open spaces in, I:176-81; planned to eliminate through traffic, XI:159; rate of delinquents in, VIII:138; separate from other districts, XI:157; stability and permanence of home districts, I:9; street accidents in, VIII:79-81; types of, X:59-60; zones, I:32. *See also* Community; Environment; Neighborhood; Residential development
Residential development: conclusions regarding types of, I:95-97; for street safety, VIII:(illus.) facing 80; on community basis, amenities from, VIII:frontispiece. *See also* Economic comparison of several different types of residential development; Residential areas
Resolution on home building and financing in Puerto Rico, XI:24-25

Resolutions adopted: by Committee on Business and Housing, III:145-49; by Committee on Finance, I:4; by the Conference, on a continuing committee, XI:21; by the Conference, on home loan discount banks, II:xi; XI:21
Rest center, house as a, X:15-18
Rest rooms, home information given through, X:169-70
Restrictions: legislative, on Negro residence, opposed, XI:115; private, as supplementary to zoning regulations, I:11; protecting approaches to homes through, I:197-98. *See also* Billboard control; Building codes; Deed restrictions; Housing codes; Plumbing codes; Segregation, race; Subdivision control; Zoning
Reuter, E. B., VI:201fn
Revenue, II:123-25; effect of property tax offset on, II:209; new, utilization of, II:125-27; system, property tax in, II:111; tax, in cities over 30,000, II:103; tax burden under alternative forms of raising, II:209; tax relief possible through new sources of, II:113-14. *See also* Taxation; Taxes
Reynolds, L., V:279fn
Reynolds Tobacco Company, VI:111
Rheostat, control by, wasteful, XI:78
Rhoads, C., VII:259
Rhyolite, Nev., IV:17, 17fn, 18
Richards, E. H., IX:8
Richards, W. P., II:188fn
Richardson, M. R., IX:56fn
Richmond, Ind., V:25
Richmond, Va., IV:73; VI:7, 18, 23-24, 36, 37, 85, 121, 137-39, 203; VIII: 26; segregation ordinance, excerpt from, VI:38
Richmond Council of Social Agencies, VI:24, 73, 138fn, 234fn
Richmond News-Leader, VI:23fn, 73, 138
Riggleman, J. R., IV:18fn
Rightor, C. E., II:268fn
Rights-of-way, need for sufficiently wide, I:54, 191, 196
Riis, J. A., VIII:88, 120fn, 129fn
Rippin, J. D., address of, XI:17-20
Riseman, G. N., VIII:105fn
Ritter, W., V:173fn
Roads: abandoned, use of, for trails, I:186-87; Federal, XI:113; Federal-aid, XI:113; secondary, I:185-86; secondary, all-year use of, XI:113. *See also* Highways; Roadside
Roadside: beautification, XI:113; beauty, I:191-92; improvement, governmental assistance in, I:195-96; improvement projects in small towns, XI:237; planting, XI:113; stands, jurisdiction over, XI:113; zoning, I:34
Roanoke, Va., VI:37
Roberts, E. H., VII:13fn; IX:30fn, 32fn, 149fn, 212fn, 221fn
Robinson, H. N., VI:158fn, 165fn, 176fn
Robinson, J. W., VI:85fn
Rochester, N. Y., II:81, 96, 97, 255; V:282; X:140fn, 158, 159, 172
Rochester Chamber of Commerce, X:159
Rochester Home Bureau, X:159
Rochester Lumber Company, II:81
Rock Island, Ill., X:140fn
Rockefeller, J. D., Jr., III:82, 84, 104; IV:72; VI:82, 107, 239, 245, 246; VIII:103
Rockefeller Institute, V:173fn
Rockland County, N. Y., VIII:188, 188fn
Rodents: disease and, VIII:7; protection against, VII:185-87. *See also* Rat-proofing
Roe, C. H., V:289fn, 290, 301fn
Rokahr, M. A., VII:36fn, 68fn; IX:78fn
Roland Park, Baltimore, Md., III:85
Roofs, VII:86-87; XI:68; copper, XI:58; coverings, XI:200; coverings, fireproof, XI:180, 199; exterior, improvements, VIII:276-77; fire protection of, XI:197; flat, XI:96; lead, XI:59; metal, XI:59; painting of metal, XI:61-62; tile *vs.* shingle, cost and heating comparison, V:123; use of, XI:96. *See also* Shingles
Rooms, IX:13-15; X:77; arrangement of, X:7-8; XI:178, 278; children's, standards for, XI:178-79; color harmony of adjoining, XI:188; costs, V:47; furnishing of, X:124-28; harmony in furnishings of, XI:188-91; heights of, XI:179-80; individuality in furnishing of, XI:191; light in all, XI:174; multiple use of, IX:68, 156, 157, 163-64, 171-72; museum exhibits of, XI:216; outside, VIII:265-66; plans, V:70; rearrangement of, VIII:263; repartitioning of, VIII:262-63;

Rooms (*continued*)
shop-fabricated, XI:68-69; size of, apparent effect of furnishings on, XI:189-90; sizes, V:32, 110; XI: 43, 64, 179-80, 278-79; to accommodate furniture, XI:170; uses of, X: 38; XI:178-79; ventilation of, XI: 179, 197. *See also* Bathrooms; Bedrooms; Dining room; Furnishing, home; Kitchens; Living room; Recreation; Rooms, number of
Rooms, number of: in farmhouses, VII:7-10, (table) 7; in houses, X: 96; in 789 Buffalo houses, IV:80, (table) 80; in village houses, VII: 15; occupancy and, VII:191; study of, XI:278-79
Roosevelt, T., Jr., Governor of Puerto Rico, XI: 24
Rose, P. S., VII:4fn
Rosenau, M. J., VIII:1, 4fn
Rosenwald, J., III:103; VI:105, 106, 107, 239, 240, 241. *See also* Rosenwald, Julius, Fund; Rosenwald Apartments
Rosenwald, Julius, Fund, VI:142fn
Rosenwald Apartments, I:177. *See also* Michigan Boulevard Garden Apartments
Rot, hazards through, VIII:249
Row houses, III:98, 100, 101; adaptation to narrow lots, V:13; advantage of well-designed, V:18; cost data, V:18; economy in, V:13; group planning of, IV:(illus.) facing 30, 31; V:(illus.) facing 7; XI:186; limited chiefly to Atlantic seaboard, V:13; merits of group planning, V:13; relation to street, V:8; two-family, IV:(illus.) facing 151; *vs.* free-standing, cost comparison, V:45-46; *vs.* group houses, III:159; *vs.* multi-family, cost comparison, V:13. *See also* Dwellings, multiple; Dwellings, one-family; Dwellings, two-family
Rozman, D., VII:24fn, 25fn
Rubbish. *See* Waste, household
Ruden, W. L., V:283fn
Rugby, Tenn., III:151
Rumbold, C., III:12, 41fn
Rural. *See* "Rural" topics immediately following; *and also* other specific topics
Rural areas: beautification of, X:192-93; county home information agencies, X:178-90; home information needs of, X:192; XI:12; home information services in, X:176-97; housing in, need for improved, XI: 12-13; planning of, references on, VII:279; systems for utility service in, I:143-46. *See also* the specific topics
Rural Education Committee, National Advisory Council on Radio in Education, VII:217
Rural home information centers: establishment of, X:196-97; establishment recommended, X:197
Rural homes, I:xi; advantages of, VIII:3; financing building and remodeling of, VII:146-62; kitchen studies, IX:164-68; kitchens, IX: 154-58, 161-70, 171, 181-82; laundering in, IX:64; lighting and wiring, V:274-75; national welfare and, VII:211-12; planning of, IX: 185-86; reconditioning of, VIII: (illus.) facing 229; refrigeration, V:276-77, (table) 281; seasonal activities, IX:163-64; standards for, VII:212-13; utilities, IX: (table) 165; urban *vs.*, VII:213-15; water supply, IX:164, (table) 165; work centers, IX:154-58; workroom, IX:183, 214. *See also* Farm and village housing; Farmhouses; Rural housing
Rural housing, IV:168-69; agencies for encouragement of better, VII: 65-67; design and construction problems in, VII:57-67; industrial, IV:169; migratory labor, VII:195-209, (illus.) facing 202, 203; need for improvement of, XI:12-13; Negroes, VI:27-33, 141-42; Negroes, financing difficulties in, VI: 32-33; Negroes, in the South, VI: (illus.) facing 27; Negroes, suggested study, VI:118; Negroes, trends in the South, VI:30-33; problems of, VII:219-20; promotional work in, VII:236-56; references on, VII:265-81; research needed in, VII:220-23; sanitary conveniences in, VII:60; segregation, VI:224-30; social work to improve, recommended, VI:115; suggested cooperation of educational and welfare agencies to promote, VI:115; technical assistance in, VII:64-67. *See also* Farm and village housing; Farmhouses; Rural homes
Rural life, references on, VII:278-79
Rural planning: references on, VII: 279. *See also* Rural areas

Russell Sage Foundation, II:42; VIII:131fn, 144fn, 182; XI:229
Ryan, F. W., II:41
Ryon, H., V:235fn

Safety: building codes, effect of, on, XI:120; community campaigns, VIII:82; demolition of structures to promote, XI:198; devices in shop-fabricated houses, XI:89; education and community organization for, VIII:81-83; factors in home construction and maintenance, VIII:249-50; hazards to, in house structure, VIII:62-63; home, VII: 187-88; VIII:70-76; IX:8; XI: 197; home, teaching of, VIII:221; household, reference on, XI:100; housing and, VIII:2, 54-85; housing objectives relating to, XI:156; housing standards relating to, XI: 180-200; legislation for, VIII:55, 83-85; XI:93-94; reconditioning to promote, VIII:246-50; XI:165; references on, VIII:222; XI:100; research on, VIII:85; roofs, XI: 68; small house, XI:88-90; space heaters, XI:80; stairs, XI:180-81; standards for reconditioning, XI: 108-9; steps, XI:197; street, residential development for, VIII: frontispiece, (illus.) facing 80; street planning to insure, XI:159. *See also* Fire prevention; Fire protection; Fire safety
St. Francis County, Ark., VI:250-52
St. Francisville, La., VII:45, 46
St. Helena Island, S. C., VI:28, 74, 253
St. Louis, Mo., I:2fn, 41fn; II:236; III:106; IV:196, 197; V:12, 13, 14, 25, 26, 27, 31, 61, 234, 235; VI:14, 36, 116, 117, 201, 205; VII: 37, 45; X:142; XI:229; semi-detached two-family houses in, IV: (illus.) facing 151
St. Louis, Mo., Better Business Bureau of, V:61
St. Louis County, Minn., II:185
St. Paul, Minn., II:157; IV:195fn; V:25; VIII:132fn, 149fn, 196fn; X:158, 159
St. Paul Association of Commerce, X:159
Ste. Genevieve, Mo., VII:37
Salary. *See* Income
Sales: as assessment basis, II:192-93, 201-3; foreclosure through, II: 92; of homes, problems in, II:1-6; percentage of all cash, II:52, 55; percentage requiring cash above first mortgage, II:52, 55; percentage requiring secondary financing, II:52, 55; prices and assessed values, II:114; real estate, summary of, in New York State, II:(table) 169; redemption from, II:12-13, 95; tax, and delinquency, II:100-11, 157-60; tax, and redemption, II: 111; transactions, II:2; unsound, II:5-6
Salisbury, E., IX:33fn
Salt Lake City, Utah, IV:135, 136; X:140fn, 162
Sampsell, M. E., III:166
San Antonio, Texas, V:25
San Diego, Calif., II:52fn, 53, 54, 58, 59
San Francisco, Calif., II:52fn, 53, 54, 58, 59, 245; IV:59, 64, 65, 66, 194; V:200; IX:108, 130, 134, 135, 138, 141; XI:229
San Quentin Prison, VIII:192fn
Sanborn, D. M., IX:56fn, 59fn
Sanders, T. J., VII:10fn
Sanitary Homes Company, XI:229
Sanitary regulations: codes, adoption recommended, XI:114; codes, state, applicable to outlying areas, I:213; enforcement of, XI:176, 287; legislation recommended for, XI:106; need for, VIII:5; recommended, XI:116. *See also* Health; Labor, housing of; Plumbing; Plumbing codes; Sanitation
Sanitation, XI:90; codes, adoption of, XI:114; combined in new legislation, XI:135; comfort and health, references on, VII:272-73; development of, V:160-61; in Negro housing, VI:19-22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 32, 33-34, 126, 128, 129-30, 131, 132, 135, 136-37, 138-40; inspection, XI:114; legal requirements for, XI:93-94; modern city made possible by, V:112; of camps, XI:102; principles and their application, V:229-33; projects in small towns, XI:236. *See also* Sanitary regulations
Santa Barbara, Calif., VI:263; X: 140fn, 164
Santa Barbara Council of Social Agencies, X:164
Satellite towns: advantages of, III: 198; suburban, I:213. *See also* Outlying areas
Savannah, Ga., VI:121

Savings: amounts among wage and salaried workers, IV:66-67; basis of credit for financing homes, VII: 137; home ownership and, VII: 138-39; neglect by home purchasing families, IV:134; protection of, VII:138-39
Sayers, R. R., VIII:50fn
Sazon, Mrs. W. O., VI:21fn, 100fn
Scheduling construction, V:55; cost saving by, V:96; costs controlled by, V:62; forms for, V:61-62; recommendation for, V:70
Scheduling household tasks, IX:5-6, 32-39
Scheftel, Y., II:218fn
Schlink, F. J., IX:71, 72fn, 77fn, 84fn, 88fn
Schmidlapp, J. G., VI:105; low-cost housing enterprise of, IV:72
Schmidt, W. S., III:66fn, 109fn
Schneider, W. G., V:173fn
Schools, V:21, 68, 72; as community centers, I:179; broken homes and, VIII:170-71; effect of population trends on planning for, XI:265; elementary, and the neighborhood unit, I:9-11; exhibits in, XI:211, 216; ground areas for, I:27; XI: 184; home information centers suggested in, X:224; home information through, X:205-6; XI:243; housing education through, VIII:104; XI:206-7, 210; housing essays in, XI:212; location, XI: 184; location to avoid street accidents, VIII: 80; promotion of home improvement by, X:208-9; public, increased home information through, recommended, X:217; safety education in, VIII:81-82; teaching of home values in, VIII:96-97; technical, housing research in, XI:93. *See also* Colleges; Decorators, professional; Education; Universities
Schwabe, H., IV:67, 67fn, 68
Scoates, D., VII:4fn, 6fn, 36fn
Score card for house appraisal, V:23, 49-52
Screens: insect, VIII:2; service area, VII:(illus.) facing 99; XI: 168; window, XI:58; window and door, XI:58, 172; wire cloth for, XI:61
Screw threads, continued use of, XI: 66
Seaside Village, Bridgeport, Conn., III:99; V:10, 14
Seasonal Operation in the Construction Industries, V:69
Seasongood, M., III:14fn
Seattle, Wash., II:52fn, 53, 54, 58, 59; III:185; V:25, 100, 103, 284, 285; VIII:26; X:140fn, 142; low-cost housing in, IV:74
Second mortgages. *See* Mortgages, second
Seeley, B. D., II:153fn
Segregation, race, VI:5, 35-47, 199-230; arguments against, VI:45-46; arguments for, VI:44-45; bad effects of, VI:200-1; basic problems of, VI:216-17; causes, VI:206-10; covenants, and ordinances, VI:35-37; covenants, and restrictive compacts, VI:40-42; covenants, friction as result of, VI:42-43; covenants, litigation concerning, VI: 41-42, 43-44; delinquency caused by, VI:145-46; economic dangers, VI:43-44; effect of Negro migration on, VI:119, 122; factors in, VI:204-5; housing difficulties of Negroes in, VI:35, 203-4; legal decisions against, VI:210, 211-12, 214-15; legislation, removal recommended, VI:115; ordinances, VI: 35-40, 201, 211-12; patterns, VI: 6-7, 37-40, 203; protests of Negroes against, VI:214-17; reasons for objections to, VI:208-9; rural, VI: 224-30; rural, evil effects of proposed, VI:224-27; social effects of formal efforts at, VI:42-44; violence in enforcing, VI:46-47, 210; zoning in, attempted use of, VI: 221-23
Seiberling, F. A., VIII:52, 52fn
Seligman, E. R., IX:66, 66fn
Seligmann, H. J., VI:214fn, 217fn
Selling: dining-room furniture, X: 131; furnishings, X:103-6, 112-14; misrepresentation in, X:106, 112
Semi-detached houses. *See* Dwellings; Dwellings, multiple; Dwellings, one-family; Dwellings, two-family
Septic tanks, V:237-38; VII:181, 244; XI:176
Servants: housing standards relating to, XI:180; in families studied, X: 4-5, 74-75, (table) 75; part-time, XI:192; resident, effect on housing, IX:50-51
Service: apartment, form for tenants' reports on, IV:37; bureaus for home builders, need for, X:148-49;

Service (*continued*)
clubs in small towns, XI:236; importance in apartment house management, IV:37-38; research and demonstration, coordination of, XI:291. *See also* Household services; Service area; Substitute services
Service area in home grounds: design of, I:167; screening of, VII: (illus.) facing 99; XI:168; size and location of, XI:186
Set-backs, I:38-39, 54; of homes, XI:158; of homes, study of, XI:266; study of, recommended, I:44. *See also* Building lines
Settlers, dwellings of early, XI:27-31, 70
Sewage disposal, V:235-43; VII:11-13, 60fn; health regulations, V:243; house sewer, V:235-36; plants, principles of operation, V:242; sand filters, V:239-40; sludge disposal, V:241-42; subsurface irrigation, V:238-39; systems, V:235-36, 240, 241; various means of, V:236-42. *See also* Sewerage systems
Sewerage systems, VII:181; adequate, VIII:9; cost of, chargeable to front, side, and rear yards, in assumed town site, I:154-55; cost of sewers in assumed town site, I:151; for outlying districts, I:143-45; independent, for small homes, I:171-72; sanitary and storm sewers, estimated cost of, in assumed town of 1,000 houses, I:161-62; sanitary sewers, I:128; sewers for built-up areas, XI:176. *See also* Sewage disposal
Sewing. *See* Clothing
Sewing room, X:14
Sex delinquency and overcrowding, VIII:144, 146, 153
Shade, effect on house temperature, XI:71-72
Shaker Heights, Cleveland, Ohio, III:85
Shambaugh, B. M. H., IX:54fn
Sharp, H. D., II:76
Shaw, C. R., VI:145, 146fn, 154fn, 183fn, 184fn; VIII:3, 13fn, 14fn, 23fn, 26fn, 33fn, 89, 89fn, 90, 90fn, 200; X:25, 61fn
Shaw, W. F., VII:36fn
Sheathing: roof, VII:86; subfloor and outside, VII:85-86; with insulating material, XI:70
Shelter: early forms of, VII:37; XI:27-34; need for better, VII:17
Shelves, IX:201. *See also* Storage space
Sherman, C. D., IX:91fn
Shideler, ———, VIII:169
Shingles: metal, XI:59; roof, VII:86; wood, XI:43
Shoe industry in Massachusetts, changes in, III:189
Shop fabrication: advantages of, XI:37-38; of buildings, XI:154; of floors, XI:68; of houses, XI:37-40; of metal houses, XI:54; recommendations for, XI:95; to reduce house cost, XI:95, 265; use of plumbing in, XI:74. *See also* Fabricated aggregates; Fabrication; Prefabrication
Shopping centers: areas and location of, XI:184-85. *See also* Business districts
Shower baths, V:219-20; sanitary features of, V:223; scalding hazards in, V:215-16; unsanitary features of, V:223
Shreveport, La., X:140fn
Shrinkage of building materials, prevention of, XI:175
Shrubs: in the planting of small home grounds, I:170; lack of planting of, I:165; utilitarian value of, I:174; where needed, VII:100
Shulman, H. M., VIII:200
Sick-room, cooling of, XI:86
Siding, finish, VII:89-90
Signs: advertising, restricted in residential areas, XI:158; directional, recommendations for, XI:113; regulation of, I:197. *See also* Billboard control
Silencer, for open windows, XI:72-73
Sills, VII:81-82
Simmons College, X:162
Simmons-Whittington Bill, VI:31
Simon *v.* O'Toole, VI:108fn
Simplification: in construction, an objective, XI:153; of building materials, recommended, XI:66, 154; of plumbing equipment, recommended, XI:74. *See also* Standardization
Simplified Practice Recommendations, V:290fn, 291fn
Simpson, H. D., II:105, 106, 107, 121, 162, 163, 164, 168, 171fn, 208fn
Sing Sing Prison, VIII:117fn, 127fn
Single-family houses. *See* Dwellings, one-family; Houses
Sinks, V:224-28; IX:166, 173, 174-75, 187-88, 209, 213

Sites: cost of utilities in assumed town site, I:150-62; farmhouse, suggested standards for, VII:68-69; home, house planning in relation to, XI:41; home, selection and plan of, I:168; home, sizes of, XI:157; home, standards for, XI:185; large-scale operations, III:75-76; new, acquisition of, by Negroes, VI:48; slum clearance, III:8-9, 48-49; subdivision, selecting of, I:50
Skyscrapers: congestion in relation to, I:35; effect on surrounding land values, IV:210
Slawson, J., VIII:169, 200
Sleep: effect of street noise on, XI:72; privacy for, X:(table) 91; quiet for, XI:197. *See also* Bedrooms; Sleeping quarters
Sleeping quarters, X:64-65, 91, 93; on roof, XI:68, 96; porches, VIII:253-54; privacy of, XI:177. *See also* Bedrooms; Sleep
Slum areas: character and, VIII:135; delinquency and, VIII:133-34, 138; earning capacity of inhabitants of, study of, XI:262; growth of, XI:261; occupations of inhabitants, study of, XI:262; racial characteristics of inhabitants, study of, XI:262; rebuilding of, XI:10fn, 108, 108fn; rehabilitation of, XI:10fn, 108, 108fn, 166. *See also* Blighted areas; Slum clearance; Slum reconditioning; Slums
Slum clearance, I:xi; III:35-37, 46-55, 117; XI:260-61; Boston, VIII:87-88; compensation in, III:47, 48; XI:198; condemnation for, XI:262; cost to taxpayer, XI:263; costs of, III:47, 48; education in, XI:210; emergency construction in, III:71-72; eminent domain in, III:9-10, 18-26; excess condemnation, use in, III:9, 19-21; government aid in, III:7, 48, 120-21; Great Britain and Holland, study of, XI:263; housing authority, proposed, use in, III:8, 47, 48; importance of, XI:10; land acquisition for—*see* Land acquisition; laws, inquiry needed regarding, III:126; legal powers for, XI:198; legal powers for, need for enlarged, III:46-48; legal problems of, III:14-26, 47-50; Newark, N. J., III:54-55; objectives of, XI:166-67; obstacles to, in America, III:47-48; overcoming financial obstacles to, III:53; plan for, III:46-55; police power, use in, III:15-17, 51-53; program for, in America, III:46-50; rebuilding and, III:6-8, 25-26, 35-38, 50-55, 93, 117; rebuilding and, effect on inhabitants, VIII:87; recommendation for, XI:110; replanning in, XI:262-63; research problems relating to, XI:261-63; use of site in, III:47, 48-49. *See also* Demolition; Slum reconditioning; Slums
Slum reconditioning, III:3-4, 11, 56-65; capital in, III:56; cooperation among agencies required for, III:59-60; cost of, III:58-59; finance corporation for, III:56-59; finance corporation for, form of agreement between corporation and building material manufacturer, III:63-65; finance corporation for, suggested prospectus of, III:60-63; in practice, III:57-59; management as necessary part of, III:59; time payment plan for, III:57. *See also* Slum clearance; Slums
Slums: acquisition of, by city, proposed, III:51-53; causation factors, study of, XI:262; causes, III:44-45; characteristics of, VIII:140; citizenship deterred by, VIII:86-93; definition of, III:1, 30-31, 41, 44; district replanning of, III:4-6; dwellers in, III:10, 31-33, 44-45, 53-55; dwellers in, intelligence level of, VIII:189, 190; dwellings, need for demolition, III:45; elimination of, VIII:86; factors which produce, extend, or reduce, study of, XI:263; financing rebuilding of, III:7-8, 11, 37-38; home of urban delinquent child, VIII:138; in Washington, D. C., III:39-40; inhabitants affected by, III:32-33; New York, III:(illus.) facing 6; prevalence of, III:1, 10; preventive measures for, III:14-15; principles of adjustment for, III:33-34; problem, legal aspects of, III:14-26; rebuilding of, proposal for intermediate credit housing banks to stimulate, III:35-37; rebuilding of, suggestions for government aid in, III:7, 8; recommendations relating to, XI:107-8, 198; rehabilitation of, III:6-8, 25-26, 35-38, 50-55, 90-93, 117; rehabilitation of, size of area desirable in, III:93; remedial agencies for, III:15-26; social organization lacking in, III:31-33; social

Slums (*continued*)
service for, III:30-34; sociological problem of family life in, VIII:133; structures, result of exploitation, VIII:156; summary of report on, III:10-13. *See also* Blighted areas; Slum areas; Slum clearance; Slum reconditioning
Slums, Large-Scale Housing and Decentralization, I:18fn; IV:69fn, 161fn; IX:132fn; XI:106fn, 107fn, 115fn
Small Home, The, V:16, 37, 39, 40fn
Small-grounds service bureaus, I:206; XI:113, 269
Smillie, W. G., VIII:4fn
Smith, A. E., III:130, 131; VIII:157
Smith, C. B., VII:240, 240fn
Smith, O. W., III:95
Smith, T. V., VI:53fn
Smith-Hughes Act, X:184
Smith-Hughes high schools, VII:227
Smither, F. W., IX:83fn
Smoke: abatement law for, XI:114; effect on health, VIII:10; elimination of, XI:92
Snohomish County, Wash., VII:246
Snyder, E. B., IX:218fn
Social: advantages in part-time farming, VII:34; agencies, as local sources of home information, X:141; aspects of housing and crime causation, VIII:120-29; conditions and business fluctuations, VIII:127-28; conditions and crime, VIII:109, 113, 128; control, community as unit of, VIII:137; costs in the large city, research suggested concerning, III:202-3; development, conditioned by community structure, VIII:120-21; environment, influence on juvenile mind, VIII:187; environment, socially defective tendencies, VIII:194-95; factors in crime causation, VIII:114-15; factors in Negro housing—*see* next main topic; factors in plant location, III:179; force, measurement of, VIII:127-28; groups, housing needs of, IV:161-62; influence in crime, VIII:120; influences, societal forces and standards in crime causation, VIII:120-21, 121fn; influences in delinquency, VIII:115fn; instinct and gangs, VIII:180; intercourse, street as place of, VIII:159; interests in large-scale operation, III:81; life, homemaking to promote, XI:161; life in crime causation, VIII:108; needs as met by various types of dwellings, IV:162-67; order, function of family in, VIII:166; patterns, transmission of, in delinquency areas, VIII:142-43; patterns affecting the gang, VIII:122-23; sciences, concept of crime causation in, VIII:108-20; service for the slum, III:30-34; service workers, contribution to large-scale operations, III:94; service workers, county, home information work of, X:185; service workers, safety education through, VIII:83; setting, study of delinquent as person in, VIII:139; standards and juvenile delinquency, VIII:125; unit of neighborhood, house as, VIII:147; value of reconditioning, remodeling, and modernizing, VIII:225-26; values in grouping of families of varying means in housing projects, III:165; welfare organizations, national, home information services of, X:167-68; work, home the center of, VIII:163; work to improve housing, development of rural, recommended, VI:115
Social factors in Negro housing, VI:52-78; Chicago, VI:143-98; findings and tentative conclusions, VI:195-98; general observations, VI:71-78; implications of high rents and low wages, VI:69-71; relation to residence in transition areas, suggested study, VI:118
Social Science Abstracts, VIII:107
Social Science Research Council, X:53, 54; XI:290
Society for Electrical Development, Inc., V:254
Society for Mental Hygiene, X:162
Society of American Florists and Ornamental Horticulturalists, I:202
Society of Phipps Houses, III:84, 104; IV:72
Soil pipes, V:230, 232, 233, 234, 236; corrosion of, XI:60
Solarium, glass in, XI:96
Sorokin, P., IX:105fn
Sounds. *See* Insulation; Noise
South Bend, Ind., V:17, 25, 33, 35
South Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, VII:9fn
South Dakota State College Agricultural Experiment Station, VII:9fn
South Orange, N. J., X:67

Space: free walking, IX:205; heating, definition of, XI:79; in farmhouses, VII:16. *See also* Open spaces; Playspace; Storage space; Yards
Spaciousness: in house interiors, XI: 178; in subdivision layout, I:52-53
Spaeth, R. A., VIII:52, 52fn
Special assessments. *See* Assessments
Specifications, IX:7-8, 78-79, 82, 82fn, 83-84, 91-99; building material, standardization of, XI:154; clearness necessary, V:58, 62; cost increased by changes in, V:16, 62; for household purchases, XI:281-82; quality, choice of, in, V:39; unification of, V:73
Speck, M. P., IX:158fn
Spooner, J. A., IX:82fn
Springfield, Ill., VI:118
Springfield, Mass., II:72, 76; V:200; VII:143; X:140fn, 160, 162
Springs, V:162-63, 164-65, 282; VII: 178. *See also* Wells
Stability: as a result of neighborhood planning, I:6-7; of home life, influence of subdivision layout on, I:13; of home values, need of, IV: 4; of investment in subdivision, I: 73-75; permanence and, of home districts, I:9. *See also* Values, home; Values, property; Values, real estate
Stahl, A. F., II:81
Stains, VII:108
Stairs, IX:16; back, elimination of, V:63, 70; VIII:62; XI:153; construction standards relating to, XI: 180-81; daylight on, XI:197; design for safety, VIII:61-62; gates for, XI:181; hazards of, VIII: 70, 249; improvement, VIII:275; lighting of, VIII:62; XI:181; safety of, VIII:61-62, 249; XI:180-81; to house roof, XI:68
Standard City Planning Enabling Act, I:6fn, 42, 216fn; X:150; XI: 117
Standard Code Regulating the Installation of Gravity Warm Air Heating Systems in Residences, V:154
Standard Oil Company, X:54
Standard Pocket Guide to Good Construction, V:61
Standard Realty Company, VI:101
Standard State Zoning Enabling Act, I:31fn; X:150; XI:119
Standardization: building materials, XI:166, 154; for new houses, VII: 61-62; house design, VII:66; house dimensions, XI:66; house dimensions, sizes, and equipment, IX: 192-94; plumbing equipment, XI: 74; room sizes, XI:43, 64. *See also* Simplification; Standards
Standards: building code, XI:125; building material, V:54, 72-74; building material, recommended, V:83; XI:176; dwelling, raising of, V:15; farmhouse, suggested, VII:68-74; for compiling cost figures, needed, V:19; furnishings and decoration, X:106, 117-18, 122; home improvement, VIII:245-46; housekeeping, IX:9-11; labor camp, VII:208; lack of, in housing of migratory laborers, VII:195; Negro housing, minimum, establishment of, VI:77; plumbing, VIII: 251-53; rural home, VII:212-13; safety and health, XI:108-9; workmanship, in building practice, V: 53-54. *See also* Construction standards; Housing standards; Standardization; Standards of living
Standards of living, IX:67-69, 100-43; conveniences affecting, V:111; in cities, X:86-92; in homes of immigrants, VIII:124; influence of decentralization on, III:176; influence of housing research foundation on, XI:291; Negroes, VI:58-69; Negroes, study of, VI:118; XI: 288; rise of, as cause of blighted areas, III:43-44
Stanford, Ky., VII:50
Stanley, L., V:113, 226fn, 276fn; IX: 149fn
Stanley, L. L., VIII:200
Stanton Homes Corporation, IV:71; IX:140
Starr, J. E., V:289fn
Starrett, W. A., II:xi; III:66fn, 90
State: aid in land acquisition, III:9-10; averages for values of farmers' dwellings, VII:117-22, (table) 118, (figures) 119, 121; building codes, XI:121, 123-24, 125; code for home financing, XI:139; cooperation in large-scale operation, III:79; departments of education, X:122, 197; governments, taxes assessed and collected by, II:125-27; highways, I: 185; home information agencies, X: 134-35; housing associations, XI:

State (*continued*)
229; housing board, suggestions for, III:126-28; housing boards, as integrating large-scale operation agencies, III:79; housing commission, recommendation for establishment of, VI:114; law, limitation of municipal powers by, III:140-41; laws, foreclosure provisions, II:92-95; measures to benefit housing, III:79-80; organizations on home building and home ownership, suggestions for, X:229-30; regulation of mortgage institutions, II:42-43; regulatory body for camp standards, XI:114; supervision over local finance, II:143-44
State Housing Commission, Illinois, III:88, 113-28
Statistisches Reichsamt, IV:67
Stearns, A. W., VIII:13fn
Steel: construction, code enforcement for, XI:124; frame, effect of fire on, XI:73; frame, welding of, XI:54-55; house members, XI:52-54, 56, 57; references on, XI:99-100; roofs, XI:59; stainless, in house construction, XI:57, 58; stress requirements for, XI:121; water piping, XI:60
Steiner, J. F., VI:116
Stephenson, G. T., VI:37, 227, 228
Steps, IX:15-16; lighting and railings for, VIII:61-62, 249; XI:197. *See also* Stairs
Stern, A. K., III:90, 95
Stocks, E. H., IX:56fn
Stokers, automatic, for coal-burning equipment, XI:80, 96
Stone: farmhouse, VII:(illus.) facing 44; house building with, XI:45; reference on house building with, XI:96
Storage space, IX:18-23, 189-90; X:38; built-in, IX:21-22, 189-90; children's play equipment, XI:179, 181; children's possessions, X:32-33; cupboards, X:11-12; designs for, IX:190-201; dishes, IX:175, 180; equipment and, requirements for, IX:184-209; equipment for, IX:190-201; fundamental principles of, IX:19; housing standards relating to, XI:181; kitchen, IX:157, 159, 173, 191-92; location of, IX:14; material list for cabinet construction, IX:(table) 198; movable, IX:20-23; recommended study of, IX:209; requirements, study of, XI:280-82; rural home, IX:167, 169; standard sizes, IX:192-94; vegetables, IX:175-76, 180. *See also* Closets
Stores: decorating departments in, X:105; home information given by, X:169; style information given by, X:113
Stories, number of: in farmhouses, VII:6-7, (table) 6; in village houses, VII:14
Storrow, H. (Mrs. J. J.), VI:113
Stoves, VII:182; IX:90, 166, 175, 184-86, 207, (illus.) 185; improvements in, XI:33; invention of, XI:32; latrobe, XI:33; safety in, VIII:63-64. *See also* Cooking
Stratton, L. M., IX:69fn, 70fn, 71fn
Strayer, G. D., I:27fn
Streams: opportunities in use of, for landscaping, I:178-79; parkways bordering, I:27
Street improvements: cost of, I:87; cost of, chargeable to front, side, and rear yards, in assumed town site, I:154-56; cost of, in assumed town site, I:151-62; cost of, in relation to size of lots, I:147-62; cost of, increase with lot size increase, in assumed town site, I:155-56; elements of, affecting size of lots, I:148-50; elements of, not affecting size of lots, I:148-50; estimated cost of major, in assumed town of 1,000 houses, I:157-58; estimated cost of minor, in assumed town of 1,000 houses, I:158-59; land and, cost of, chargeable to front, side, and rear yards, in assumed town site, I:154-56; projects in small towns, XI:237
Streets: access, and super-blocks, I:113-14; accidents in, VIII:79-81; accidents in, study of, XI:262; block pattern and, influence on costs of individual lot, I:80-81; boundaries of the neighborhood unit, I:8; commercial, desirable characteristics of, I:182; cost, long blocks to reduce, XI:157; cross-access, I:117, (diagrams) 92; cross-access, block pattern, I:(diagram) 106; cross-sections of, I:94; design, I:53-54; direction of residential, XI:185; frontage cost per lot in assumed town site, I:154; in faulty subdivisions, XI:106; layout, influence of, I:12; layout in relation to sunlight in multiple dwellings, study of, XI:266; layout to admit sunlight to houses, XI:157; major, I:8, 71; mi-

Streets (*continued*)
nor, I:71-72; neighborhood unit, I:10; openings of, for utility installations, regulations for, I:129-30; plan, cost of gridiron *vs.* topographic, study of, XI:268; plan, gridiron, single building line in, I: 111, (diagram) 100; plan, gridiron, suggestion for research concerning, I:84; planning, XI:159, 238; planning, topographic, recommended, XI:185; planning to reduce accidents, VIII:79-80; planting, XI: 113, 187-88; residential, desirable characteristics of, I:182; social intercourse in, VIII:159; thoroughfare, desirable characteristics of, I:181; use of, in incorporated cities and villages, I:181-82; width and arrangement of, in subdivision development, I:71; width of secondary, I:54; widths, XI:185, 266; widths, influence on utility costs, I:129; with street improvements, cost of land in, in assumed town site, I:151. *See also* Street improvements; Subdivision layout; Traffic
Structural conditions, research problems in, XI:258, 259, 283-86
Structural members for houses: tubular, XI:53. *See also* Construction
Stucco on metal house, XI:55
Studding, VII:84-85
Studensky, P., II:137fn
Studies: Buffalo case study of 10 home purchasing families, IV:126-34; Buffalo home ownership study, IV:76-125; efficiency studies of household tasks, IX:39-48; family living, IX:104-43; family types and housing trends, IV:175-207; farm home kitchens, IX:164-68; kitchen, XI:279; recommended, I:44-45, 207; II:42; IX:144-48, 208-9; residential development, several types of, I:85-124; study of 140 rural towns, XI:240; study of organizations in twelve towns, XI: 236-39. *See also* Research; Studies, housing; Surveys
Studies, housing: by commercial and industrial groups, XI:244; by public service organizations, XI:246; by technical and professional groups, XI:244; by voluntary associations, XI:245; needed, X:93-94; XI:217, 235, 238-39; of families, X:2-42, 72-94, 95-99. *See also* Recommendations; Research; Studies
Studley, L. A., IX:10fn
Study. *See* Recreation
Stutz, F., IX:80fn
Styles: architectural, VII:98, 224; false stimulation of, X:112; furnishings, X:112-17; furniture, X: 130; house, X:107-8; landscape design, VII:98; trends, X:112
Stylist, X:112-14
Subdivision: aim of, I:49; cooperation of subdividers, XI:8; excess, I:2fn, 49, 211; II:3, 22; excess, cause of housing loss, III:152; excess, example of loss from, III:157-58; facilities necessary for, I:14; importance of careful, V:22, 94; increased, reasons for, IV:13-14; losses from unregulated, III:156-57; methods of procedure for, I: 49-61; practices, study of effect on dwelling types, XI:273; premature, effects of, V:7; studies of, XI:265. *See also* Subdivision control; Subdivision layout; Subdivision regulations; Subdivisions
Subdivision control, I:13, 49; XI: 106, 118, 158, 234; by city planning commissions, I:62; method of control of layout, I:13; mortgage security affected by, XI:111; plans needed in, I:63-64; procedure, I:15; protection through, II:45; regulations concerning, I:42; study of, recommended, IV:8. *See also* City plan; Subdivision regulations; Subdivisions
Subdivision layout, I:47-124; XI:7, 110; city plan commission, job of, in regard to, I:62-67; cost of utilities, relation to, XI:264; design important in, I:52-53; dwelling types, relation to, XI:105; group planning of residential areas, V:12; house design, relation to, V:11-12, 21, 24; housing fundamentally affected by, III:151-52; influence of original, I:11-13; land overcrowding prevented by good, XI:157; legislation on, recommended, XI:106; poor, obstacle to efficient house planning, V:11-12; preventing mistakes in new, XI:11; principles of good, I:(diagram) 46; research problems in, XI:267-68; research recommended on, I:84. *See also* City plan; Subdivision; Subdivisions

Subdivision regulations, I:11-16; advantages of, I:64-65; model, I:16fn, 42; protection through, XI:112; protection through, for small communities, V:10; recommendations concerning, I:42. *See also* Subdivision control; Subdivisions
Subdivisions: combined in new legislation, XI:135; design, I:52-57; design, considerations in, I:70-73; design, effect on cost of home, I:78-82; design, technical service in, I:51; design and character of, I:70-73; improving character of, I:50; land registration of, XI:127; landscape improvements, I:73; newly opened, II:23; open spaces in, XI:267; park area in, I:(illus.) facing 55; plans, XI:106; public financing of improvement of, II:136; public financing of utility installations in, III:118-19; relation to plan of city, I:68-73; restricted, in small towns, XI:238; selecting the site for, I:50; size of, I:70-71. *See also* Subdivision
Subject-matter organizations. *See* Organizations
Substitute services, IX:6, 51-61, 63-64; study of, XI:279-80. *See also* Household services; Service
Suburbs: decentralization to, trend toward, I:211; development of, in relation to population pattern, I:40; families in, study of developmental activities of, XI:283; families in, study of goals of, XI:283; length of stay in, X:84; living in, X:67-68; moving to, X:82-84; reasons for moving to, X:(table) 82; reasons for not moving to, X:(table) 83; satellite communities, I:213; III:198; systems for utility service in, I:143-46. *See also* Outlying areas
Summers, L., VI:181fn
Sumter, S. C., XI:49
Sun room, addition of, VIII:253-54
Sunlight: for all rooms, XI:197; health value of, VIII:250, 253-55; in multiple dwellings, study of factors affecting, XI:266; orientation for, I:55; orientation of houses to admit, XI:157; street planning to admit, into homes, XI:185; value of, in house, XI:155; window area sufficient to admit, XI:174. *See also* Orientation of houses; Sunshine
Sunlight Towers, X:53
Sunnyside Gardens, L. I., N. Y., I:177; III:71, 81, 83, 84, 96, 99, 101, 102, 160, 161, 167; IV:215; V:10; VIII:100, 103; IX:52, 55, 137; XI:229; house groups, III:(illus.) facing 69
Sunshine: for all rooms, XI:174; health value of, VIII:9-10; orientation of houses to admit, XI:157; street planning to admit, into homes, XI:185. *See also* Orientation of houses; Sunlight
Superior, Wis., III:157
Superstructure, construction methods and materials used in, XI:42-64
Surveys: local, for data in support of legislation, XI:141; local housing, needed, XI:235; of dwellings before purchase, XI:112; small house survey, data obtained, IV:74; V:99-110. *See also* Studies; Studies, housing
Sutherland, E. H., VIII:13fn, 200
Swan, H. S., I:38fn; III:17fn
Sweet, O., VI:210, 214
Sweet's Architectural Catalogue, V:212fn; XI:95fn
Switches, electric, location of, XI:181
Sydenstricker, E., IV:90
Syracuse, N. Y., X:158, 159, 172
Syracuse homemaking study, X:45-46, 48, 50-51
Syracuse University, School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, I:79fn

Taber, L. J., VII:210fn, 249fn
Tait, W. D., VIII:200
Tallahassee, Fla., VI:30
Tangipahoa County, La., VII:4fn, 5, 124
Tanks: air pressure in, V:200-1, 202; hot-water, V:213-15; pressure, in attic, V:177-78; standpipes and, for gravity pressure, V:199-200, 201. *See also* Septic tanks
Taste in furnishing and decoration, X:104, 112, 122
Tax: arrears, levies, and assessments, II:(table) 224-25; base, II:150-51; burden, II:105-6, 114, 120, 123, 125-27, 133; delinquency, II:110, 157-60, 184-87; districts, elimination of overlapping, XI:195; forms, study of, XI:274; increment, needed for sale of tax-exempt properties, IV:214; levies, assessments, and arrears, II:(table) 224-25; levies, reductions in local, 1921-1930, II:(table) 260; limits, II:262-67;

Tax (*continued*)
plan, Pittsburgh graded, II:130-31; policy, shifting of taxes from standpoint of, II:180-83; property offset, II:121-23; property offset, under income tax, II:208-17, (plate) 210; property offset relief, distribution among real estate owners by income classes, II:(table) 214; rates, II:104-5, 118, 143-44, 151-53; rates, modification to improve housing, III:27; rates, study of relation of population pattern to, XI:265; rates upon real estate, II:104-5; real estate, provincial and local, in western Canada, II:(table) 220-23; recording, II:35; reduction, II:126-27; refunds, proration of, XI:195; relief, II:113-36; revenue increased by rehabilitation of blighted areas, III:6, 11-12; revenues in cities over 30,000, II:103; sale, improved laws on, XI:112; sale and redemption, II:111; sales and delinquency, II:109-11, 157-60; titles, II:110. *See also* Property tax; Revenue; Tax, income; Tax exemption; Tax laws; Taxation; Taxes; Taxpayers

Tax, income: advantage of, II:124; corporation, II:123-24; Federal, and double taxation, II:147; personal, II:120-23; possibilities of, II:113; property tax offset under, II:208-17; state, II:120

Tax exemption, II:43, 112; bonds, II:35; buildings during construction, II:148; constitutionality of, III:18-19, 94; dwellings, II:128-29; examples of, III:19; home ownership and, II:112; housing, II:129-30; III:118; housing, limited, II:129-30; housing corporations, study of, XI:278; housing projects under New York State Housing Board, III:104-5; large-scale operation and, study needed, III:74; limited dividend housing companies, II:148; XI:115-16; low-rent housing, III:7; opposed, XI:112; partial or complete, of improvements, II:127-33, 218; personal, weakness of income tax because of, II:120-21; personal property, II:207; presumption against, II:112; property, II:155-57; property, experiments in, II:127-33; property, limited, II:128-29; property in specified states, amount and proportion of, II:(table) 156; slum clearance, study of use in, XI:263; special, II:127; tax rate and, II:121. *See also* Tax laws

Tax laws: administration of, II:113-18; general property, II:115-16; inequalities in, II:35; limited dividend company, II:129-30; New York State, II:128-29; revision of, XI:115. *See also* Tax; Tax exemption; Taxation

Taxation, I:xi; assessment and, maps for, II:190-91; assessment policies, II:43-44; XI:111, 116, 126; assessment policies, recommended legislation for, XI:106; building, need for elimination of, III:27; collection policies, control of, XI:274; criticism of, XI:103; District of Columbia, II:188-202; double, II:43; double, and real estate, II:147-48; during construction, abolition of, XI:196; during construction, deferring of, XI:112; dwelling, relief of, XI:162, 195-96; excessive, II:109; farm and village housing, relation to, VII:163-65; fees, study of use of, XI:275; forms of, less rigid, II:182-83; graded tax plan, Pittsburgh, Pa., II:130-31; grouping of houses for various income levels needed as basis for, III:165; heavy, factors responsible for, II:232; high, as cause of blighted areas, III:43; home building and, II:43; home owner and renter, and, II:107; home ownership and, II:xi-xii; III:168-69; home ownership and, study of, XI:275; homes, relation to governmental organizations and public expenditures, II:240-68; housing and, II:102-48; improved methods of, XI:162; information on, local organization for, recommended, IV:10; land, need for change in method of, IV:213-14; land, need for research in possible revision of, III:169; land, upon annual use value, suggestion for, III:169; land-value, benefits of, III:28-29; land-value, in Canada, II:218-31; land-value, need for increasing, III:28-29; land-value, need for zoning and site-planning legislation to accompany, III:28-29; land-value, steps toward effecting, III:28-29; location of industry affected by, research suggested concerning, III:202; new

Taxation (*continued*)
construction, deferring of, on, II: 148; XI:102; overbuilding, effect on, II:108-9; personal property, II: 118; personal property, intangible, II:119; personal property, study of escape of, from, XI:274-75; rational, better housing through, III: 27-29; real estate, excessive, XI: 126-27; real estate, reduction of burdens of, II:123; real estate, relief of, XI:102, 111-12; real estate, residential, relief of, XI:126; real estate, shifting and incidence of, II:107-9, 171-83; reform in depression periods, XI:142; remedial measures in, II:113-36; research problems in, XI:273-75; slum clearance, use in, III:48; zoning, relation to, I:39; zoning, relation to, study recommended, I:44; XI:266. *See also* Assessments; Tax
Taxes: collection of, II:111; collection of, state and local government, II:(table) 256; compromise settlements of, II:110; construction, commercial and industrial, affected by, II:172-73; corporation, II:123-24; III:73; delinquent personal, Cuyahoga County, Ohio, II:(table) 159; delinquent personal property, City of Chicago, II:(table) 160; family income, relation to, IV:124-25; general property, II:149-70; governmental expenditures and, 1910 and 1928, Detroit, Mich., II: (table) 254; home purchase and, IV:25-26; incidence on buildings, II:(plate) 174; misplacement of, II:105-6; nonpayment of, II:110-11, 157-60; nonpayment of, study of, XI:275; payment of, II:182-83; ratio to rent, II:104-5; rental income taken in, II:153-55; shifting and incidence of, on real estate, II: 107-9, 171-83; single statement for, XI:195; special mortgage, as element in double taxation, II:147-48; unjust assignment of, II:105-6; urban property, results of studies of, II:104-5. *See also* Revenue; Tax
Taxpayers: associations, II:146; cost of slum clearance to, XI:263; protection for direct, II:143-44; relief of, II:137-38
Taylor, C. C., VII:4fn
Taylor, G., VIII:102
Taylor, J. S., IV:xii, 1fn, 111fn, 113fn, 135fn; VII:74fn; XI:307fn
Taylor, K. W., IX:53fn
Taylor, P. S., VII:196fn, 199, 199fn
Taylor system of job analysis, IX:41
Teachers of art and home economics, X:101, 102, 109; cooperation by, X:130; institute for, X:121-22; pamphlets and illustrative material for, X:128-29
Teaching. *See* Education
Technological developments in home building, XI:27-100; references on, XI:96-100
Teeter, V. Z., IX:70fn
Telephone: lines, location of, I:128-29; lines, underground and overhead installation of, I:132, 135, (illus.) facing 132; service for outlying districts, I:145-46
Temperature: of draught cooler, kitchen, and outdoors, V:(table) 285; of heating media, V:119; of hot water, V:214-16; of ice chests, V:293; of ice chests, insulated and noninsulated, V:(table) 293; of refrigerator, V:277-79, 285-86, (table) 278. *See also* Temperature, house
Temperature, house, XI:84-85; at night, V:142-43; comfortable, XI: 85; factor affecting health, V:147-48; heating systems, design for, V: (table) 310-11; maintained by central heating plant, V:156; recommended, XI:171; variation in, floor to ceiling, V:118-19
Tenants: legal advice to, XI:112; minimum housing standards for plantation, recommended, VI:115; XI:115; Negro, rental delinquency of, *vs.* whites, VI:244; problems of, IV:31-36. *See also* Landlord; Renters
Tenements, V:14; as vice resorts, VIII:146-47; demolition of, VIII: 160-61; financing plan for reconditioning by owners, needed, III:56; lack of light and air in, X:57; model projects, large-scale operation for, II:69; New York old-law, character of, VIII:156-57; overcrowding in, VIII:151. *See also* Apartment houses; Dwellings, multiple
Tennessee Coal, Iron and Railroad Company, VI:111
Tenon, ———, VI:179
Tenure, home, III:142; X:67
Terman-Binet intelligence tests, VIII:190

Terminals, automobile, I:23-24, 45. *See also* Parking of automobiles
Termites, provision against, VII:82
Testing laboratories: commodity testing in, IX:88-99; housing research in, XI:93
Tetreau, E. D., VII:13fn
Texas, Agricultural and Mechanical College of, VII:4fn, 252
Textbooks: housing information in, XI:207; on housing reform, XI:145. *See also* Education; Handbook; Illustrative material; Pamphlets
Textiles, IX:93-94, 95-96
Thayer, A. C., VI:165fn
Thermostat control of heating appliances, XI:171
Third International Congress of Refrigeration, V:282fn, 289fn
Thom, ———, VIII:198
Thomas, J. O., VI:23
Thomas, N., III:135
Thompson, G. N., V:112
Thompson, R. L., VII:4fn
Thompson, T. E., III:217fn
Thompson, W. S., III:204fn
Thomson, E. H., VII:137fn
Thomson, H. C., dissenting statement of, V:77fn
Thrasher, F. M., VIII:90, 90fn, 160, 200
Thurston, H. W., VIII:200
Tile: in house building, XI:45-46; partition, XI:64
Time: conservation of, IX:39, 158-59; distribution of rural homemakers', IX:28-29, (chart) 36, (table) 27; distribution of urban homemakers', IX:28-39, (table) 28; effect of equipment on, IX:30-31; expenditures, recording and analyzing, IX:33-39; for child care, IX:29-30; for homemaking tasks, IX:26-32; studies, IX:162-74; studies, of dishwashing, IX:(table) 42. *See also* Scheduling construction; Scheduling household tasks; Time schedule
Time schedule, homemaker's, IX:(chart) 34-35; procedure for making, IX:36-39; requisites for, IX:33. *See also* Time
Timmons, B. F., VIII:200
Tioga County, Pa., VII:126
Title: clear, in home purchase, XI:127, 194; companies, service of, XI:109; insurance, cost of, II:83
Toe room under working surfaces, IX:202-3; XI:173
Toilets. *See* Water-closets
Toledo, Ohio, II:187; III:85; V:102; VIII:79
Tompkins County, N. Y., VII:6, 6fn
Tooke, C. W., III:23
Topeka, Kans., VI:74, 118
Topography: importance of, in subdivision layout, I:51; influence of, on design of highways, I:190-91. *See also* Maps
Topsoil, preservation of, I:168; XI:41, 186
Torrens system of land registration, XI:127
Torrey, M. E., VI:41
Torrey *v.* Wolfes, VI:41
Tough, E. G., VII:14fn
Tough, R., III:158
Tourist camps. *See* Camps
Towns: abolition of, II:246; cost of utilities in, assumed town site, I:150-62; home problem committees in, X:229; homemaking information in small, X:163-66; housing organizations in, XI:233-42; mining, special problems of, IV:169; one-industry, research suggested concerning, III:202; owned houses in, VII:(table) 130; planning, comprehensive, in small, XI:238; planning committees in, XI:242; planning education in, XI:241; planning projects in small, XI:237; rental for dwellings in, VII:130-31; study of 140 rural, XI:240; value of dwellings in, VII:129-30, (table) 130. *See also* Villages
Trade: organizations, possibilities of decentralizing, research suggested concerning, III:202; practices, need for study of, in connection with housing, III:116. *See also* Sales; Selling; Trade associations
Trade associations: certification plans, X:152-53; home information work of, X:152-53; in housing field, XI:224; work on style, X:112
Trade-marking of building materials, V:72, 82; XI:109, 153. *See also* Labels
Traffic: blight caused by, III:2-3, 43; congestion, research suggested regarding cost of, III:203; congestion and regulation, I:22-23; planning for, XI:159; regulations and street accidents, VIII:81; street planting not to endanger, XI:187;

Traffic (*continued*)
through, eliminated from residential areas, XI:159; transportation and, I:22-24; transportation and, recommendations concerning, I:43; water-borne, influence on industrial decentralization, III:181, 200-1. *See also* Transportation
Trails, I:187-88; XI:113
Transit, rapid, as indirect cause of blight, III:2-3. *See also* Traffic
Transition areas, VIII:141-42; delinquency in, VIII:131-32, 135-36; relation of delinquency to, suggested study, VI:118. *See also* Blighted areas
Transportation: cost of, research suggested regarding, III:203; fundamental in housing problem, III:145; location of industry affected by, III:178, 181-83, 199-200; XI:276-77; mass, I:43; planning for, XI:159; problem as cause of multiple dwelling trend, IV:199-200; small towns and villages influenced by, VII:215; traffic and, I:22-24. *See also* Traffic
Trash. *See* Waste, household
Travelers Insurance Company, VIII:201, 202
Travis, T., VIII:200
Trayer, G. W., VII:79fn
Trees, VII:100, 248, (illus.) facing 99; in the planting of small home grounds, I:169-70; lack of, I:165; roadside, I:192-93; row-planting of, I:196-97; street, XI:187; utilitarian value of, I:174-75
Trellis, construction of, VIII:257-58
Tremonton, Utah, VII:21, 22
Trenches, joint uses of, for utilities, I:133-36
Trenton, N. J., II:235fn; V:104
Trenton Times, The, VI:42
Trim, interior, VII:91-92; XI:176
Troy, N. Y., VI:139-40
Truancy: housing congestion and, VIII:155-56, 176; poverty and, VIII:176; solution of, VIII:134; study of, XI:261
Trucks, loading and unloading of, I:43; XI:110
Truitt, R. P., VIII:200
Trust companies, home loan banks to aid, XI:21
Truxal, A. G., VIII:183, 184, 185fn, 200
Truxton, Va., VI:111-13
Tuberculosis and housing, VIII:6
Tufts, J. P., VIII:86fn
Tulsa, Okla., VI:25
Turbines, V:194
Turner, H. A., VII:4fn, 9fn
Turpentine in paints, VII:(tables) 113, 114, 115
Twitchell, H. P., IX:203, 203fn
Two-family houses. *See* Dwellings, two-family; Houses
Types of dwellings, IV:145-220. *See also* Dwellings; Dwellings, types of
Typhoid fever and housing, VIII:6
Typhus fever and housing, VIII:7-8

Ultra-violet light: glass transmitting, XI:87-88, 96, 175; in all rooms, XI:155; use of, XI:87
Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., V:244, 245; VIII:64, 69, 75, 222
Unemployment: community organizations for home modernizing to mitigate, VIII:233; home modernizing to mitigate, III:147; public works as aid for, III:78, 95; relief funds, use of, for housing, III:8; remodeling to mitigate, XI:286
Uniform Mortgage Act, II:11, 12, 70, 92, 94, 95; XI:102, 110; benefits of, II:38; effect of general adoption of, II:39; foreclosure provisions of, II:92-93; objections to, II:36; two purposes of, II:36
Uniform Mortgage Act, Committee on, II:37, 95fn
Uniform mortgages, II:36-39. *See also Uniform Mortgage Act*
Uniform Small Loan Act, II:42
Unincorporated areas. *See* Outlying areas
Union, N. J., VI:47
Union County, N. J., II:235
Union County, Ohio, VII:13fn
Union Health Center, VIII:50
United Charities, Chicago, Ill., VI:174fn, 181; VIII:44
United Citizens' Planning Committee, Cincinnati, Ohio, XI:230
United Neighborhood Houses, New York, N. Y., VI:15, 64fn
United States Building and Loan League, II:47, 48, 67; XI:224. *Formerly* United States League of Local Building and Loan Associations, *q. v.*
United States Census, Fourteenth, III:207fn
United States Census, 1930, IX:164

United States Census of Agriculture, VII:25
United States Chamber of Commerce. *See* Chamber of Commerce of the United States
United States Commissioner of Labor, Seventh Special Report of the, III:30
United States Daily, VIII:204fn; list of Conference articles in, XI: 307fn

United States Government, units of:
Agricultural Economics, Bureau of, Department of Agriculture, VII: 117fn; IX:92fn; X:170
Agricultural Engineering, Bureau of, Department of Agriculture, VII: 68fn, 81fn, 227; X:150, 194; XI: 247, 290
Agricultural Extension Service, Department of Agriculture, VII:68fn, 217, 240, 240fn, 246; X:155, 158, 174, 176, 177, 178, 178fn, 186, 194, 195, 196, 200, 204, (diagram) 180, (map) 226; as county home information center, X:224; county activities of, X:178-84, (maps) 182, 183; development of, recommended for further landscape instruction, I:206; methods of instruction, X: 181-84; number of workers in, X: 179-81; study of methods, recommended, X:174-75; work of, VII: 239-47; X:190; work of county agents, VI:74-75
Agriculture, Department of, I:201, 203, 206; II:154fn; IV:7; V:226fn, 243, 277fn, 279, 289; VII:4fn, 5fn, 6fn, 7fn, 9fn, 10fn, 26, 26fn, 60fn, 61fn, 62fn, 63fn, 65, 66, 68fn, 73fn, 79fn, 81fn, 102fn, 117fn, 118, 124, 132fn, 146, 164, 164fn, 165fn, 170fn, 185fn, 196fn, 227, 232, 238fn, 240, 240fn, 243; VIII:78, 234, 248, 249; IX:86, 88, 91, 92; X:150, 158, 170, 171, 177, 178-79, 186, 190, 191, 194, 197, 224; XI:227, 240, 241, 247, 290
Building and Housing, Division of, Bureau of Standards, I:2fn; II:15; IV:8, 46fn, 74, 76fn, 135fn, 146fn, 162fn; V:23, 61, 66, 99fn; VI:4fn; VII:265fn; VIII:xi, 232, 241fn; X:190, 195fn, 197; XI:125fn, 132, 146, 147fn, 247, 290; services of, X:150
Census, Bureau of the, Department of Commerce, I:9fn; II:149fn, 152fn; III:188, 217fn, 218, 219; IV:167; VI:235; VII:4fn, 25, 117fn, 118, 124, 124fn, 127, 128, 129fn, 135, 233; VIII:56, 205fn, 223; IX:104, 104fn, 106fn, 124fn; XI:239, 290
Chemistry and Soils, Bureau of, Department of Agriculture, XI:247
Children's Bureau, Department of Labor, I:206; VI:27, 57; VII: 199, 199fn, 200, 200fn, 202fn, 204, 204fn; VIII:139fn, 147fn; XI:247, 290
Coal Commission, IX:116
Commerce, Department of, I:2fn, 6fn, 23fn, 42fn, 43fn, 66, 216fn; II:19, 22, 23, 45, 50, 52fn; IV:7, 8, 10, 23, 23fn, 25fn, 46fn, 56, 74, 135fn, 146fn, 162fn; V:23, 66, 72, 76, 99fn, 229, 232, 290fn, 291fn, 305; VI:4fn, 220; VII:80fn, 83fn, 227, 265fn; VIII:84, 84fn, 241fn, 251fn; IX: 91; X:152fn, 154, 170, 171, 190, 195fn; XI:71, 73, 117, 119, 120, 125fn, 132, 146, 176, 247, 290; continued study of leasing problems by, recommended, IV:10-11; further service on home ownership by, recommended, IV:7-8; issuing of home ownership bulletins by, recommended, IV:7-8; small house survey, IV:74; V:99-110
Commercial Standards group, Department of Commerce, V:76
Education, Office of, Department of the Interior, IX:53; XI:247
Excreta Disposal, Board of, Public Health Service, V:243
Federal Board for Vocational Education, V:61; VII:83fn, 217; X: 168, 190, 197; XI:208, 211, 241; home information services of, X: 184-85
Federal Farm Loan System, VII:33
Federal Home Loan Banks, II:vii; III:76-77, 109-12; XI:102-3, 116, 241, 270; President's statement on, II:98-101; proposed, XI:5, 5fn, 9fn, 21, 103fn, 162fn; resolution endorsing proposal for, II:xi; XI:21; suggested consideration of Negro interests in, VI:102; suggested endorsement of, VI:102. *See also* Federal Home Loan Bank Act
Federal Land Banks, II:35, 100, 101; VII:33, 139, 142, 143; XI:241
Federal Reserve System, II:8; XI:4
Federal Specifications Board, V: 216fn, 222, 223

United States Government, units of: ***(continued)***
Federal Trade Commission, IX:83, 87, 87fn, 88, 96; XI:114
Fire Resistance Section, Bureau of Standards, V:81
Food and Drug Administration, Department of Agriculture, IX:95fn; X:170
Food, Drug, and Insecticide Administration, Department of Agriculture, IX:87fn
Forest Products Laboratory, Forest Service, VII:79fn, 102fn
Forest Service, Department of Agriculture, XI:247
Geological Survey, Department of the Interior, V:169fn, 171fn
Home Economics, Bureau of, Department of Agriculture, V:113, 226fn, 279, 289, 304; VII:4fn, 227; IX:24, 26, 27, 30, 34, 36, 40, 56, 59, 60, 60fn, 61, 63, 64, 64fn, 110, 162, 210fn; X:54, 150, 171; XI:247, 290
Immigration Commission, Department of Labor, VIII:200
Indian Affairs, Bureau of, VII:257, 257fn, 259; home improvement program of, VII:263-64
Industrial Housing and Transportation, Bureau of, Department of Labor, I:55fn, 78fn
Interior, Department of the, VII:257fn, 258fn; X:171; XI:247
Interstate Commerce Commission, III:200
Labor, Department of, IV:59fn, 60fn, 193, 194fn; VI:27, 112, 113; VII:199fn, 200fn, 202fn; VIII:96; X:171; XI:247, 290, 291
Labor Statistics, Bureau of, Department of Labor, IV:59fn, 60fn, 62, 62fn, 122, 193, 194fn, 197; VI:110; VIII:53, 53fn; IX:65fn, 67, 67fn, 108, 109fn, 120, 121fn, 122, 122fn, 124fn, 125fn, 134fn, 135, 138, 141; XI:247, 290
Library of Congress, X:198; XI:214
Mines, Bureau of, Department of Commerce, X:150; XI:247
National Capital Park and Planning Commission, I:23fn; III:39
National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement, VI:52; VIII:14fn, 26fn, 37fn, 40fn, 44fn, 46fn, 91, 91fn, 92fn, 114fn, 115fn, 120fn, 121fn, 127fn, 142fn, 143fn, 162fn, 168fn, 169fn, 171fn, 191fn, 195fn, 198fn
Plant Industry, Bureau of, Department of Agriculture, X:150; XI:247
Post Office Department, VII:146
President's Organization on Unemployment Relief, VIII:233
Public Health Service, Department of the Treasury, V:152, 172, 173fn, 181, 243; VII:174fn, 185fn; VIII:50; XI:247, 290
Simplified Practice, Division of, Bureau of Standards, V:72, 73, 305; XI:74
Specifications, Division of, Bureau of Standards, V:72
Standards, Bureau of, I:2fn; IV:1fn, 7fn, 29fn, 76fn; V:72, 112, 152, 229, 245fn, 286fn; VII:57fn, 74fn, 80fn, 227, 265fn; VIII:xi, 61, 203fn, 222, 241fn; IX:24, 96, 97, 97fn; X:150; XI:63, 74, 89, 125, 125fn, 147fn, 247, 290
Supreme Court, IX:87-88; XI:114
Trade Standards, Division of, Bureau of Standards, V:72; XI:74
Treasury, Department of the, V:173, 180, 181; XI:181, 247
United States Housing Corporation, Department of Labor, I:55; VI:112, 113; group two-family houses built by, V:(illus.) facing 150
Weather Bureau, Department of Agriculture, V:195
Women's Bureau, Department of Labor, VII:202fn; XI:247
See also Advisory Committee on City Planning and Zoning; Building Code Committee; Federal Government; National Committee on Wood Utilization; National Conference on Street and Highway Safety; Plumbing, Subcommittee on

---

United States League of Local Building and Loan Associations, II:23. *Now* United States Building and Loan League, *q. v.*
United States Steel Corporation, VIII:50
Units, house, building by, VII:94-95, (illus.) facing 94
University of Arkansas, II:152fn; VII:4fn
University of Buffalo, IV:47fn, 126fn
University of California, IV:60fn, 66; VII:196fn, 199fn
University of Chicago, VI:145fn, 173fn, 191fn, 205, 240; VIII:85; IX:77fn

University of Illinois, V:112; VII: 36fn, 238, 251
University of Iowa, II:163
University of Maryland, VII:4fn, 96fn, 189fn
University of Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, VII:9fn, 14
University of Nebraska Agricultural Experiment Station, VII:13fn
University of Pittsburgh, III:12; VI:62fn, 136fn, 137fn; Bureau of Business Research, III:82, 100, 138, 138fn; IX:118, 139
University of Texas, VIII:124fn
University of Virginia, VI:24fn, 85fn, 138fn; VII:14fn
University of Washington, V:285
University of Wisconsin, II:161fn; VII:79fn, 102fn
University of Wyoming College of Agriculture, VII:13fn
Universities: books on housing in libraries of, XI:214; demonstrations by, XI:280; extension services of, XI:241; home information centers aided by, XI:239; home information through, X:206-7; XI:243; home information through, recommended, X:197, 217; housing education through, XI:208, 212; housing research in, XI:93, 248; publications of, on housing, availability of, XI:214; radio service of, XI: 209-10; state, X:54. *See also* Colleges; Colleges, land grant; Schools
Upson, L. D., II:254fn, 265fn
Urban Home Bureaus, X:158-60
Urbanization, Negro, problems involved in, VI:119
Usury laws, II:40-42; criticism of, XI:103; on second mortgages, opposed, XI:110-11
Utah, farm *vs.* village house in, VII: 19-23
Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, VII:19fn, 20, 20fn
Utah State Agricultural College, VII: 4fn
Utica, N. Y., II:10, 76-78; X:140fn
Utica Home Mortgage Company, Inc., II:76-78
Utilities, I:24; assessments for, XI: 264; committees for cooperation of municipalities with utility companies, I:133-34; companies, possible cooperation in research, X:54; consumer's requirements for, study of, XI:264; extension, combined in new legislation, XI:135; farmhouse, suggested standards for, VII:73-74; glossary, I:146; house, I:125-62; house services, joint use of trenches for, I:135-36; importance of utility services, I:50; improvement projects in small towns, XI:237; investigation of, by home buyers, I:142; joint use of trenches for, I:133-36; location of, I:54, 126, 127-28; location of meters for, I:136-37; lot sizes, relation to, I: 148-50; neighborhood unit and, I: 10; population density in relation to, I:36; provisions of, at outset of development, I:14-16, 72-73, 142; recommendations regarding, XI: 106; refusal of extensions, XI:106; research relating to, XI:264-266; results of proper development of, I:127; service, systems for, in outlying districts, I:143-46; single-main system of, I:128-29; street line, joint use of trenches for, I: 133-35; subdivision control as affecting, XI:158; subdivisions and, XI:110; two-main system of, I: 129-31; utility companies' interest in reconditioning program, III:166. *See also* Improvements, municipal; Improvements, public; Utilities, cost of; Utilities installation
Utilities, cost of, I:80, 88-89, 125, 126, 139-42; assumed town site, I:150-62; chargeable to front, side, and rear yards, in assumed town site, I:154-56; compared with house cost, XI: 264; house connections in assumed town site, I:151, 162; increase with lot size increase, in assumed town site, I:155-56; long blocks to reduce, XI:157; lot size and shape in relation to, I:140-41; lot sizes in relation to, I:148-62; research suggested regarding, III:203; rural, XI:264; subdivision layout, relation to, XI:264; summary of costs per lot, in assumed town site, I: (table) 153
Utilities installation, I:125, 126; II: 14, 45; before house purchase, I: 68; losses from unplanned, III:157-58; methods, I:127-36; public financing of, III:118-19; regulations for street openings for, I:129-30; required, I:14, 49. *See also* Improvements, municipal; Improvements, public; Utilities

Vacancies, II:22; of dwellings, study of, XI:275; surveys of, by mail carriers, III:163
Vagrancy, study of, XI:262
Valgren, V. N., VII:166fn, 170fn
Valuables, protection against loss of, XI:89
Valuation: assessment and, inequalities in, II:160-70; in acquiring properties by eminent domain, III: 107. *See also* Assessed valuation; Assessments
Values, home: analysis of statistical material on house values, need for, VII:222; appraisal service for, II: 5; assurance of, in purchase, XI: 194; comparison of, in Cleveland, Ohio, and nonfarm rural homes, IV:137-42, (chart) 137; farmers' dwellings, VII:57, 65, 117-36, 221-23, (figures) 119, 121, 123, 132, 133; fluctuations in, II:2; fluctuations in, study of, XI:272; home ownership, relation to, IV:136, 142; homes, by valuation classes, IV: 135-36, (tables) 135, 137; houses owned by Negroes, Detroit, VI: (table) 232; information to stabilize, need for, IV:4-5; owned and rented homes, by valuation classes, IV:136-42, (tables) 138-39, 140-41; owned homes, Wilmington, Del., IV:182-84, (chart) 184, (table) 183; rural nonfarm and urban, certain states, IV:136-37, (tables) 137, 140-41; stabilization of, II:4, 22, 45; XI:251; urban and nonfarm rural, certain states, IV: 136-37, (tables) 137, 140-41; use-values of dwellings, V:41-48. *See also* Values, property; Values, real estate
Values, property: governmental administration and, II:46; Negro residence, effect on, VI:44, 48-51, 92, 117, 204; stability in, II:4, 22; study suggested, VI:118. *See also* Land values; Values, home; Values, real estate
Values, real estate: annual use-, in assessment, II:202; assessed, ratio to estimated market value, II: (table) 162; assessed, ratio to sale values of city real property in Multnomah County, Oreg., II:(table) 167; assessed and true, relation between, II:106; assessed value of buildings, percentage of, to total assessed value, II:(table) 151; buildings, II:130-31; buildings and land, variations in, II:204-6; city, owned by Negroes, 1923 and 1928, Ga., N. C., and Va., VI:(table) 83; cycles in, IV:15, 16-17; fair market, of city property, percentages earned on, II:(table) 154; fair market, tax on, II:201-2; farm, VII:140; farm, relation of value of farmers' dwellings to, VII:122-36, (table) 124; long-term trends in, IV:15-16; Negro residence, effect on, VI:44, 48-51, 92, 117, 204; Negro residence, effect on, study suggested, VI:118; random movements in, IV:17-18; relative, of interior and corner lots, II:(table) 194; relative lot, in assessments, II:193-95; resale or loan, reconditioning to preserve or increase, XI:165, 186; seasonal variation in, IV:15; stabilization of, XI:160; study of changing, XI:275; study of trend of, XI:262; urban and village property in Illinois, II:(table)168. *See also* Land values; Values, home; Values, property
Values, relative, in household management, IX:49
Valves: control of plumbing system by, V:205; mixing, V:216, 219
Van Rensselaer, M., X:xi-xii, 1fn
Van Waters, M., VIII:200
Vancouver, British Columbia, VIII: 51, 51fn
Vassar College, II:132
Vedder, M. N., IX:40fn, 42, 42fn
Veenstra, T. A., III:138fn; IX:119fn, 121fn
Veiller, L., III:13, 14fn, 46fn; XI: 199
Venereal diseases and housing, VIII:8
Ventilation, V:147-53; VII:182-84; VIII:9, 250-51; IX:206-7; X:57-58; attic, V:152; below first floors, XI:175; controlled, XI:71; cross, XI:167, 170; devices, for kitchens, XI:173; equipment, V:117-18; XI: 85, 87; exhaust fan for, XI:87; garages, built-in, XI:170-71; kitchen, IX:166; XI:173; mechanical, XI:73, 85, 87; mechanical, to supplement natural, XI:155; natural, XI:155, 167, 168; room, XI:167, 197; room height to insure, XI: 179; storage space, IX:20. *See also* Air; Air conditioning

Venting: air circulation in pipes, V: 232-33; air pressure in vent pipes, V:231-32; system, in buildings over one story high, V:160
Vermilion, Ohio, VII:53
Vermin: control of, XI:90; disease and, VIII:7. *See also* Rodents
Versailles, Ky., VII:50
Vice resorts: protection of Negro districts from proximity of, study of, XI:288; proximity to Negro districts, suggested study, VI:118; tenements as, VIII:146-47
Village and farm housing. *See* Farm and village housing
Village houses, VII:214; age of, VII:14; farmhouses and, distribution of costs among, VII:(table) 147; farmhouses and, in the United States, study of, VII:4-18; farmhouses and, insurance on, VII:166-73; improvements and conveniences in, VII:15-16; landscape design and planting for, VII:16; owned, VII:(table) 130; rented, VII:(table) 131; repair of, state of, VII:14-15; size of, VII:15. *See also* Farm and village housing; Towns; Villages
Villages: homes, cost of insurance for, VII:171-73; homes, financing of, VII:144-45; housing conditions in, VII:14-18; housing problems in, IV:168-69; life in, *vs.* farmhouse life, in Utah, VII:19-23; rental for dwellings in, VII:130-31; summer, as illustrating open housing, IV:155-56; value of dwellings in, VII:129-30, (table) 130. *See also* Towns; Village houses
Vincennes, Ind., VII:37, 45
Vines, VII:100
Violence, in race segregation, VI: 46-47, 210
Virginia, early dwellings in, XI:27, 29
Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, VII:4fn
Visiting Housekeepers' Association, X:168
Vocational classes, home information given through, X:184-85
Volunteer effort in housing field, XI: 138-39

Wacker's Manual of the Plan of Chicago, VIII:96
Wage earners: decrease in smaller cities, III:212; decrease in total number of, III:210; distribution of, III:210-16; distribution of, in manufacturing plants, III:(table) 212; earnings, percentage of, for rent, VI:(table) 61; earnings classified by race, VI:(table) 60; housing costs, IX:(table) 138; housing of, III:91-93; in manufactures, distribution of, and of population, in Michigan and New Jersey, III: (tables) 220, 223, 229; income of, relation to housing, IX:127, 130-31; incomes, IX:(table) 107; increase in large cities, III:212-13; increase in manufacturing, percentage of, III:(tables) 187, 210; wages, relation to rent in 179 Negro families, VI:63. *See also* Labor; Wages; Workers
Wages: discrimination against Negroes in, VI:158, 162-63, 163-65, 166-67, 168, 169, 171; low, social implications of, VI:69-71; Negro males, Chicago, average weekly, and range of, VI:(table) 169; Negroes, Chicago, VI:158-70; Negroes, Newark, VI:68; rent, relation to, in 179 Negro families, VI: 63; total weekly, Newark, 200 heads of families, compared with weekly rents, VI:(table) 70. *See also* Earnings; Income
Waggoner, J. E., IX:211fn
Waite, W. C., IX:71fn, 103fn
Wake County, N. C., VII:13fn
Waldo, R. J., VIII:53, 53fn
Walker, H. B., VII:36fn, 237
Walker, T. C., VI:29
Walks for small home grounds, I: 170-71
Wall board, V:57, 64, 71, 123; possible development of, XI:63-64. *See also* Plaster: board
Wall finishes, VIII:237; IX:16, 205-6; XI:168; illustrative material on, X:124; recommended studies of, IX:209; XI:281
Wall kitchen, IX:176-77, (illus.) 177
Wallpaper Association of the United States, IX:97
Walls, VII:84-85; code requirements for, XI:121; exterior, improvement, VIII:272; fire resistance of, XI:46; fireproof exterior, XI:180, 199, 201; kitchen, materials for, IX:205-6; painting of, VIII:237; sound insulation of, XI:72; space for furnishings, XI:170; strength of masonry, XI:46; strength of

Walls (*continued*)
rammed earth, XI:50; switches in bathroom, VIII:65; thickness of rammed earth, XI:50; weathertightness of, XI:175. *See also* Wall finishes
Walworth County, Wis., VII:5,124
War housing boards, communities constructed by, III:72, 98-99; V:11
War housing projects, III:72, 98-99; V:11
Ward, M. M., IX:67fn
Warley, Buchanan *v.*, VI:39fn, 221
Warner, P. K., VII:36fn
Warren, G. M., VII:81fn
Warren County, Miss., VI:256
Washing machines, IX:218-20; safety in, VIII:68
Washington, B. T., VI:45, 229
Washington, F. B., VI:85fn, 235fn
Washington, D. C., I:1, 23fn, 191; II:18, 115, 188-207, 246fn; III:39-40; IV:135, 136, 151, 157, 170, 195fn; V:25, 108; VI:18, 25, 41, 43, 58, 85, 140, 199, 201, 209, 212, 213, 215; VIII:2, 50, 95; X:102, 130, 154, 168; XI:3, 49, 139, 229; detached multi-family houses, IV: (illus.) facing 175; Goat Alley, VI: (illus.) facing 26; Logan's Court, an alley community, III:(illus.) facing 38; Logan's Court, rear, III: (illus.) facing 39; VI:(illus.) facing 26; neglected housing conditions, VI:(illus.) facing 140; row one-family houses, Burleith, IV: (illus.) facing 30; row two-family houses, IV:(illus.) facing 151; semi-detached apartment houses, IV:(illus.) facing 175; semi-detached one-family houses, IV:(illus.) facing 147
Washington, State College of, IX: 221; Agricultural Experiment Station of, VII:13fn
Washington County, Md., VII:4fn, 5, 124, 129
Washington County, Va., VII:5, 124
Wassen, G. E., IX:32fn
Waste: fixtures, V:233; in building, XI:36; in distribution and use of building materials, XI:154; in lot rearrangement, costly, V:12; in public expenditures, II:141, 142; stack, size of, V:234; water, removal of, V:229-30. *See also* Waste, household
Waste, household: containers for, VIII:72-73; XI:172, 181; disposal of, V:157-59; VII:179-81; VIII: 9, 72-73; XI:89-90, 192-93; health and, VII:179-81; research on disposal of, XI:96; storage of, XI: 156, 192-93
Water: aeration of, V:179; analysis, V:163, 168, 178, 179, 180-81, 204; chlorination, V:186-87; contamination, V:163-64, 166-67, 167-68, 169-70; devices for delivering, V:188-96; drinking, quality of, VII:176; filters, V:181-84; hammer, V:197, 201-2; hard, V:163, 166, 172, 173, 174, 179, 184, 209; heating, XI: 77-78, 79; heating, in rural areas, XI:84; history, V:178-79; improvements, cost of, in assumed town site, I:151; in open spaces, use of, in landscape design, I:178; mains, I:128—*see also* Utilities; outlets, location of, XI:181; piped-in, lack of, VII:22; piped-in, number of farmhouses with, VII: (table) 12; pressure, V:197-200; rain, V:161-62; safe and potable, V:178-88; sedimentation, V:181; service pipes, V:202; soft, V:162, 163, 166-67, 172, 184, 204, 209; softeners, XI:60; softening, V:184-88; sterilization, V:186-87; system, cost of, chargeable to front, side, and rear yards, in assumed town site, I:154-55; turbidity, V:181-84; unpalatable, V:172, 179; wheels, V:194. *See also* Water heaters; Water supply
Water heaters, XI:77-78, 79; coal, V:208-9; electric, V:212; fuel-oil, V:209-10; gas, V:210-11; indirect, V:212-13; kerosene, V:211-12; portable, hazards in, VIII:75
Water Power Engineering, V:194fn
Water supply, V:64, 111, 161-74, 242-43; VII:60fn; VIII:9, 77-78; XI: 156, 181, 197; algae in, treatment for, V:187; contamination of, I: 135fn; early American homes, XI: 31; estimated cost of, in assumed town of 1,000 houses, I:159-60; farmhouses, VII:11-13; health and, VII:176-79; housing standards relating to, XI:181; outside, for home grounds, I:171; protection of, VII:178-79; rural home, VII: 59-60, 65; IX:164, (table) 165; sources of, VII:177; springs, V: 162-63, 164-65, 282; VII:178; systems for outlying districts, I:143-45; wells, V:165-69, 171, 187-88, 282; VII:178. *See also* Water

Water Supply of Buildings and Rural Communities for Engineers, Architects, Plumbers and Property Owners, V:201fn
Water Works Engineering, V:173fn
Water Works Practice, V:185fn, 186fn, 187fn, 200fn
Water-closets, V:217-18; chemical toilets, VII:180; daylight in, XI:197; first-floor, XI:177; location of, XI:176; outlets, size of, V:222; sanitary features of, V:223; separate, for each family, XI:177, 197; separate, for servants, XI:180; unsanitary features of, V:223. *See also* Privies; Sanitation
Waterfronts, acquisition of, for parks, XI:184. *See also* Streams
Waterproofing: foundations, XI:41-42; rammed earth walls, XI:50; roofs, XI:68
Watertown, Mass., IV:194
Waterways, inland: influence on industrial decentralization, III:181, 200-1; research suggested concerning, III:202
Watkins, R. J., III:138fn
Waukesha, Wis., VIII:177fn
Waverly House, VIII:110fn, 177fn
Wayne County, Mich., II:245
Weather stripping, XI:61, 96; effect on heating, V:123-25
Weather-tightness, construction standards for, XI:175
Weaver, F. P., II:153fn, 166; VII:163fn
Weber, G. A., VI:139
Weber County, Utah, VII:21
Wehle, L. B., VI:44
Weill, I., X:68fn
Weiss, H. B., VII:201fn
Welding: in house construction, XI:65-66, 96; in metal house construction, XI:53-54; of plumbing, XI:74; of steel frame house, cost estimate of, XI:54-55
Welfare: national, and rural home, VII:211-12. *See also* Children; Family
Wells, V:165-69, 171, 187-88, 282; and springs, VII:178
Welwyn, England, I:79; III:198; IX:54
Wesley, C., VI:99fn
West, P., V:114
West Virginia Bureau of Negro Welfare and Statistics, VI:85fn, 123fn
Westchester County, N. Y., II:170
Western Farm and Home Hour, X:191
Westward movement, influence on farmhouse architecture, VII:48-53
Weyerhaeuser Forest Products, V:61
What a Home Buyer Should Know about Modern Construction Practice, V:97
What a Home Buyer Should Know regarding Construction, V:97
What Simplified Practice Has Done for the Construction Industry up to This Time, V:73fn
Wheeler, D. H., I:211fn; VII:3fn; XI:307fn
Whelpton, P. K., III:207fn
Whipple, M. C., V:173fn
White, E. C., VII:195fn
White, E. N., VIII:86fn
White, E. W., VIII:3, 86fn
White, L. P., VI:53fn
White House Conference on Child Health and Protection, VII:202fn; VIII:93, 93fn; X:208; XI:3, 227
White Plains, N. Y., VI:41
Whiting, F. A., X:120
Whitinsville, Mass., airplane view, III:(illus.) facing 174
Whittemore, M., IX:31fn, 211fn
Whitten, R., I:10fn, 40fn, 78fn, 79fn, 85, 87, 95; IV:155fn, 166fn, 175fn; V:26, 28; IX:135, 135fn, 136fn
Whittington-Simmons Bill, VI:31
Wichers, H. E., VII:36fn; IX:149fn, 183fn
Wieboldt Foundation, X:54
Wier, L. H., I:25fn
Wilbur, Ray Lyman, Secretary of the Interior: address of, XI:6-16; foreword by, III:xi-xiii; VII:vii-ix; VIII:vii-ix; IX:vii; X:ix-x
Wile, I. S., VIII:200
Wilkes-Barre, Pa., VIII:124fn
Willard, A. C., V:112, 114
Willard, J. D., VII:210fn
Willgress, R. E., XI:85fn
Williams, A. B. T., IX:62, 62fn
Williams, E., IX:43
Williams, F. B., VI:145fn
Williams, F. C., VI:30
Williams, F. M., IV:47fn, 58fn; VII:4fn; IX:59, 59fn, 63fn, 104fn
Williams, H. D., VIII:200
Williams, J. H., VIII:200
Williams, J. R., V:282fn, 289fn
Williams, S. J., VIII:54fn
Williamson, ———, VIII:148fn
Willison, E. E., VIII:4fn

Wilmington, Del., IV:167, 176, 205; VI:108; analysis of census data in, IV:176-92
Wilson, M., IX:31fn, 32fn, 37fn, 149fn, 157fn, 167, 172, 185, 211fn
Wilson, M. C., VII:240fn
Wilson - Edwards, M., VI:157fn, 159fn, 160fn, 164fn
Window boxes, V:284
Windows, VII:184; IX:16; area, XI:174-75; casements, metal, XI:61; early American houses, XI:31; fasteners, for safety, XI:89; frames, VII:88-89; housing standards for, XI:174-75; increased area of, for north exposure, XI:155; location of, XI:175; noise through, XI:72; opening and closing of, XI:173; treatment, illustrative material on, X:124; weather-stripping of, XI:96. *See also* Glass; Light
Windstorms, loss through, VII:166-67
Wines, F. H., VIII:200
Winston-Salem, N. C., V:103; VI:36, 38, 111
Winter construction, V:69-70; installation of heating systems for, V:69; promotion of, V:72, 78; recommended, XI:153. *See also* Construction: year-round
Wiring, V:248-75; IX:17, 208; armored cable, V:256-61; bell, V:263; branch circuits, V:262; "BX" cable, V:256; circuit-breakers, V:262; VIII:66; construction standards for, XI:181; costs, V:17, 33, 256-61; identification, V:261; improvement, VIII:273; inspection, V:256-61; installation, design of, V:254; installation, per cent structure cost and average cost per outlet, V:(table) 260; installation, time for, V:62; knob-and-tube, V:256-60; methods, V:256-61; minimum residential, average costs of, V:(table) 259; outlet requirements, V:264-66; purposes of, V:251-52; radio, V:263; rigid conduit, V:256-61; rural homes, V:274-75; service conduit, V:262; sizes, V:258-60; specifications, V:261-66; system, planning of, V:253
Wirth, L., VI:4fn; VIII:200
Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station, VII:9fn, 13fn
Wisconsin Industrial School, VIII:177fn
Wisconsin Tax Commission, II:152fn, 164, 208
Woburn, Mass., XI:27
Wolfes, Torrey *v.*, VI:41
Wolman, L., IX:70fn
Woman's National Farm and Garden Association, X:190; XI:223
Women's City Club of Boston, XI:230
Women's City Club of Cleveland, XI:230
Women's City Club of Philadelphia, XI:230
Women's Civic League of Baltimore, XI:230
Women's clubs, X:162; XI:233, 236, 237, 238; civic improvement programs of, XI:243; rural, home information work of, X:186-89. *See also* General Federation of Women's Clubs
Women's Educational and Industrial Union, X:162
Wood, E. E., III:95; IX:57fn, 109, 110fn; X:57fn
Wood, M. W., IX:9fn, 10fn, 39fn
Wood: disadvantages of, in house building, XI:43; fire resistance of, XI:44; in house building, XI:42-45; joinery, XI:43-44; moisture content of, XI:44; preservation of, XI:44, 44fn, 45; products made from, XI:45; shop fabrication of, XI:43; termites, provision against, VII:82; use of well-seasoned, XI:153, 176. *See also* Woodwork
Wood Construction, V:61
Woodbury, C., III:163, 167; IV:197, 197fn, 202, 202fn, 204fn, 205fn
Woodbury, R. M., VI:57fn
Woodford County, Ky., VII:50
Woodhouse, C. G., IX:101fn, 103fn
Woodman, A. G., V:162fn
Woods, R. A., VIII:200
Woodwork: interior, VII:91-92; IX:16; XI:176; repainting exterior, VII:114; unpainted, VII:102. *See also* Wood
Woofter, T. J., Jr., VI:4fn, 6, 8, 11, 14fn, 26fn, 28, 53fn, 58, 79, 80fn, 93fn, 97fn, 103fn, 108, 117, 120fn, 142fn, 203fn, 231
Worcester, Mass., II:76; VI:140-41; VIII:3
Work, M. N., VI:29fn, 42fn, 47fn, 84fn
Work areas, IX:(illus.) facing 187; arrangement of, IX:171-83; farmhouse, IX:168-70; planning of, IX:149-70, 171-83; requirements of, recommended study of, IX:208,

Work areas (*continued*)
209; XI:278-79; size of, IX:171-72. *See also* Work center; Workroom
Work center: children's, X:30, frontispiece; house as a, X:7-15; household, planning and equipment of, XI:13-14; trends and progress, IX: 150-72. *See also* Work areas
Work tables, IX:172-73, 209; movable, XI:173. *See also* Working surfaces
Workers: clerical, housing for, at Pittsburgh, Pa., III:99-101; clerical, study of rental requirements of, III:82; commercial, in home furnishings and decoration, X:101-2, 121-22; Ford employees, study of, IX:122, 135, 138, 141; industrial, employers' housing to aid, XI:167; mine, housing costs of, IX:138; mine, income of, IX:108; mine, rent, IX:115-18, (table) 117; Negro, efforts to increase efficiency, VI:171-72; Negro female, income level, in Chicago, VI:158-63, 170; Negro female, placements made by Chicago Urban League, VI:(table) 164; Negro male, income level, in Chicago, VI:163-69; salaried, IX: 107, 118-20, 139; salaried, housing problems of, III:138-42; street-car employees, IX:130-31, 135, 138, 141; technical, pamphlets for, X: 129-30. *See also* Labor; Servants; Wage earners; Wages
Working surfaces, heights of, IX:2, 173, 175, 203-5, 209, 216; XI:172, 281. *See also* Work tables
Workmanship: apprenticeship and trade schools, V:57, 68; bonuses, V:68; craftsmanship standards, X: 103; materials and, V:57; necessity of pride in, V:67-68; promoting good standards of, V:65-67, 71; quality, V:16, 94; reconditioning and, VIII:229-30; standards of, V: 53-54
Workroom: home, XI:182; rural, IX:183, 214, (illus.) facing 183
Wright, H., I:37fn
Wyman, J. M., V:61

Xenia, Ohio, V:25

Yale University, II:187fn; IV:62, 65; faculty, IX:137, 139, 143; faculty, housing situation of, IX: (table) 113
Yale University Committee on Academic Standards of Living, IX:113, 139
Yamhill County, Oreg., VII:4fn, 5, 124
Yard and Garden Contests Association, I:202
Yards: appearance of, and occupancy, VII:190; back, improvement needed in treatment and maintenance of, I:166; beautification of, VII:244; development of, VIII:255-58; family use of, X:22-23; front, requirements, I:38-39; front, requirements, study of, I:39; XI:266; improvement projects in small towns, XI: 237; side, front, and rear, cost of utilities chargeable to, in assumed town site, I:154-56; sizes of, XI: 182; treatment of, I:172-73. *See also* Gardens; Grounds, home; Open spaces; Set-backs
Yonkers, N. Y., III:207fn
Young, H. B., IX:203fn
Young, O. D., III:150
Young Men's Christian Association, X:188, 225; XI:211, 225
Young Men's Hebrew Association, XI:211, 225
Young Women's Christian Association, X:155, 162, 168, 225; XI:211, 225, 226
Young Women's Hebrew Association, XI:211, 226
Youngstown Land Company, VI:111
Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company, VI:111
Youth, relation of home to, XI:20

Zimmerman, C. C., IV:60, 60fn, 65, 66; VII:9fn, 14fn; IX:124, 124fn, 126fn, 129fn, 139, 141
Zinc: metals coated with, XI:59; roofing, XI:59; weather stripping, XI:61
Zones: city growth, VI:4-5; circular, assessment values by, II:(table) 204-5; circular, land and building values by, II:204-6; delinquency rates of, in Chicago, VIII:29-33; Negro residential, in Chicago, VI: 183-95; Negro residential, suggested study, VI:116-17; residential, in city development, VI:202-3; residential, relationship of, I:32
Zoning, I:xi, 2, 29-38; V:10, 56, 64; XI:7; administration, I:37-38; adoption of state enabling acts, XI: 110; advantages, I:30-31; III:166-67; VI:218; XI:118-19; board of

Zoning (*continued*)
appeals in, legal status of, III:168; building density control, growth of, by, IV:211-12; business areas, XI:110; changes desirable in, to effect neighborhood-unit planning, IV:212-13; city planning, and housing, relation of, VIII:101-2; city planning and, I:1-45; city planning and, legislation and administration, II:44-45; combined in new legislation, XI:135; congestion prevented by, I:33; control of, XI:110; county, I:213; dangers, possible, of, VI:219-20; decentralization and, I:33-34; dwelling types affected by, XI:105; education in, XI:241; home ownership protected by, IV:6, 26-27; XI:112; invasion of residential areas prevented by, I:33; land overcrowding prevented by, XI:157; land values affected by, IV:153-54, 212; legal effectiveness of, I:30; legislation, enabling, I:35; legislation recommended for, XI:106, 110; map of Chicago, VIII: (figure) 32; mortgage security affected by, XI:111; Negro housing affected by, VI:217-23; Negro housing conditions, need to improve, by, VI:34; neighborhood protection by, I:29-30, 33; XI:183; nonurban districts, I:34-35; plan, value of, I:34; police power as basis of, XI:119; problems, present, of, III:167-68; projects in small towns, XI:237; publications, XI:119; racial segregation attempted through, VI:221-23; recommendations concerning, I:44; recommended, XI:106, 110, 115; regional, I:215; regional and county, influence on landscape betterment, I:199; regulations, I:11; regulations, essence of, I:31-32; regulations, framing of, I:37; remodeling affected by, XI:286; replanned areas, XI:108; research in, XI:248; research problems in, XI:265-66; research recommended, I:44; restrictions, need for revisions in, III:73; rezoning of slums and blighted areas, XI:198; roadside, I:34; rural, need for, X:194-95; slums prevented by, III:14; *Standard State Zoning Enabling Act,* I:31fn; X:150; XI:119; standards, conservative variations in, XI:110; standards, limitations of, IV:211-12; study of, from home ownership point of view, recommended, IV:8; taxation and, I:39; taxation and, study of, XI:266; value of zone plans, I:34. *See also* City planning; Zoning ordinances
Zoning ordinances, I:38; adoption of, XI:114; building bulk control through, XI:266; criticism of, XI:103; enforcement bureaus for, XI:124-25; importance of consulting, in locating home, I:69-70; models needed, XI:119-20; number of, and where in effect, XI:118; preparation of, I:43fn; XI:119, 120; protection to home owners, XI:112; recommended, XI:106, 110; revision of, XI:110, 115; scope of, XI:118; small town, XI:238. *See also* Zoning
Zoning Primer, A, VI:4fn, 220
Zorbaugh, G., II:153fn